

expansion
learning tables

price & application guide

11.24.2025



teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Expansion Learning Tables Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

price

Effective November 24, 2025, we will be implementing a list price increase (4%) across the all Expansion Learning Tables products.

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on November 24, 2025. All software will also be updated by November 24, 2025. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.





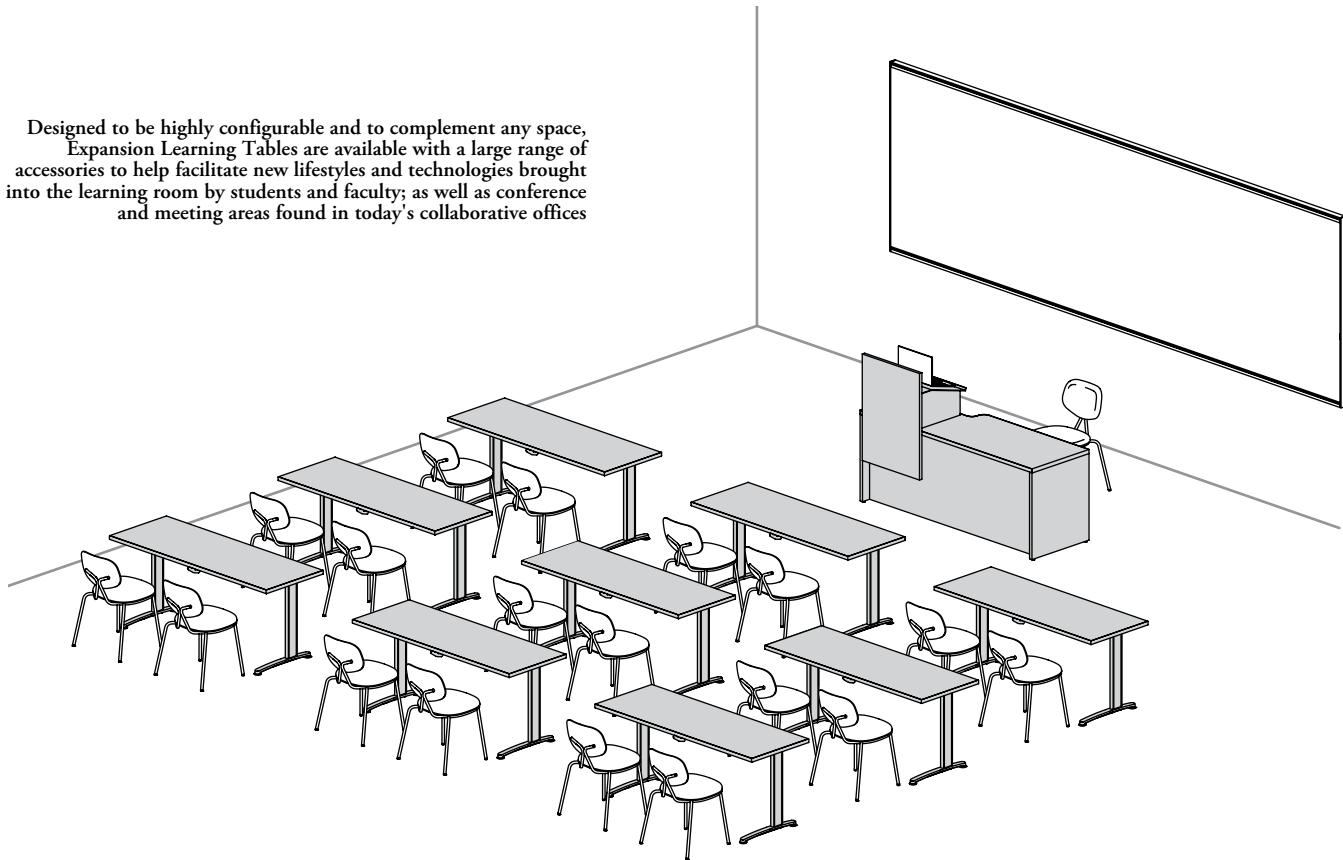
WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING TABLES	6
INDEX	14
APPLICATION GUIDE	17
PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE	187

what is expansion learning tables

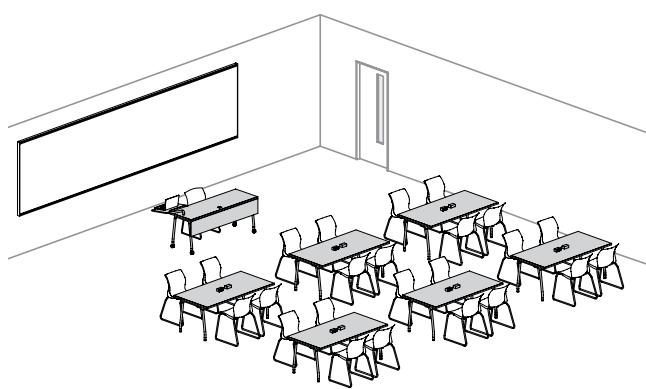
what is expansion learning tables

Expansion® Learning Tables is a full line of learning and library tables designed specifically to address today's evolving learning trends. Expansion Learning Tables can be applied to create collaborative spaces for group work or conversational applications, or pulled apart for independent learning alternatives.

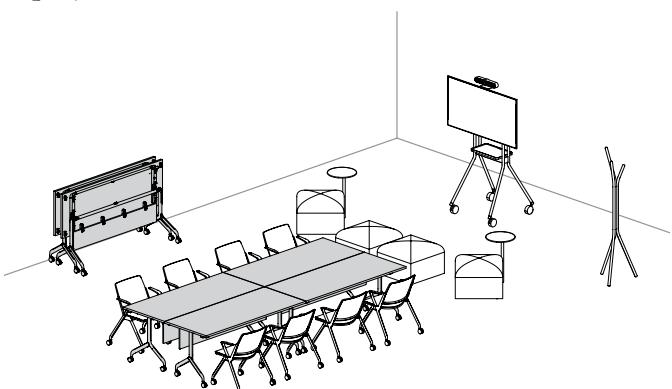
learning room



collaborative



project room

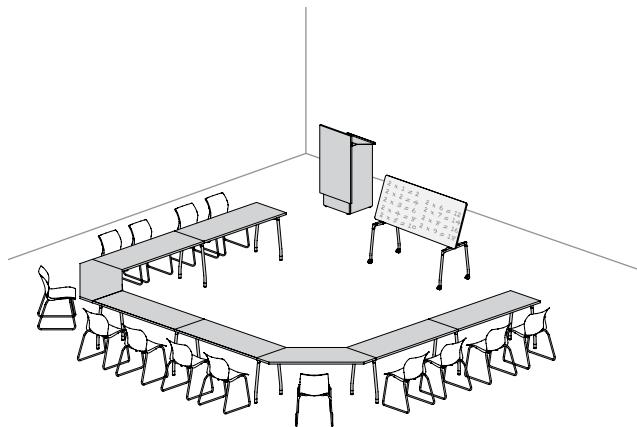


what is expansion learning tables

learning room (continued)

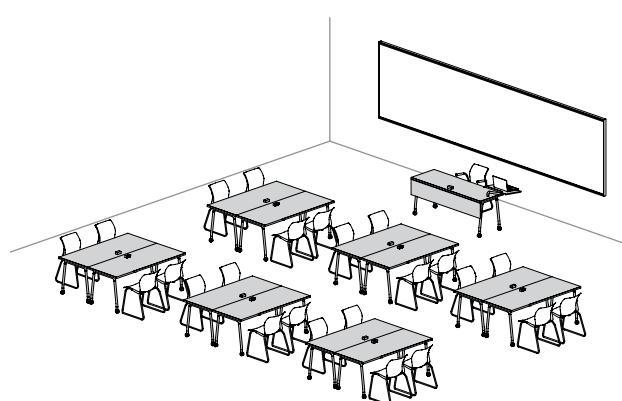
Learning room can be configured in a way that instructor and students can discuss and push further the content of a course

discussion



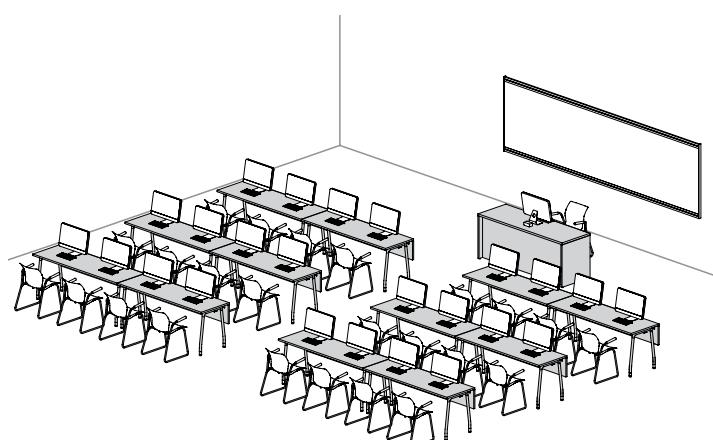
Today's learning rooms must be designed to support a wide range of learning and teaching styles. Reconfiguring learning rooms before each course is now reality

versatile



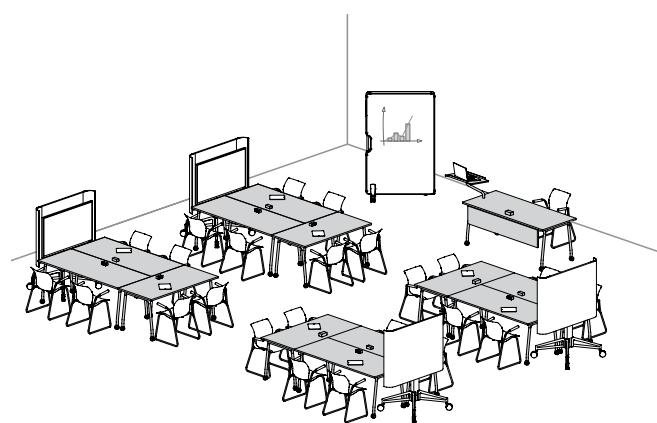
Learning tables can support learning room with more intensive use of computers

computer lab



Students possess unprecedented skills with technology that is now merging with learning styles and stimulating discussion and collaboration more effectively

technologic

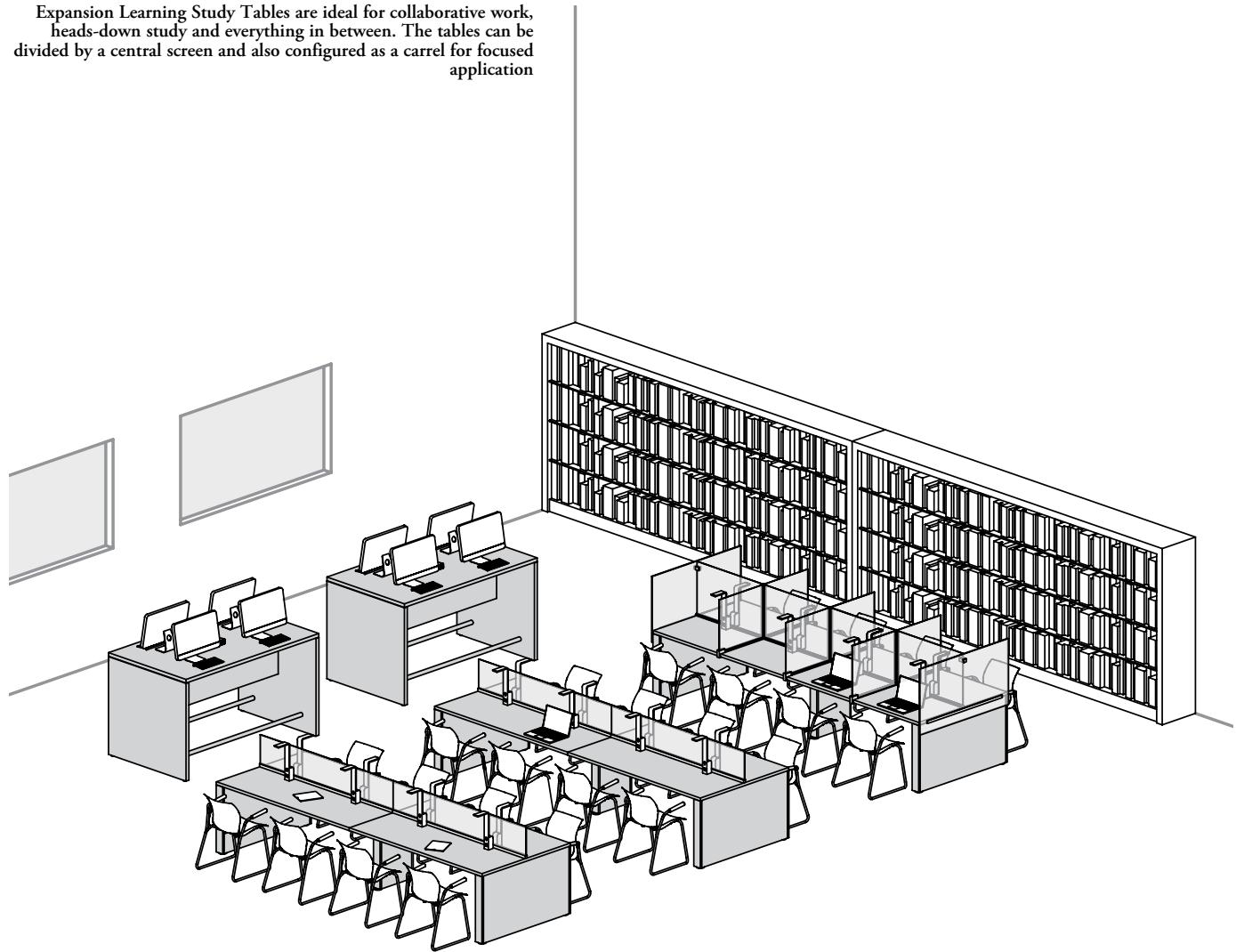


what is expansion learning tables

what is expansion learning tables

library

Expansion Learning Study Tables are ideal for collaborative work, heads-down study and everything in between. The tables can be divided by a central screen and also configured as a carrel for focused application

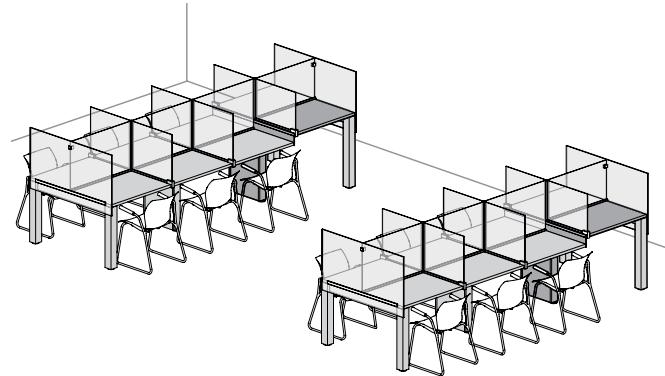


what is expansion learning tables

library (continued)

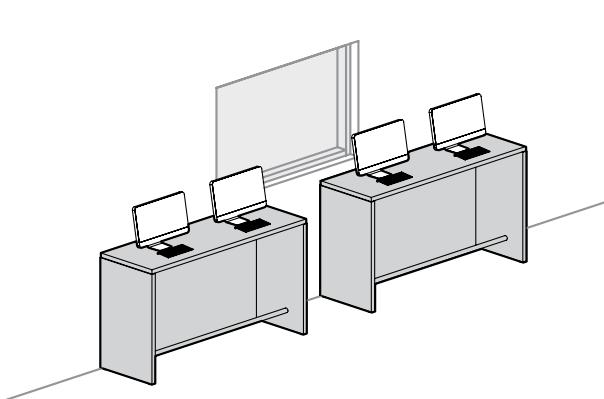
ADA extension

Complement library tables by providing integrated solution for people with disability



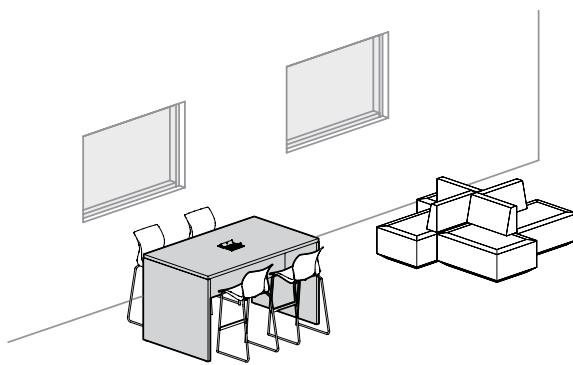
reference & research station

Support the use of technology in common areas



casual

Addition of tables in different common areas to create group work and collaboration opportunities



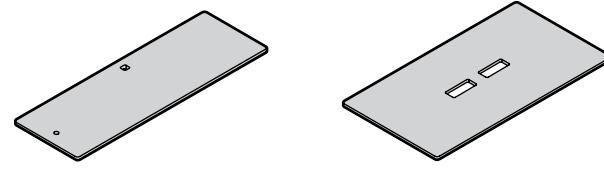
what is expansion learning tables

how to specify expansion learning tables – learning room

The following steps demonstrate how to specify Expansion Learning Tables for learning room in corporate or educational environment.

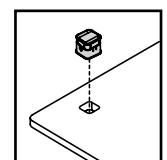
Step 1: Select Worksurfaces

- A broad selection of worksurfaces are available for individual or team work can be installed on supports with fixed or adjustable heights
- Two types of user are referred and can be specified:
 - Instructor
 - Student
- Worksurfaces can be linked together, temporarily or permanently, to create several layouts
- Optional Cut-Out(s) can be specified on the worksurface:
 - Square Cut-Out(s)
 - Power/Data Center Cut-Out(s)

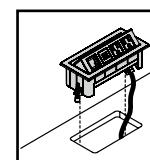


Instructor Worksurface

Team Worksurface



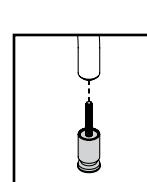
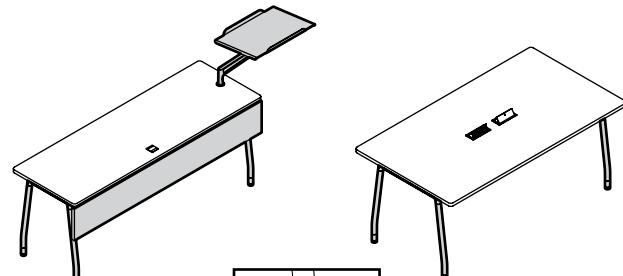
Duo Grommet – Square
(Not included)



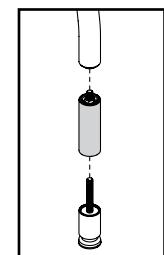
Power/Data Center
(Not included)

Step 2: Select Supports, Screens & Table Accessories

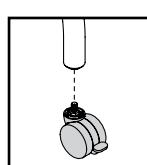
- Two different heights (29" or 33") are available
- Various leg options, Leveler with Glides, Casters or ADA Height Extension can be specified
- Other accessories can be specified separately to complete the table:
 - Modesty Panels
 - Table Screens
 - Linking Kit



Leveler with Glide



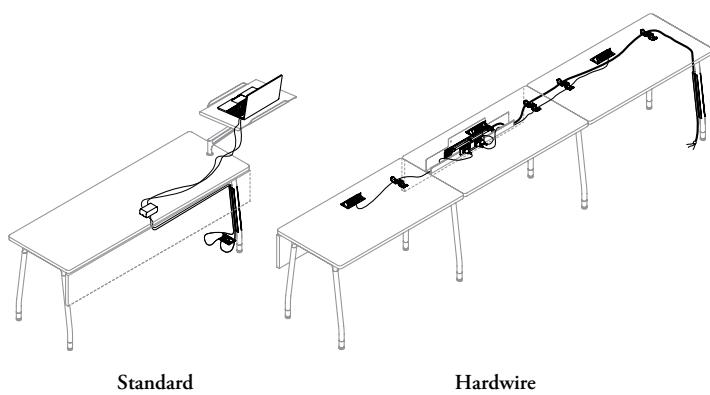
ADA Height Extension



Lockable Caster

Step 3: Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities offer easy user access and clean aesthetic. Other components are available in the Lighting, Electrical & Communications section



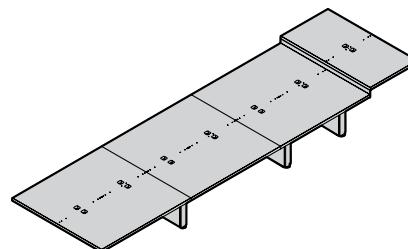
Standard

Hardwire

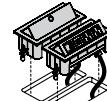
how to specify expansion learning tables – library

Step 1: Select Worksurfaces

- Worksurfaces can be divided for individual or collaborative learning spaces
- Can be specified single-sided or double-sided
- Optional Square or Power/Data Center Cut-Outs can be specified
- An extension is available and can be specified separately at both ends to support the table:
 - ADA Extension for Library Table – Single- or Double-Sided



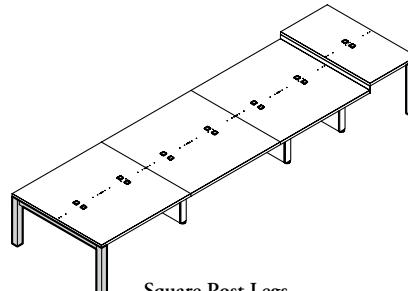
Duo
Grommets – Square
(Not included)



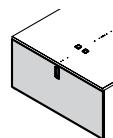
Power/Data
Centers
(Not included)

Step 2: Select Supports or Carrel Supporting End Screens

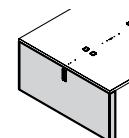
- Library Tables come with Intermediate Rectangular Bases
- Two different heights (29" or 33") are available
- Four support styles are available and can be specified separately at both ends to support the table:
 - Square Post Legs
 - End Gables
 - Rectangular Bases
 - Carrel Supporting End Screens



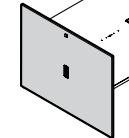
Square Post Legs



End
Gable



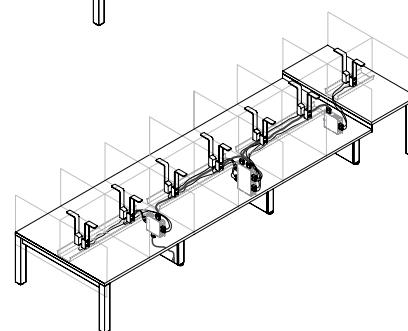
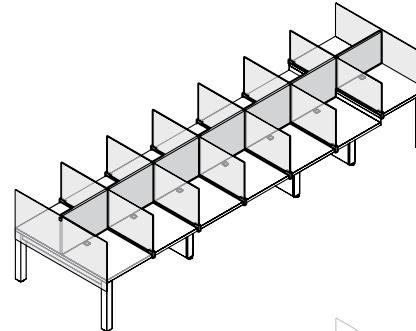
Rectangular
Base



Carrel Supporting
End Screen

Step 3: Library Carrel Dividers & Screens

A wide range of screens defines space to create carrel or center visual privacy



Step 4: Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities and aesthetic. Other components are available in the Lighting, Electrical & Communications section

introduction

xpress program

what is xpress

Teknion's Xpress Program is designed to offer expedited shipment to a large base of teknion customers needing delivery in an abbreviated time frame. Products that are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program* will include this **Xpress**

order information

Orders received before 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on that same day. Orders received after 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on the next business day.

Teknion's Xpress Program is not intended to replace our standard product lead time. For this reason, the following guidelines are in effect:

1. Quantities may be limited on individual items based on product availability.  **XPRESS PRODUCT PROGRAM**

XPRESS PRODUCT MAP	PROGRAM	ORDER DETAILS	NOTES
EXPANSION CASEGOODS	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION CASEWORK+	10-day Program*	Maximum \$30,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION DESKING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION LEARNING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$50,000 list	See Product Map for details
COMPLEMENTS	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Full Knife Edge
SEATING	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	See Product Map for details
DISTRICT	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products	Excluded: Flintwood, Natural Veneer for Worksurfaces, Screens, Fascias and Storage Full Knife Edge on Worksurfaces
DISTRICT STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Backpainted Glass
FILING & STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood Fronts District Handles
LEVERAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum: \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products or 50 units of storage	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer
ALTOS	10-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
TEK VUE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$150,000 list	See Product Map for details

* 5-10 days refers to manufactured days. Refer to the Teknion Lead Time Sheet published on MyTeknion for the current manufacturing information.

2. Orders can only be accepted with Xpress fabrics, finishes and available sizes.
3. Orders must be submitted via the Order Submission application on OnePlace.

changes and cancellations

No changes or cancellations are accepted on Xpress orders.

terms and conditions

All other terms and conditions of sale are available online at www.teknion.com.

Not all products are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*. Refer to the specification software or product maps for complete product offering. Product Maps are available online at [Xpress Product Maps](#).

introduction

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING TABLES		
What is Expansion Learning Tables		6
How to specify Expansion Learning Tables – learning room		10
How to specify Expansion Learning Tables – library		11
INTRODUCTION		
Xpress Program		13
APPLICATION GUIDE		
Understanding application guide pages		19
Understanding worksurfaces		23
Worksurfaces basics		24
Planning with worksurfaces		27
Planning with worksurface cut-outs		29
Worksurfaces grain/pattern direction		30
Understanding supports		34
Support basics		35
Supports & worksurfaces compatibility chart		37
Planning with supports		38
Planning with shared supports		39
Understanding tables		42
Flip-top table basics		46
Folding or lightweight folding table basics		51
Planning with flip-top, folding & lightweight folding tables		54
High table basics		55
Planning with high tables		57
Hub table basics		59
Planning with hub tables		62
Planning with worksurface cut-outs for tables		63
Tables grain/pattern direction		66
Understanding instructor worksurface & desks		70
Instructor worksurface basics		71
Instructor desk basics		73
Lectern podium basics		75
Planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks		77
Instructor worksurface & desks grain/pattern direction		79
Understanding table accessories		82
Modesty panel basics		83
Modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart		85
Back & lateral table screen basics		87
Planning with back & lateral table screens		88
Table screens & modesty panels stability chart		90
Worksurface linking basics		91
Planning with worksurface linking		92
Table accessories compatibility chart		95
Hook basics		96
Adapter for thesis leg basics		98
Complementary table accessory basics		99
Understanding collaboration tools		102
Mobile markerboard configurations		103
Mobile markerboard basics		104
WORKSURFACES		
Rectangular Worksurface	XWR	190
Rectangular Team Worksurface	XWD	192
Trapeze Worksurface	XWT	193
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface	XWCT	194
Quarter-Moon Worksurface	XWMQ	195
SUPPORTS		
Standard Leg	XSLD	198
Arched Leg	XSLA	199
Slender Leg	XSLS	200
Post Leg	XSPS	201
Thesis Leg	XSPA	202
TABLES		
Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs	XTFTD	208
Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs	XTFTA	210

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.	Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Flip-Top Table – Slender Legs	XTFTS	212	End Gable – Solid	XLBGD	306
Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs	XTFTK	214	Rectangular Base	XLBR	307
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs	XTFAS	216	Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid	XLCFS	308
Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs	XTFAG	218	Carrel End Screen – Glass	XLCEG	310
Folding Table – Standard Legs	XTFSD	220	Carrel End Screen – Solid	XLCES	311
Folding Table – Arched Legs	XTFSA	222	Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided	XLCS	312
Folding Table – Slender Legs	XTFSS	224	ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided	XLCSA	322
Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs	XTFLD	226	Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided	XLCD	324
Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs	XTFLA	228	ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided	XLCD	334
Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs	XTFLS	230	Add-On Screen – Glass	XLASG	336
Mobile Table Trolley	XTMT	232	Add-On Screen – Solid	XLASS	337
High Table – Thesis Legs	XTHAS	234	Add-On Framed Screen – Glass	XLAFG	338
High Team Table – Thesis Legs	XTHAD	236	Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric	XLAFF	339
Hub Table – Single-Sided	XTHS	238	LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
Hub Table – Double-Sided	XTHD	244	LED Reading Lamp	XPLRL	345
INSTRUCTOR			Power Qube	XPPC	346
Instructor Worksurface	XTPW	252	Power/Data Center	XPPDC	347
Instructor Desk	XTPD	256	Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar	XPEPP	348
Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern	XTPT	258	Communication Box	XPCB	349
Lectern Podium	XTPL	260	Power Box	XPEPB	350
TABLE ACCESSORIES			Power Box for Electrical Tray	XPEPET	351
Modesty Panel – Solid	XCMS	266	Power Harness	XPEPH	352
Modesty Panel – Metal	XCMM	267	Base Feed	XPEPBF	353
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid	XCMSF	268	Power Harness Extension	XPEHE	354
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal	XCMMF	269	Power Kit – Library Table	XPLKP	355
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid	XCMSK	270	Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table	XPLKA	356
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs –			Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table	XPLBF	357
Smooth Felt	XCMZK	271	Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg	XPWLA	358
Back Table Screen – Fabric	XCSBF	272	Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg	XPWLS	359
Back Table Screen – Glass	XCSBG	273	Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg	XPWPA	360
Lateral Table Screen – Fabric	XCSLF	274	Power Pole – Base Feed	XPWPP	361
Lateral Table Screen – Glass	XCSLG	275	Floor Box Cover	XPWFB	362
Casual Linking Devices	XCLDC	276	Wire Management Clips	XPWC	363
Fixed Linking Plates	XCLPF	276	Electrical Tray	XPWET	364
Kupp Hook	XCHK	277	Cable Tray	XPWCT	365
Double-Sided Hook	XCHW	278	Duo Grommet – Square	XPGQX	366
ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALE	279	Cable Pass-Through Cover	XPGPC	367
Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALK	280			
Caster Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALC	281			
Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table	XCFTM	282			
Dry-Erase Kit	XCDEK	283			
COLLABORATION TOOLS					
Mobile Markerboard	XCMBM	287			
LIBRARY TABLES					
Library Table – Single-Sided	XLTSS	292			
Library Table – Double-Sided	XLTDS	296			
ADA Extension for Library Table – Single-Sided	XLTSA	300			
ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided	XLTDA	302			
Square Post Legs	XLBQ	305			

guide des applications

application guide

UNDERSTANDING APPLICATION GUIDE PAGES	19
WORKSURFACES	21
SUPPORTS	33
TABLES	41
INSTRUCTOR	69
TABLE ACCESSORIES	81
COLLABORATION TOOLS	101
LIBRARY TABLES	107
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS	141
EDGE DETAILS & APPLICATIONS	176
FINISHES	178

understanding application guide pages

This application guide will include the following types of pages.

WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING | INDEX | APPLICATION GUIDE | PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE

understanding worksurfaces

Expansion Learning Worksurfaces are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.

◆ To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 85
◆ To determine size and compatibility between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

Worksurfaces

- Five worksurface shapes are available:
- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available with Rectangular Worksurface (XWR), Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD) and Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ):
- Only Straight Trim (S) is available with Trapez Worksurface (XWT) and Connecting Trapez Worksurface (XWCT)

Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panel Styles are available:
- With or without Built-in Cable Tray

understanding pages

Used to describe the intent and common features of a group of products.

application guide

worksurface basics

The following diagrams highlight worksurface shapes, supports, linking options and accessories for Expansion Learning Worksurfaces.

◆ Supports, modesty panels and linking options are not included with worksurface and must be specified separately
◆ Table Accessories are not included with worksurface and can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 37 for more details
◆ All dimensions are actual

worksurface shapes & seating capacities

◆ The following worksurfaces can be used alone or connected with other worksurfaces when applicable:

basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:

- Product codes
- Dimensions
- Options
- Features
- Links to the price page

WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING | INDEX | APPLICATION GUIDE | PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE

planning with worksurfaces

worksurface applications

- These worksurfaces can be used standalone or linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently or causal
- Support can be used on their own or in shared applications

◆ These Worksurfaces must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
◆ Can be linked permanently only
◆ Support must be used in shared applications
◆ Cannot be used as a standalone worksurface

linked typical applications

◆ The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the worksurfaces/tables for learning room
◆ The following examples are typical applications of learning or collaborative tables

casual or permanent linking

Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWD) or Trapez (XWT) worksurface shapes can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other shapes as follows

planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

worksurfaces

worksurfaces

UNDERSTANDING WORKSURFACES 23

WORKSURFACE BASICS 24

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES 27

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES CUT-OUTS 29

WORKSURFACES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION 30

understanding worksurfaces

Expansion Learning Worksurfaces are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.



- To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 85
- To determine size and compatibility between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

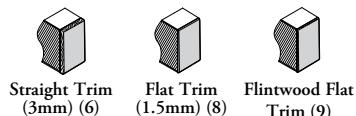
Worksurfaces

- Five worksurface shapes are available:



- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick

- Three edge trim styles are available:

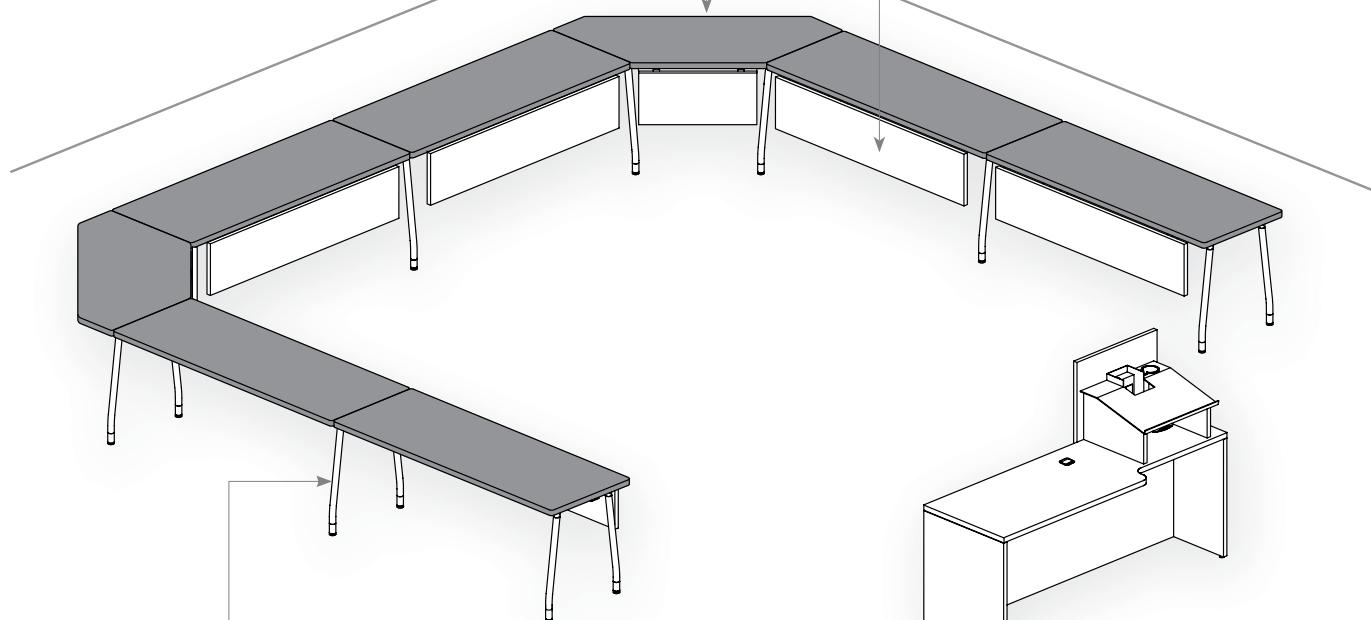


- The edge trim styles 6, 8 and 9 are available with worksurfaces (XWR, XWD and XWMQ)

- The edge trim styles 6 and 8 are available with worksurfaces (XWT and XWCT)

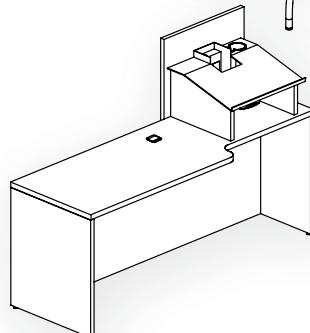
Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panels Styles are available separately:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS) (Shown)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)
- With or without Built-In Cable Tray



Supports

- Five leg styles are available separately:
 - Standard Leg (XSLD)
 - Arched Leg (XSLA)
 - Slender Leg (XSLS)
 - Post Leg (XSPS)
 - Thesis Leg (XSPA) (Shown)
- Can be specified with levelers (Shown) or casters



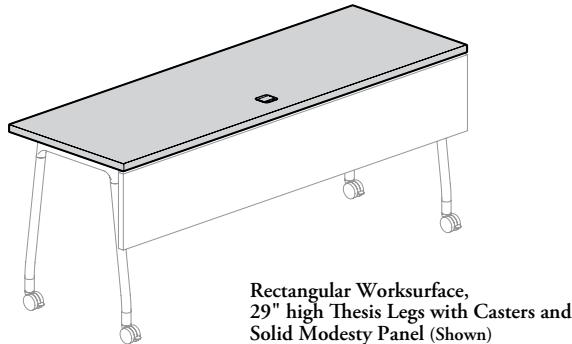
For finishes; see page 178

application guide

worksurface basics

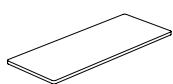
The following diagrams highlight worksurface shapes, supports, linking options and table accessories for Expansion Learning Worksurfaces.

! • Supports, modesty panels and linking options are **not** included with worksurface and must be specified separately
• Table Accessories are **not** included with worksurfaces and can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95 for more details
• All dimensions are actual

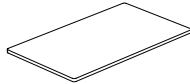


worksurface shapes & seating capacities

! The following worksurfaces are available:



Rectangular
Worksurface
(XWR)



Rectangular Team
Worksurface
(XWD)



Trapeze
Worksurface
(XWT)

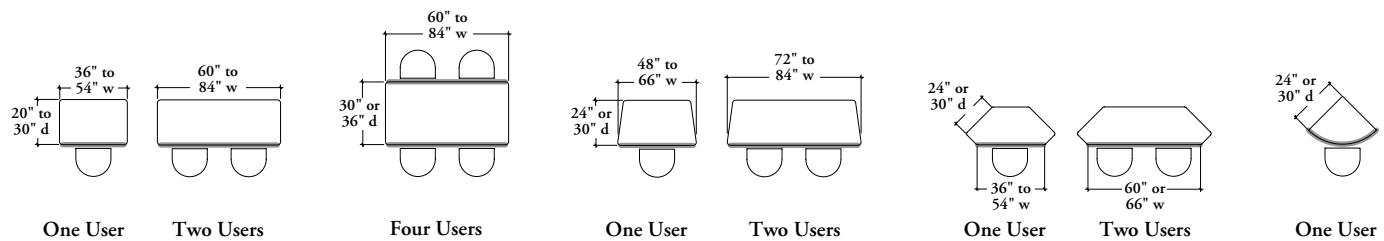


Connecting Trapeze
Worksurface
(XWCT)



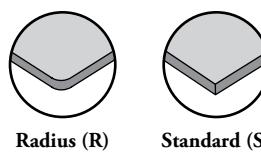
Quarter-Moon
Worksurface
(XWMQ)

! The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



corner details

- Two corner details are available with Rectangular Worksurfaces:
 - Radius (Straight Trim (3mm) (6) or Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) only)
 - Standard
- The Standard (S) corners are **not** available with Trapeze and Connecting Trapeze Worksurfaces
- The Radius (R) corners are **not** available with Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 23

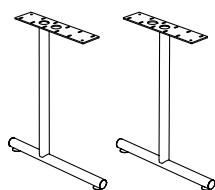
For edge trim applications; see page 176

worksurface basics (continued)

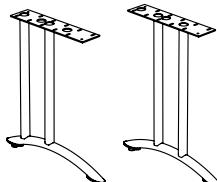
support options

◆ • Not all supports can be installed under worksurfaces, refer to the Supports & Worksurfaces Compatibility Chart on page 37 for more details

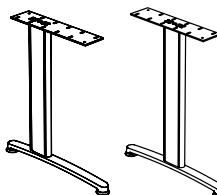
- Must be specified separately
- Five leg styles are available:



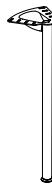
Standard Leg (XSLD)

C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration

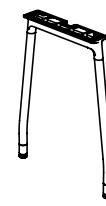
Arched Leg (XSLA)

C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration

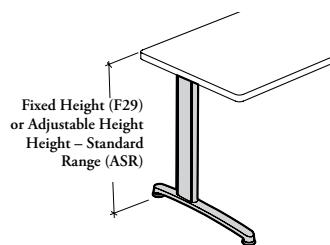
Slender Leg (XSLS)

C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration

Post Leg (XSPS)

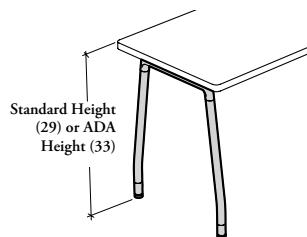


Thesis Leg (XSPA)



Standard (XSLD), Arched (XSLA), Slender (XSLS) or Post Leg (XSPS)

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" Fixed Height (F29) (Shown)
 - 24" to 32" (Levelers) or 26" to 34" (Casters) Adjustable Height – Standard Range (ASR) from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Lockable Casters (C) or Levelers (L) option can be specified with the leg



Thesis Leg (XSPA)

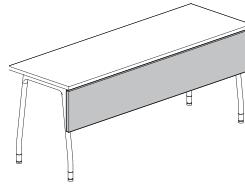
- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
 from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Lockable Casters (C), Levelers with Glides (F, P or S) or ADA Extension (XCALK) option can be specified with the leg or separately if retrofit is required

For Support details; see page 35

worksurface basics (continued)

modesty panels

- Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush-Mounted
- For specified width modesty panel, refer to the Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 85



Rectangular Worksurface

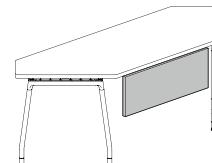
Casual (C) or Flush (F) (Shown)
Modesty Panel Configuration



Trapeze Worksurface

Casual (C) Modesty Panel
Configuration only

- Only Solid (XCMS) or Metal (XCMM) Modesty Panels are available with Worksurfaces
- When a Modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices



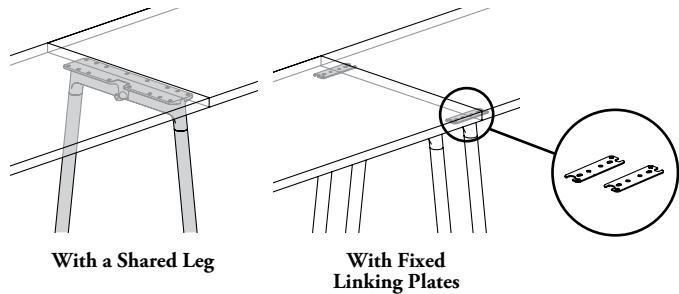
Connecting Trapeze
Worksurface

Casual (C) Modesty
Panel Configuration only

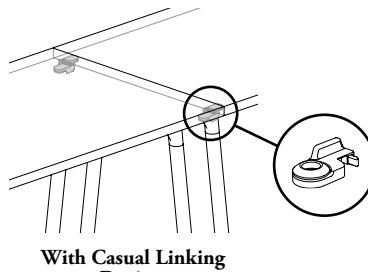
linking options

- The worksurfaces allow two linking applications: permanent or casual
- Table Screens **cannot** be installed on tables, when Fixed Linking Plates or Casual Linking Devices are used

Permanent Applications



Casual Application



For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

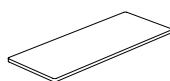
For shared support applications; see page 39

For linking applications; see page 92

planning with worksurfaces

worksurface applications

- These worksurfaces can be used standalone or linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently or casual
- Support can be used on their own or in shared application



Rectangular Worksurface
(XWR)



Rectangular Team Worksurface
(XWD)



Trapeze Worksurface
(XWT)

- These Worksurfaces must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently only
- Support must be used in shared application
- **Cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface
(XWCT)



Quarter-Moon Worksurface
(XWMQ)

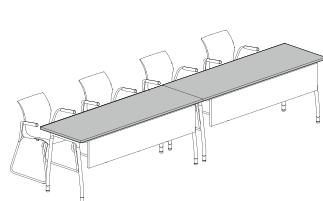
linked typical applications

!

- The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the worksurfaces for learning room
- The following examples are **typical applications** of learning or collaborative tables

casual (shown) or permanent linking

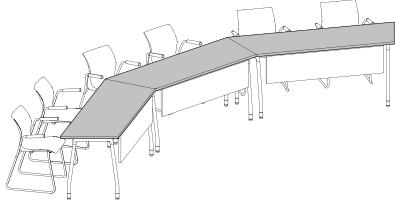
Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWD or Trapeze (XWT) worksurface shapes can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other shapes as follow



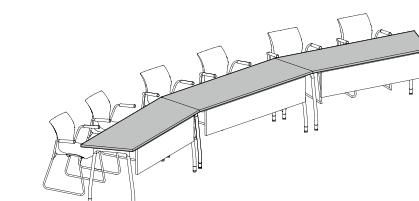
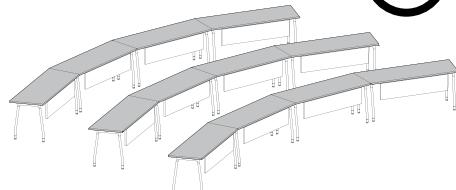
Rectangular and Rectangular Team Worksurfaces can be linked laterally, when they have the same depth



Rectangular Worksurfaces can be linked back-to-back, when they have the same width



The Trapeze Worksurface can be linked laterally only, without being staggered, and the angles must be the same



The Rectangular and Trapeze Worksurface can be linked laterally only, when they have the same depth

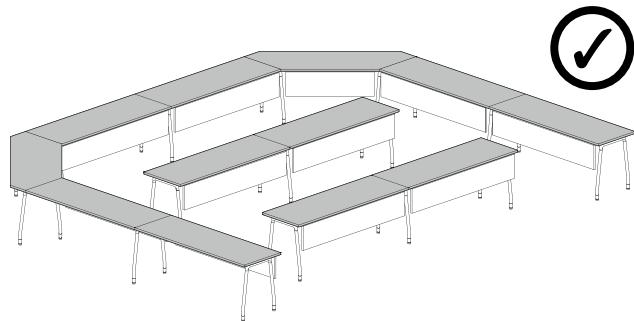


planning with worksurfaces (continued)

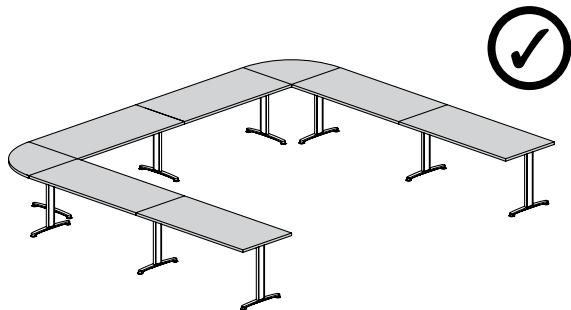
linked typical applications (continued)

permanent linking, shared leg only

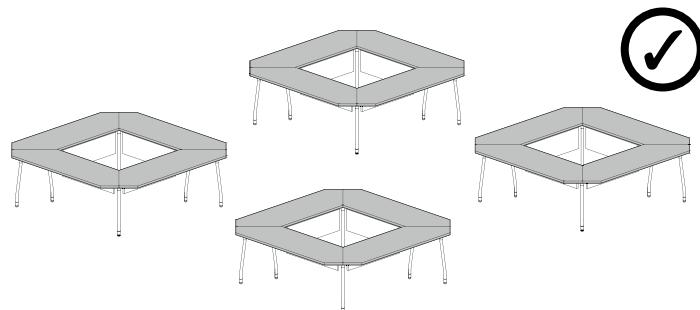
Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) or Quarter-Moon (XWMQ) Worksurface **cannot** be linked casually when used with other worksurface shapes (must be the same depth)



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface must be permanently connected to a Rectangular Worksurface using a shared leg



Quarter-Moon Worksurface must be permanently connected to a Rectangular Worksurface using a shared leg



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface can also be connected in group to form a square configuration

For worksurface linking applications; see page 92

planning with worksurface cut-outs

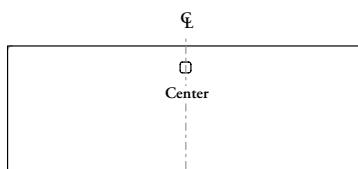


- Cut-Out Style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out(s) or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center(s) must be specified separately
- **No** cut-outs can be specified on the Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

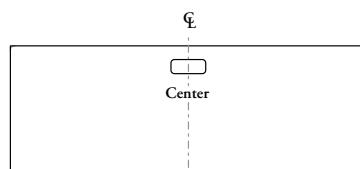
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

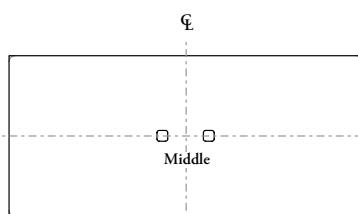


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

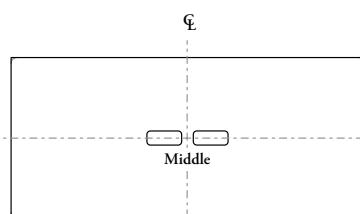
Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



No Cut-Out (NN)

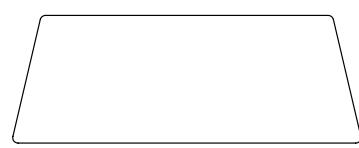


Square Cut-Outs – Middle (SM)

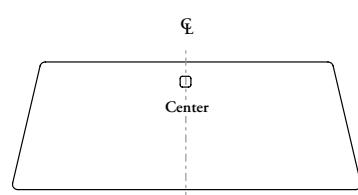


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Middle (PM)

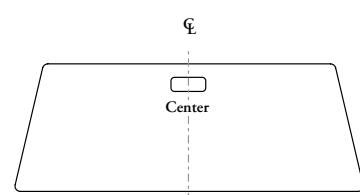
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)



No Cut-Out (NN)

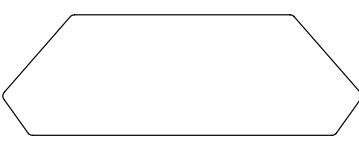


Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

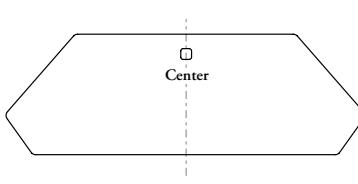


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

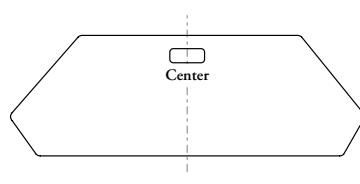
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

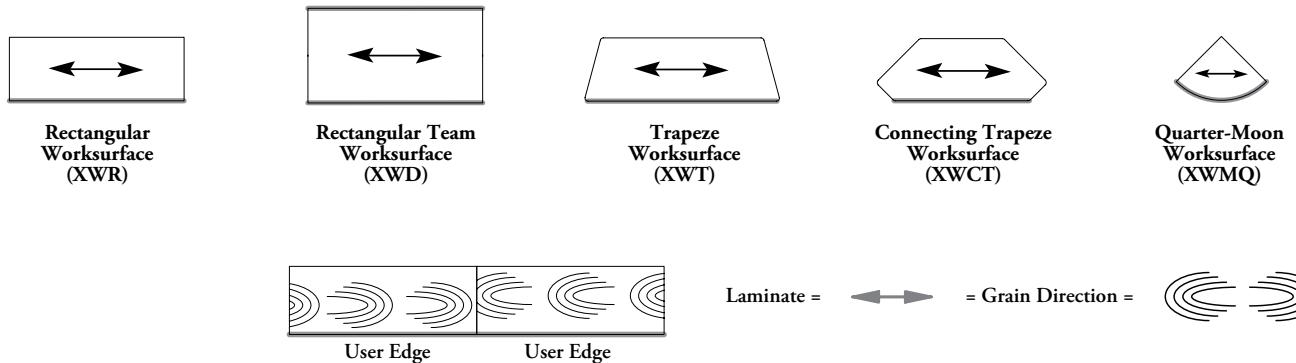
For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

application guide

worksurfaces grain/pattern direction

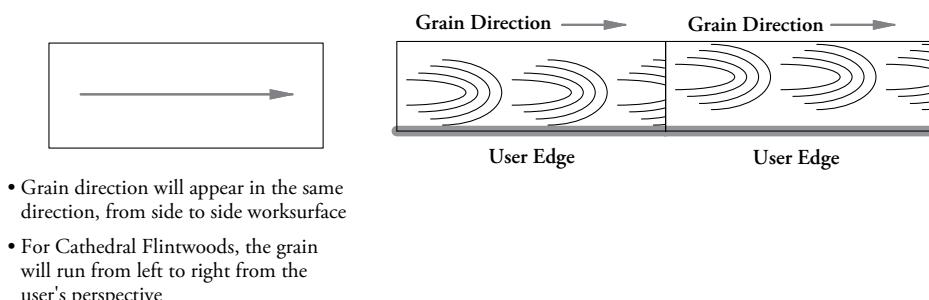
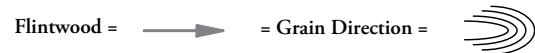
lamine surface

- ! • Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern direction of Laminate is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge



flintwood surface

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on worksurface
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)



supports

supports

UNDERSTANDING SUPPORTS 34

SUPPORT BASICS 35

SUPPORTS & WORKSURFACES COMPATIBILITY CHART 37

PLANNING WITH SUPPORTS 38

PLANNING WITH SHARED SUPPORTS 39

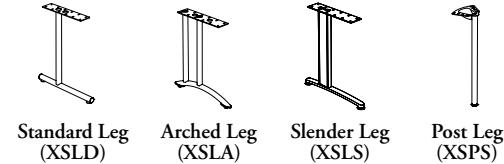
understanding supports

Expansion Learning Tables offers various supports for mounting worksurfaces.

- ◆ To determine size and compatibility between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

Supports

- Can be used in standard or shared position with worksurfaces
- Five leg styles are available:

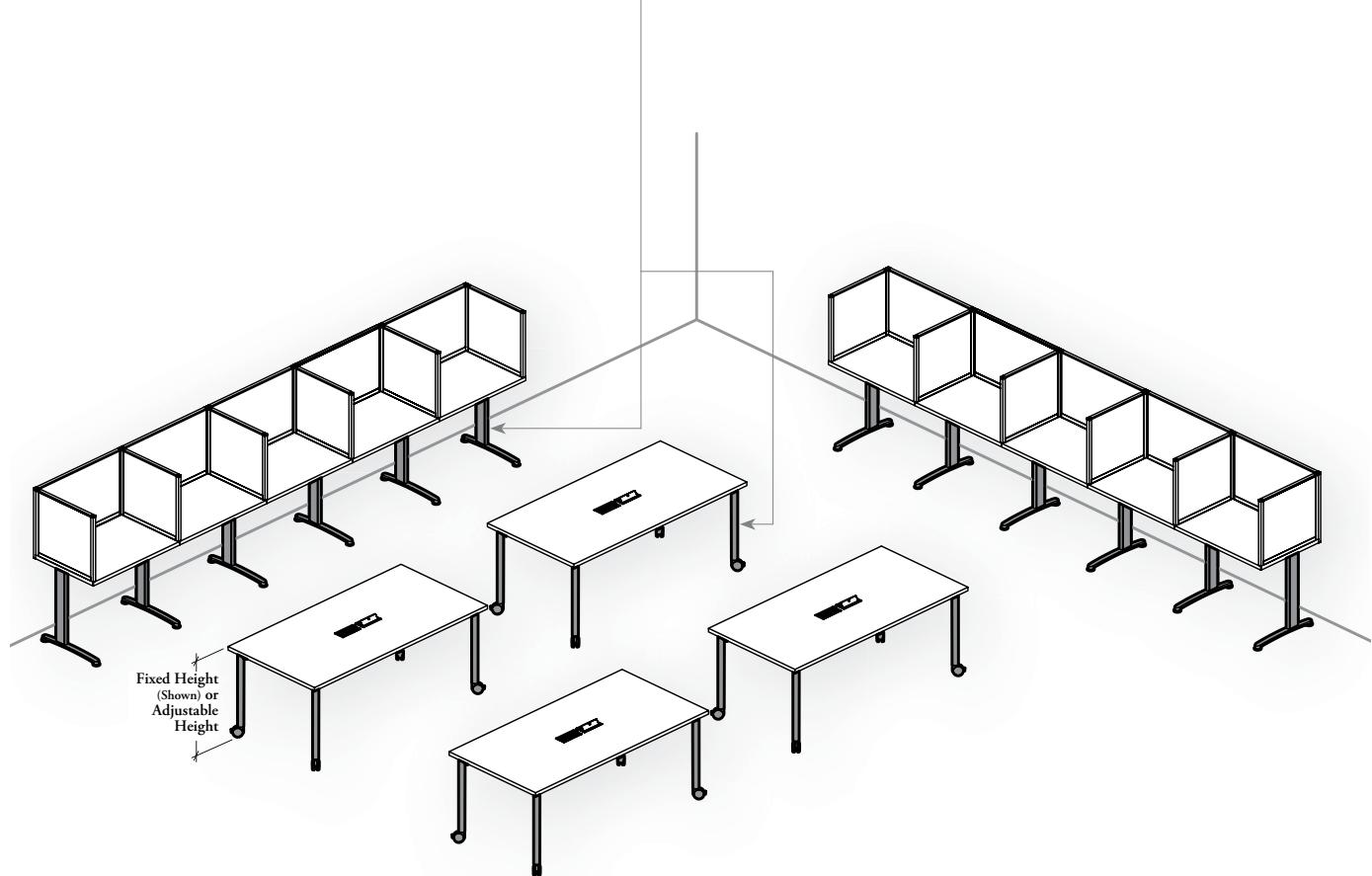


- Standard, Arched and Slender Legs can be specified in C- (Shown) or T-Leg Configuration
- Arched, Slender and Post Legs can be specified Fixed (Shown) or Adjustable Height
- Standard Legs can be specified Fixed Height only
- Can be specified with Levelers (L) (Shown) or Casters (C)



**Thesis Legs
(XSPA)**

- Can be specified with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) (Shown) or Casters (C)
- Can be specified Fixed Height only



For finishes; see page 178

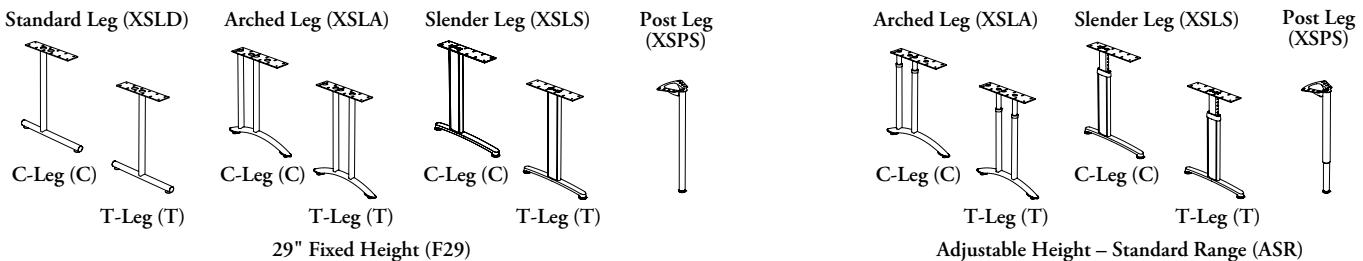
support basics

These supports allow mobile or stationary tables with accessory options.

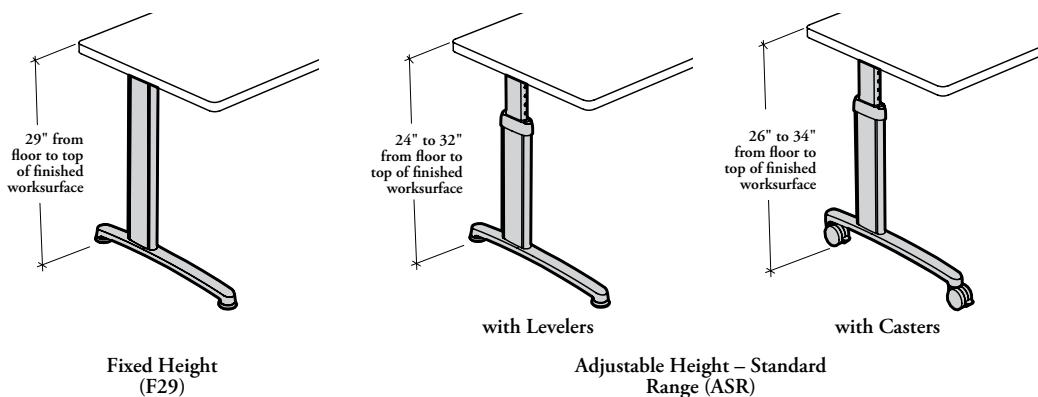
! • Can be specified on Worksurfaces only and must be specified separately
• All dimensions are actual

C-, T- & post legs components

- The C- or T-leg styles and Post Leg:

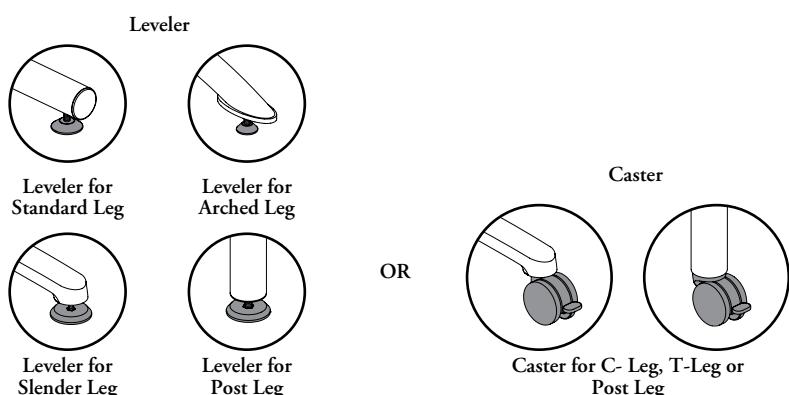


- All legs, except Standard Legs (XSLD), are available in an Adjustable Height version (1" increments) that includes a securing device
- Wire Management Cover(s) (XPWLA or XPWLS) can be specified separately and installed along an Arched or a Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface



levelers & casters details

- Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)
- Applicable with following worksurfaces (if applicable):
 - Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)
 - Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
 - Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)
 - Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)
 - Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XTMQ)



- Levelers have leveling range of 1" for Standard (XSLD), Slender (XSLS) and Post Legs (XSPS)
- Levelers have leveling range of 1/2" for Arched Legs (XSLA) only

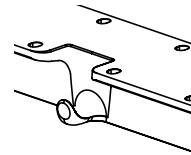
- When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- Caster (XCALC) is **not** compatible with these supports

support basics (continued)

! • Can be specified on Worksurfaces only and must be specified separately
• **Cannot** be interchanged with legs on the High Tables or the Flip-Top Tables
• All dimensions are actual

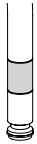
thesis leg components

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- Not available in an Adjustable Height version



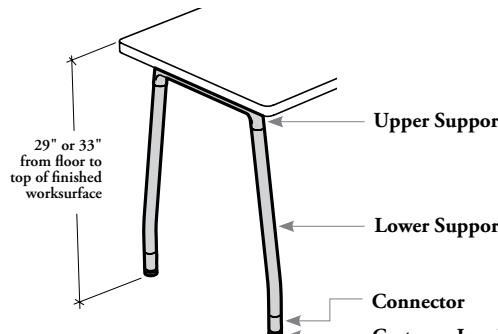
Integrated Backpack Hook

Upper section of Thesis Leg comes with a hook on one side. Can be installed facing inside or outside the table



ADA Thesis Legs

- When 33" height option is specified, the leg comes with two 4" ADA Height Extension
- 29" height leg can be modified at 33" by using the ADA Extension Kit (XCALE) offered separately



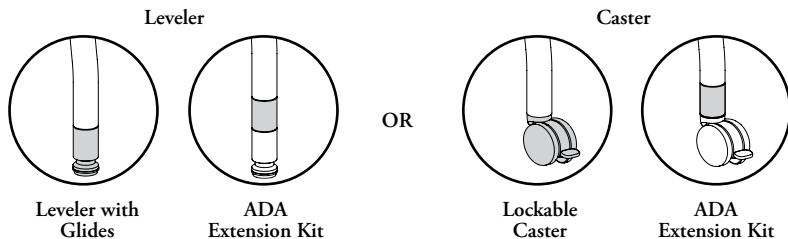
- Casters and Levelers can be specified on all leg height
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- Leveler has a leveling range of 1 1/2"
- Casters (XCALC) or Levelers (XCALK) can also be specified separately

levelers & casters details

- Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)
- When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
- Three glide options are available:
 - Levelers – Felt Glides (F)
 - Levelers – PTFE Glides (P)
 - Levelers – Steel Glides (S)

see details, refer on page 98

- The levelers or lockable casters can be interchanged, when applicable:



Not applicable with all worksurface styles, refer to the following page

- ADA Extension Kit with Caster cannot be installed on 20" deep Thesis Leg

- ADA Extension Kit cannot be installed on Thesis Leg with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

supports & worksurfaces compatibility chart

worksurfaces													
	(XWR)		(XWD)		(XWT)		(XWCT)		(XWMQ)		(XTPW)		
20" d	24" d	30" d	30" d	36" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d	

standard leg (XSLD)

arched leg (XSLA)

slender leg (XSLs)

thesis leg (XSPA)

post-leg (XSPS)

Not Compatible

1

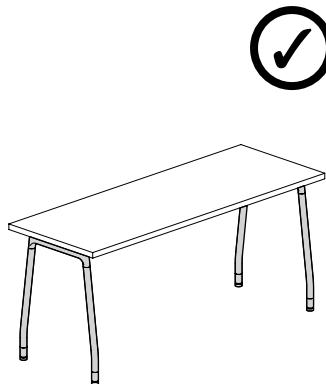
Compatible

planning with supports

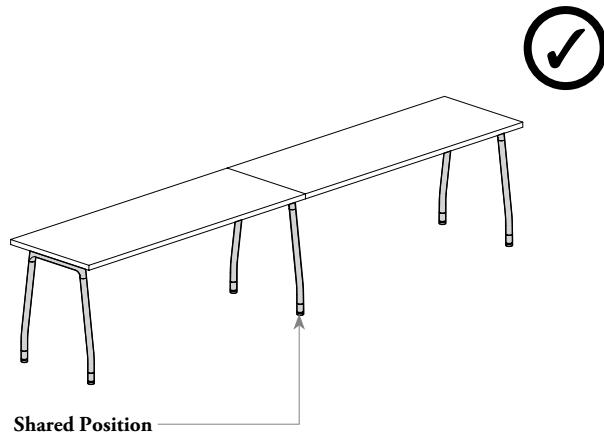
The following should be taken into consideration when planning with supports.

◆ • To determine size between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37
• Applicable with all leg styles, when applicable:

supports applications



Standard Position
(on both ends)

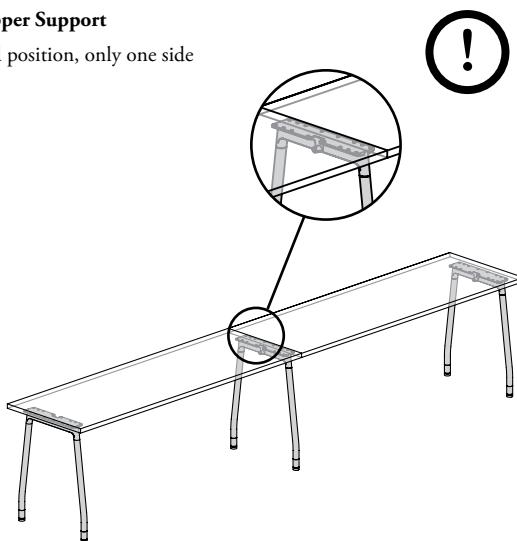


Shared Position

- For permanent configurations the worksurfaces must be linked together. Use a leg in shared position between two worksurfaces, when applicable
- Not all worksurfaces can be connected together, for examples, refer to Linked Typical Applications on page 27

Integrated Backpack Hook on Upper Support

When a Thesis Leg is used in shared position, only one side will feature a Backpack Hook

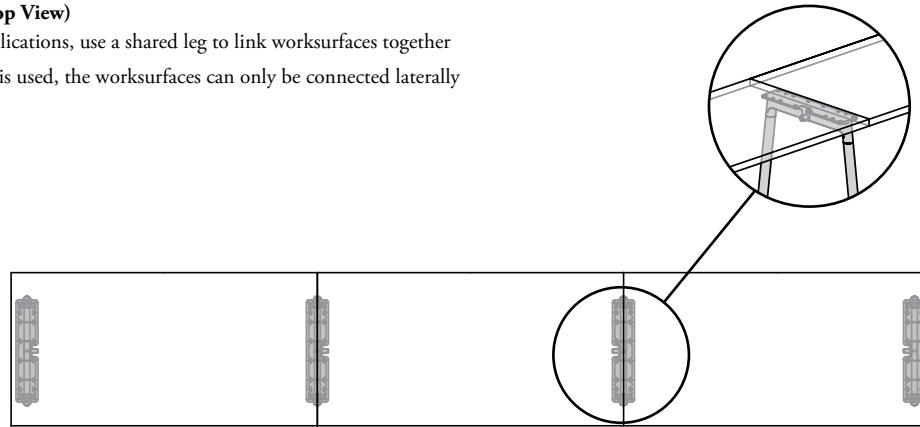


planning with shared supports

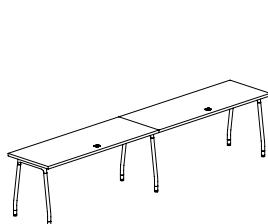
The following diagrams highlight shared support options for the tables.

Shared Position (Top View)

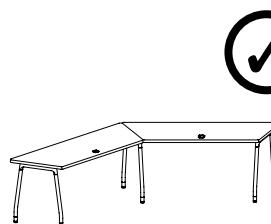
- For permanent applications, use a shared leg to link worksurfaces together
- When a shared leg is used, the worksurfaces can only be connected laterally



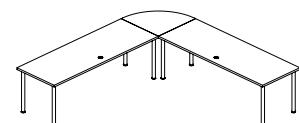
- The Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWD) or Trapeze (XWT) Worksurfaces can be connected permanently together with a shared leg, when they are the same depth
- The Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) or Quarter-Moon (XWMQ) Worksurfaces must always be connected permanently together with a shared leg



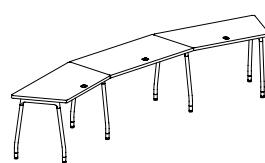
All Rectangular Worksurfaces



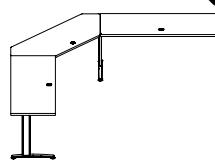
All Trapeze Worksurfaces



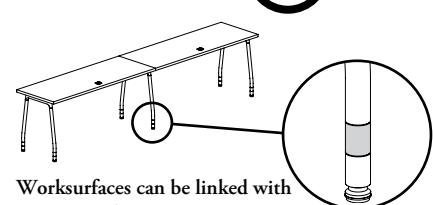
Rectangular and Quarter-Moon Worksurfaces



Trapeze and Rectangular Worksurfaces



Rectangular and Connecting Trapeze Worksurfaces



Worksurfaces can be linked with an ADA Thesis Leg (Shown) or with an Adjustable Height Leg

tables

tables

UNDERSTANDING TABLES	42
FLIP-TOP TABLE BASICS	46
FOLDING OR LIGHTWEIGHT FOLDING TABLE BASICS	51
MOBILE TABLE TROLLEY BASICS	53
PLANNING WITH FLIP-TOP, FOLDING OR LIGHTWEIGHT FOLDING TABLES	54
HIGH TABLE BASICS	55
PLANNING WITH HIGH TABLES	57
HUB TABLE BASICS	59
PLANNING WITH HUB TABLES	62
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES CUT-OUTS FOR TABLES	63
TABLES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	66

application guide

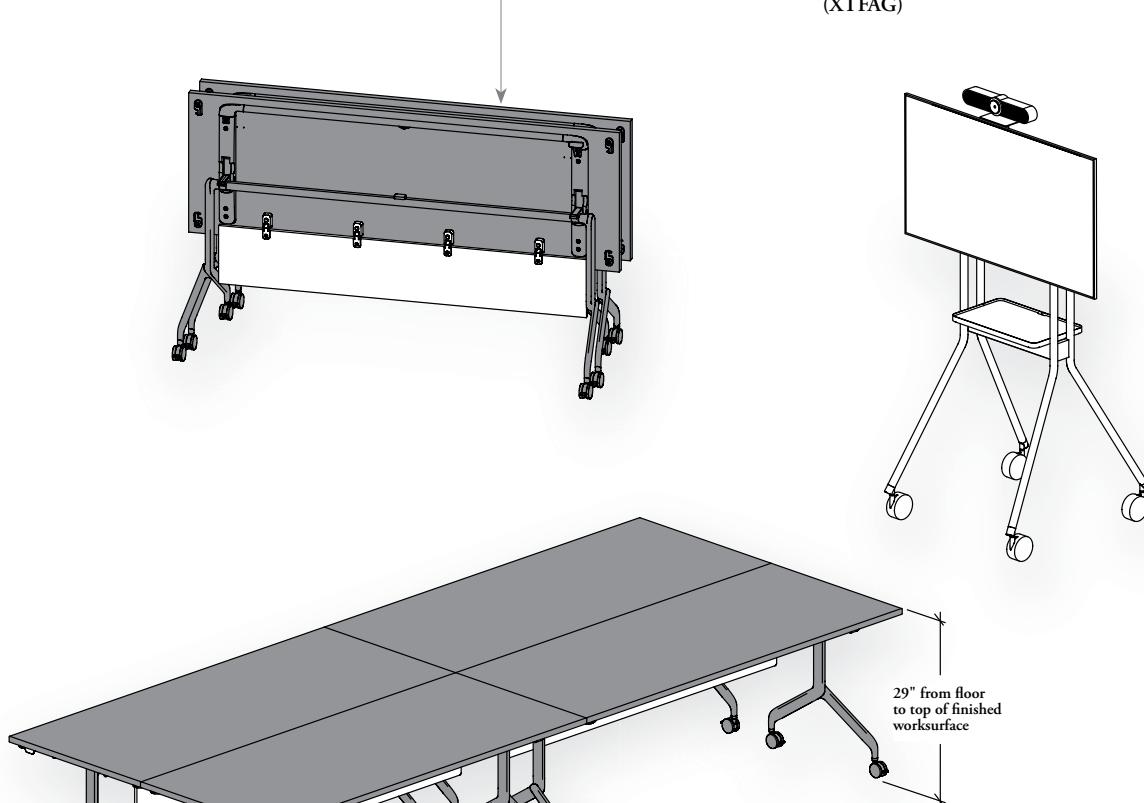
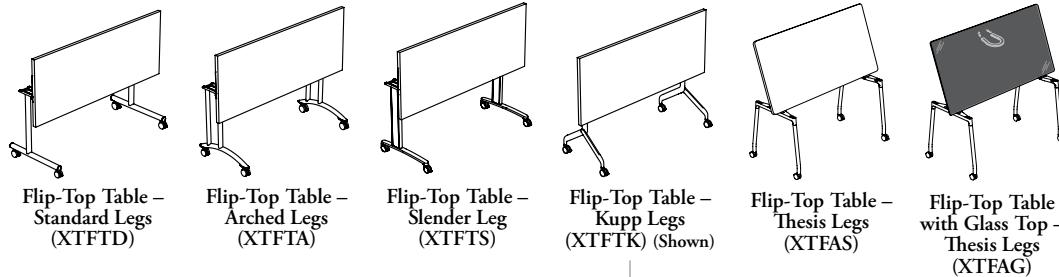
understanding tables

Expansion Learning Tables are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.

◆ To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and tables, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 86

Flip-Top Tables

- Six Flip-Top Tables are available:



Also available:

Three Folding and three Lightweight Folding Tables are offered with three folding leg styles:

Modesty Panels

Modesty Panels are available separately



Folding Table (XTFSD) or Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs (XTFLD)



Folding Table (XTFSA) or Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs (XTFLA)



Folding Table (XTFSS) or Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs (XTFLS)

understanding tables (continued)

◆ • Only 29" high legs are available
• Come with lockable casters only

flip-top tables

Solid Top

- Available in 1 3/16" (M) thick only
- Two edge trim styles are available:

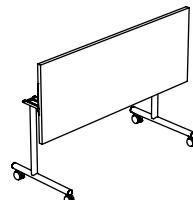


Straight Trim (3mm) (6)



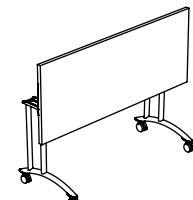
Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

XTFTD



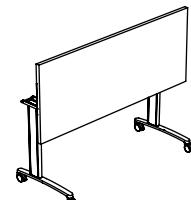
- Comes with Standard C- (Shown) or T-Legs

XTFTA



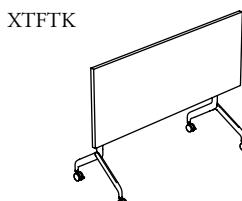
- Comes with Arched C-Legs only

XTFTS



- Comes with Slender C- (Shown) or T-Legs

XTFTK



- Comes with Kupp Legs
- Three edge trim styles are available:



Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

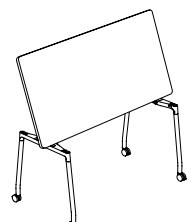


Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)



Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

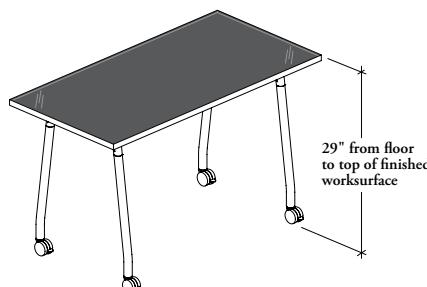
XTFAS



- Available in 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick.
- Comes with Thesis Legs

Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

XTFAG

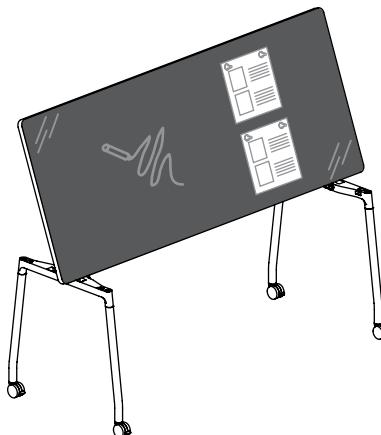


Magnetic (M) or Non-Magnetic (N) Glass Top

- Available in 5/32" (4mm) tempered glass thickness
- The glass top is always supported by a 1" laminate worksurface
- The laminate worksurface comes with one edge trim style:



Straight Trim (3mm) (6)



For finishes; see page 180

application guide

understanding tables (continued)

◆ • Only 29" high legs are available
• Available 1 3/16" (M) thick only
• Come with Levelers (L) or lockable Casters (C)

folding tables

Solid Top only

- Two edge trim styles are available:

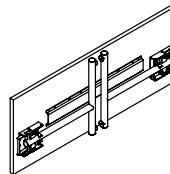


Straight Trim (3mm) (6)



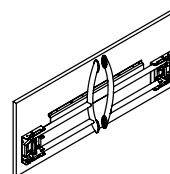
Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

XTFSD



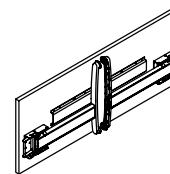
- Comes with Standard C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"

XTFSA

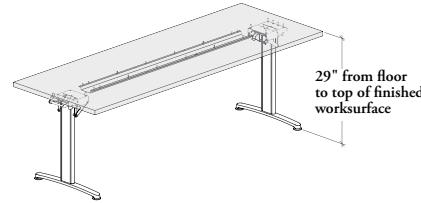


- Comes with Arched C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1/2"

XTFSS



- Comes with Slender C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"



lightweight folding tables

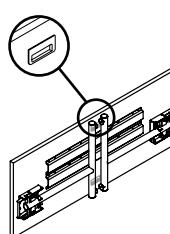
Solid Top only

- One or two Recessed Pulls are included with Lightweight Folding Tables only
- One trim style is available:



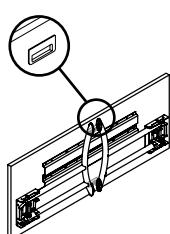
Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

XTFLD



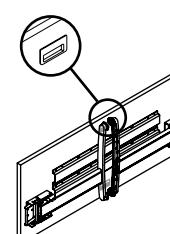
- Comes with Standard C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"

XTFLA

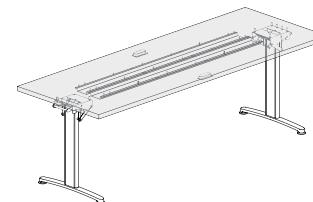


- Comes with Arched C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1/2"

XTFLS



- Comes with Slender C- (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"



For finishes; see page 181

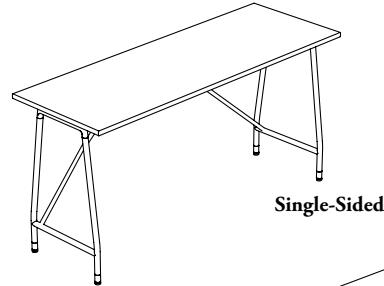
understanding tables (continued)

high tables

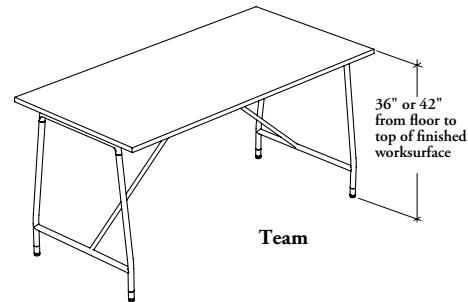
- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Three edge trim styles are available:



Straight Trim
(3mm) (6) **Flat Trim**
(1.5mm) (8) **Flintwood Flat**
Trim (9)



Single-Sided



Team

36" or 42"
from floor to
top of finished
worksurface

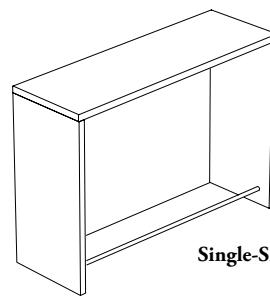
- 36" or 42" high Thesis Legs are included
- Tables come with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) only
- Leveling range is 1 1/2"
- Two Modesty Panels styles are available separately, when applicable:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)

hub tables

- Worksurfaces are 1 9/16" (X) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available:

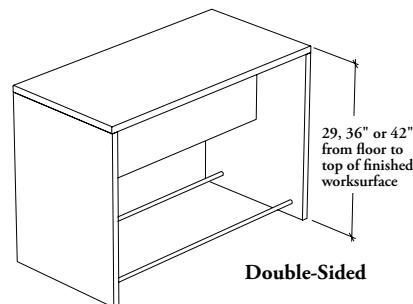


Straight Trim
(3mm) (6) **Flintwood Flat**
Trim (9)



Single-Sided

- Modesty Panel is 1" thick is included
- Gables with Levelers are 1 1/2" thick
- 29", 36" or 42" high Full-Height Gables are included
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"



Double-Sided

29, 36" or 42"
from floor to
top of finished
worksurface

For high table finishes; see page 178

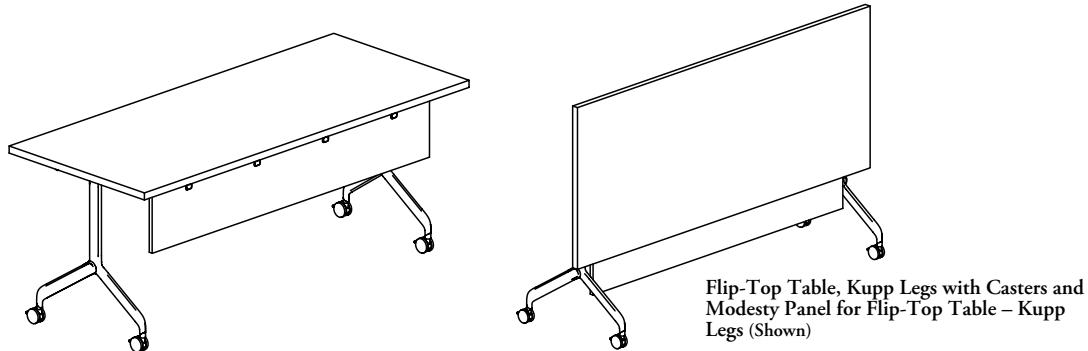
For hub table finishes; see page 183

application guide

flip-top table basics

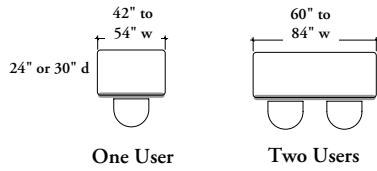
The Expansion Learning table options offer can be specified for more casual use. These tables are a combination between a standard table and a whiteboard.

! • Tables are shipped knocked down
• Modesty Panels and Casual Linking options are **not** included and can be specified separately
• All dimensions are actual



seating capacities

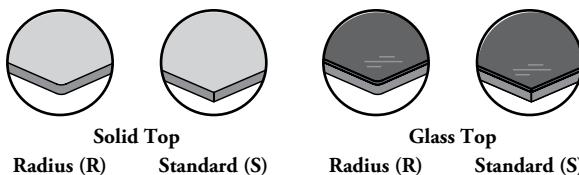
! The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



- Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line
- Not all widths are available for Flip-Top Tables. For more details refer to the individual product pages

corner details

- Two corner details are available:
 - Radius (Straight Trim (3mm) (6) or if applicable Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) only)
 - Standard
- When Flintwood Worksurface Finish is specified, the Radius (R) corners are **not** available



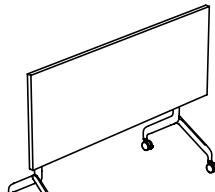
For worksurface thicknesses; see page 43

For edge trim applications; see page 176

flip-top table basics (continued)

top styles

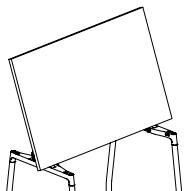
Flip-Top Tables
(XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFTK)



Solid Top
Laminate or Flintwood

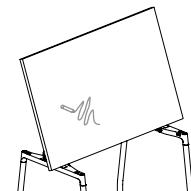
Laminate – One Side (L) (All Tables),
Laminate – Two Sides (M) (Kupp Table only),
Flintwood – One Side (F) (All Tables) or
Flintwood – Two Sides (G) (Kupp Table only)

Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs
(XTFAS)

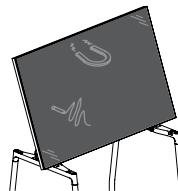


Solid Top
Laminate

Flip-Top Table with Glass Top –
Thesis Legs (XTFAG)



Glass Top
Non-Magnetic



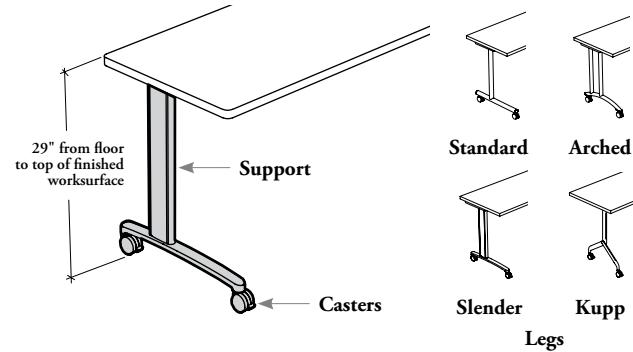
Magnetic

support options

! • Supports are included with the table
• Only available in 29" height
• Come with lockable casters
• Casters have a 60 mm diameter

Standard, Arched, Slender or Kupp Legs

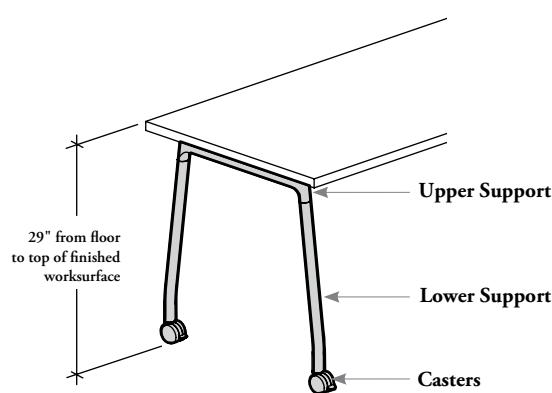
- Available with Casters only
- A Wire Management Cover(s) – Arched (XPWLA) or Slender (XPWLS) Leg can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Arched or Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface
- The Standard, Arched or Slender Legs are **not** equipped with integrated hook. However, a Double-Sided Hook (XCHW) or Kupp Hook – Underworksurface-Mounted (XCHKW) can be specified separately
- The Kupp Legs are **not** equipped with integrated hook. However, a Kupp Hook – Flip-Top-Mounted (XCHKF) can be specified separately and directly installed on Kupp Frame



OR

Thesis Legs

- Can be used with Casters only and it is **not** recommended to be replaced by levelers
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- The upper section are equipped with integrated Backpack Hook, but a Double-Sided Hook (XCHW) or Kupp Hook – Underworksurface-Mounted (XCHKW) can also be specified separately
- ADA Extension Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALE) is **not** compatible



flip-top table basics (continued)

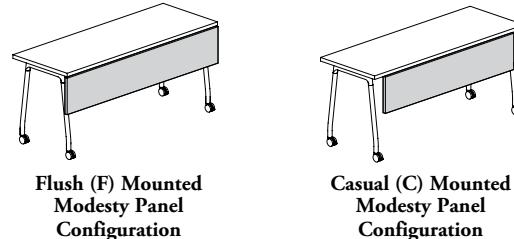
modesty panels

- Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush mounted
- To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces/tables, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 86
- Include securing device

- Solid (XCMSP) (Shown) or Metal (XCMMF) Modesty Panels are available with Flip-Top Tables (Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs) only
- Can also accept the Electrical Tray (XPWET) when a Power Data Center is **not** specified, Cable Tray (XPWCT), Wire Management Clips (XPWC) and other accessories at the same time as the modesty panel. For more details, refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95
- When modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices

- Solid (XCMSP) or Smooth Felt (XCMZK) Modesty Panels are available with Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only
- Modesty Panel is suspended and **does not** include mechanism to prevent the balancing movement

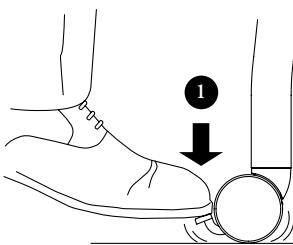
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table



Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

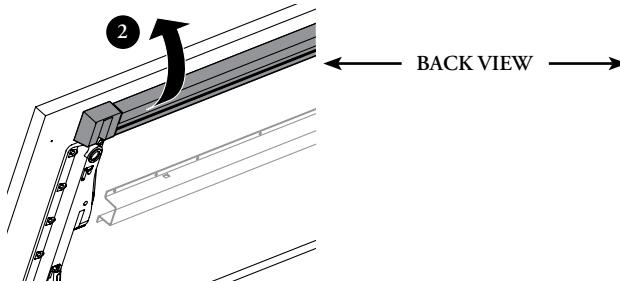


activation handle



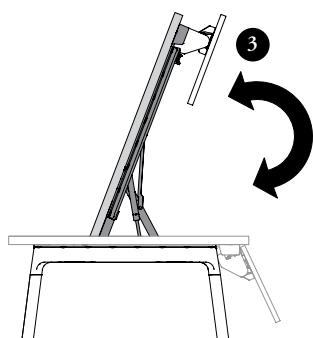
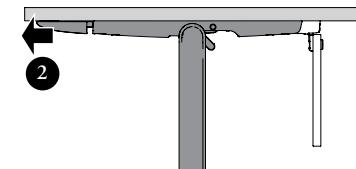
- Always lock the four casters before flipping the worksurface

for Flip-Top Table – Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs

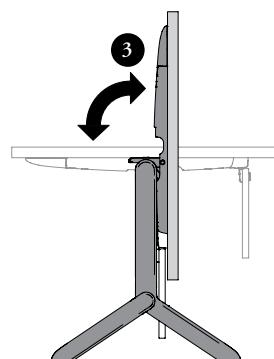


OR

for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs only

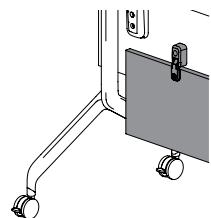


- The activation handle is located underneath the surface on the **back edge** and must be lifted to lock in both flat and upright positions. It can be operated with one hand
- When a modesty panel for Flip-Top Table is installed it activates the handle



- For Kupp table, activation handle which is also located underneath the surface on the **user edge**, must be pulled to lock or unlock the worksurface

- When a modesty panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSP and XCMZK) is installed, the modesty panel **does not** activate the handle

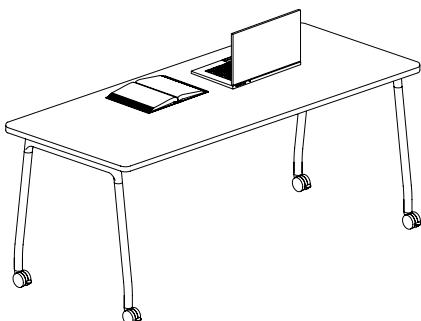


For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

flip-top table basics (continued)

top positions

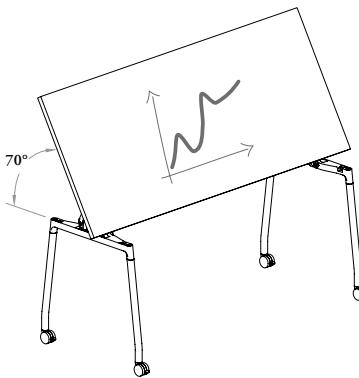
Flat Position



- Two worksurface positions are possible:
 - Flat
 - Upright
- The flat position provides a conventional worksurface
- The activation handle must be used to unlock the mechanism in both positions
- Only HPL Whiteboard or Glass Top are compatible with dry-erase markers
- Only the magnetic glass worksurface accepts magnets (rear earth magnets are included)
- A Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM) and a Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) can be specified separately

Upright Position

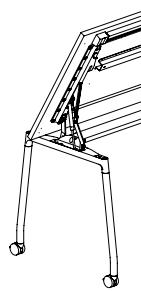
FRONT VIEW



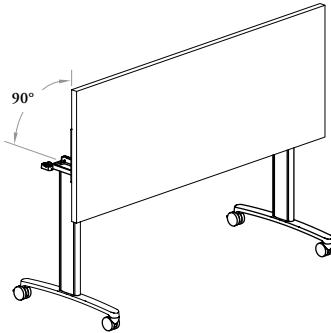
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS)
or Flip-Top Table with Glass Top –
Thesis Legs (XTFAG) only

- The worksurface locks at a 70° angle in upright position

BACK VIEW



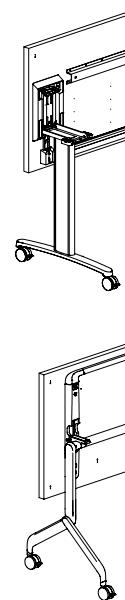
FRONT VIEW



Other Flip-Top Table styles (XTFTD,
XTFTA, XTFTS (Shown), XTFTK
(Shown))

- The worksurface locks at a 90° angle in upright position

BACK VIEW



application guide

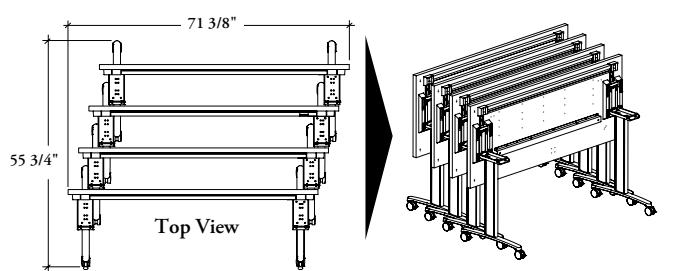
flip-top table basics (continued)

tables nesting

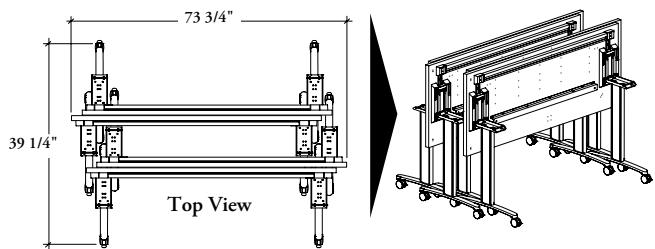
Flip-Top Tables – Standard, Arched or Slender Legs

Can be nested together for storage.

Example 1: Four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 55 3/4" x 71 3/8" wide

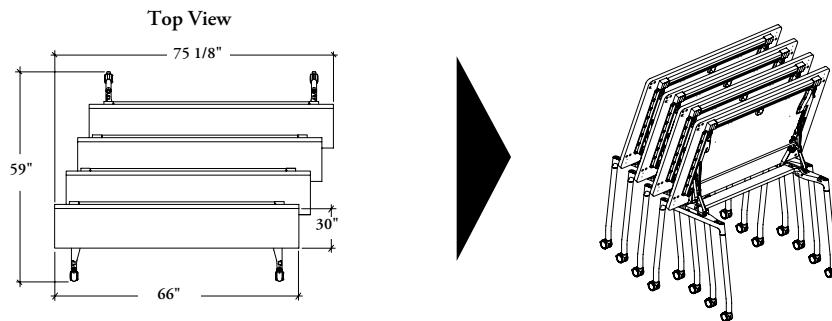


OR



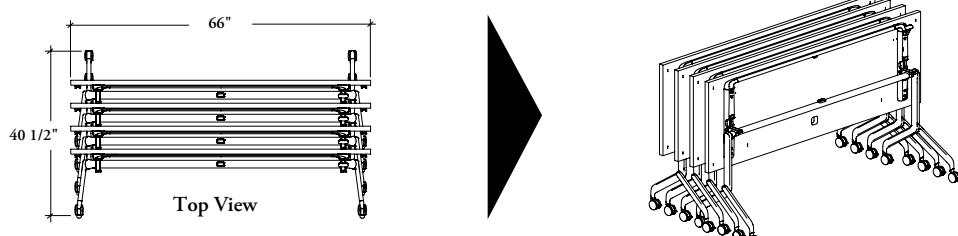
Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs

Can be nested together for storage. **Example 3:** four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 59" x 75 1/8" wide



Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs

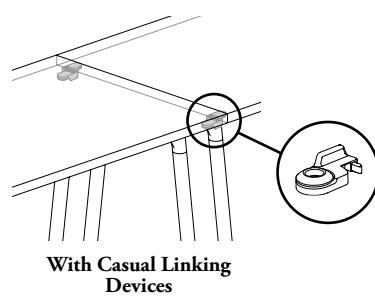
Can be nested together for storage. **Example 4:** four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 40 1/2" x 66" wide



linking option

◆ Only casual linking application can be used with Flip-Top Tables

Casual Application

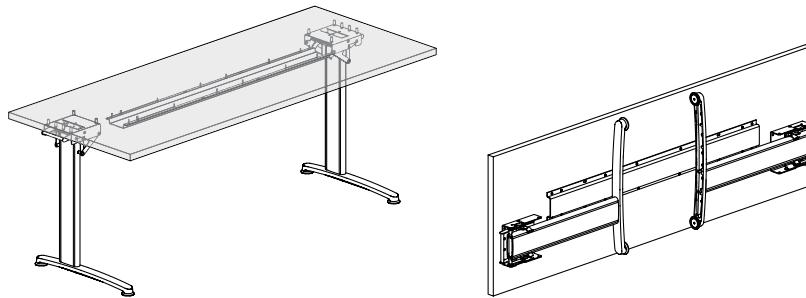


For worksurface linking applications; see page 93

folding or lightweight folding table basics

Lightweight Folding Tables are easy to move and store. They can be combined with standard tables.

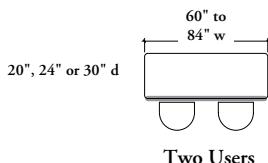
◆ • The table top is available in Solid only
 • Tables are shipped knocked down
 • Not compatible with Modesty Panel or other accessories
 • Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC) can be specified separately
 • All dimensions are actual



Folding Table, Slender C-Legs with Levelers (Shown)

seating capacities

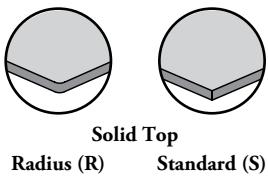
◆ The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

- Two corner details are available for Folding Tables:
 - Radius (Straight Trim (3mm) (6) only)
 - Standard
- When a Lightweight Folding Table is specified, only Standard corner detail is available
- When Flintwood Worksurface Finish is specified, the Radius (R) corners are **not** available



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 44

For edge trim applications; see page 176

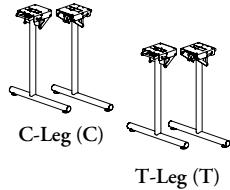
folding or lightweight folding table basics (continued)

◆ Supports are included with the table

c- or t-legs configurations

- The C- or T-leg styles are available:

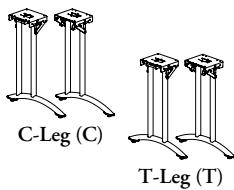
Standard Folding Legs



C-Leg (C)

T-Leg (T)

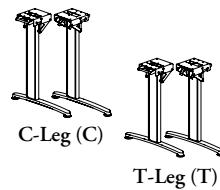
Arched Folding Legs



C-Leg (C)

T-Leg (T)

Slender Folding Legs



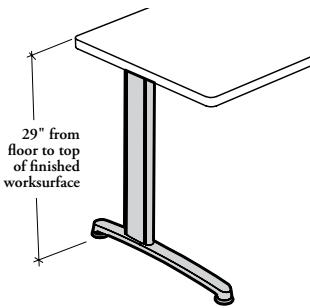
C-Leg (C)

T-Leg (T)

29" Fixed Height (F29)

- Only 24" or 30" deep table is available with C-Legs

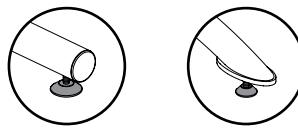
- A Wire Management Cover(s) – Arched (XPWLA) or Slender (XPWLS) Leg can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Arched or Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface



levelers & casters details

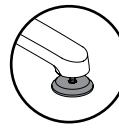
Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)

Leveler



Leveler for Standard Leg

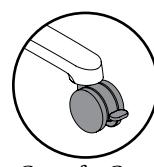
Leveler for Arched Leg



Leveler for Slender Leg

OR

Caster



Caster for C- or T-Legs

- Levelers have leveling range of 1" for Standard or Slender
- Levelers have leveling range of 1/2" for Arched Legs only

- When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- A 20" deep Folding Table with Arched Legs (XTFSA or XTFLA) or all Lightweight Folding Table styles **cannot** be specified with Casters

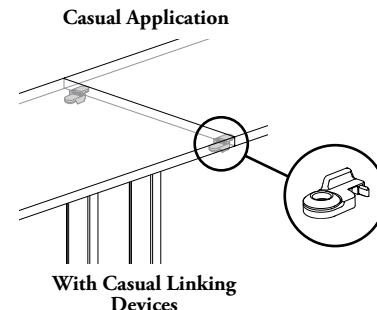
For finishes; see page 178

folding or lightweight folding table basics (continued)

linking options

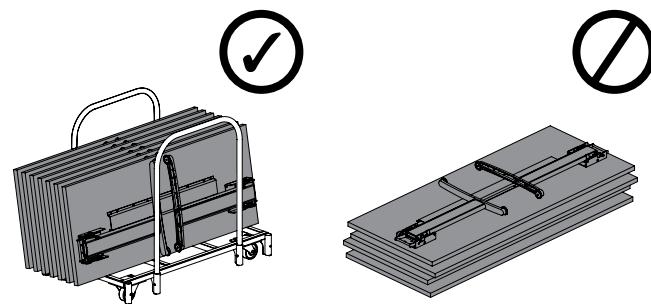
- ◆ Only casual linking application is available

For temporary or casual applications, tables can be clustered together using the Casual Linking Devices



storing options

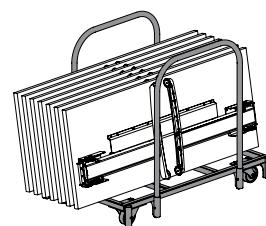
The Folding or Lightweight Folding Tables can be stored vertically or on the Mobile Table Trolley that can be specified separately. They **cannot** be stored on top of each other



mobile table trolley basics

Mobile Table Trolley (XTMT)

- Dimension: 29" d x 48" w x 40" h
- Design to store or move up to 7 (1,000 lbs) Folding Tables
- Finished in Black



For worksurface linking applications; see page 93

application guide

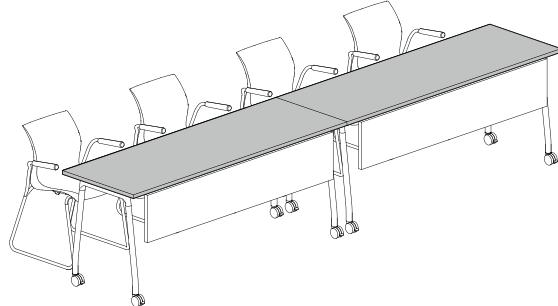
planning with flip-top, folding & lightweight folding tables

typical applications

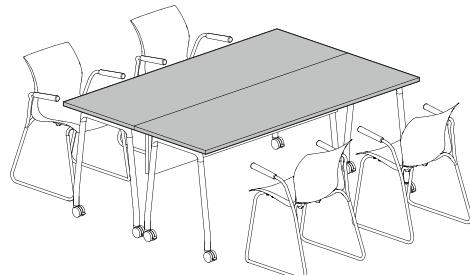
◆ • The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables for learning room
• The following examples are **typical applications** of learning or collaborative tables

casual linking

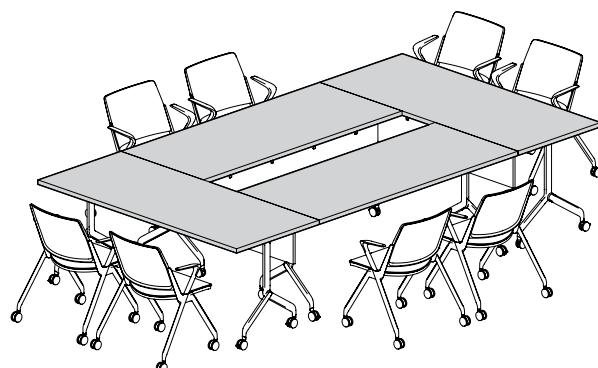
The Flip-Top, Folding, Lightweight Folding Tables can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other the same table types only



Can be linked laterally, when they have the same depth



Can be linked back-to-back, when they have the same width

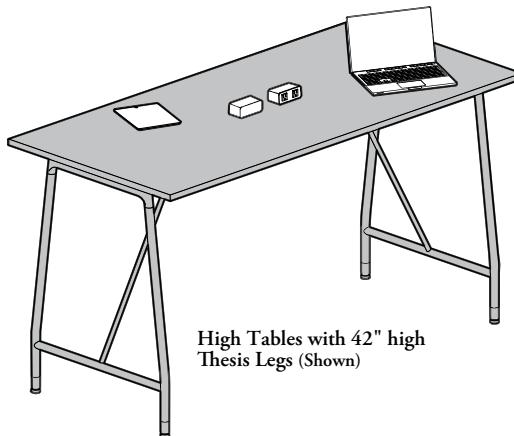


Can be linked in group

high table basics

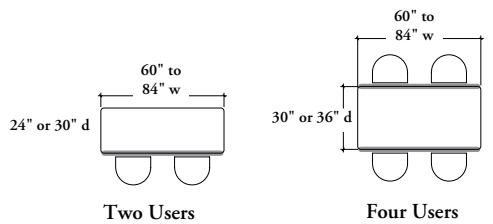
High Tables are ideal to create tiered classrooms or to favor standing-height interaction with seated users.

- Linking options are not included and can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual



seating capacities

- The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape

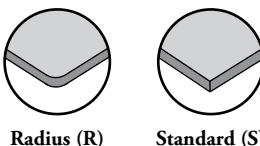


Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

Two corner details are available:

- Radius (Straight Trim (3mm) (6) or Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) only)
- Standard



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 45

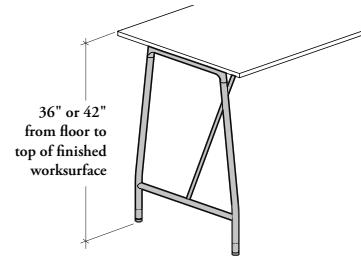
For edge trim applications; see page 176

high table basics (continued)

support options

◆ The Thesis Legs are included with High Table

- Two heights are available:
 - 36" or 42"
- Only levelers can be specified with this product
- **Cannot** replace the levelers by casters on this table
- A Wire Management Cover (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed on the leg to manage cables



modesty panels

◆

- Must be specified separately
- The Modesty Panels can only be specified below a single-sided High Table (XTHAS)
- To select the correct modesty panel dimension, refer to the Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 86.

**Casual
Modesty Panel Style
(Shown)**



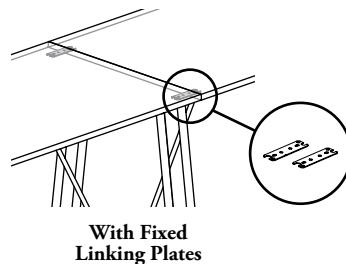
- Two modesty panels are available:
 - Solid or Metal Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)
- Can be specified Casual (C) or Flush (F) mounted on these products

**Modesty Panel under
High Table –
Thesis Legs (XTHAS)**

linking options

◆ Only permanent linking application is available

Permanent Applications



For permanent configuration, worksurfaces can be linked together using Fixed Linking Plates

For Thesis Legs details; see page 36

For Modesty Panel styles; see page 83

For worksurface linking applications; see page 92

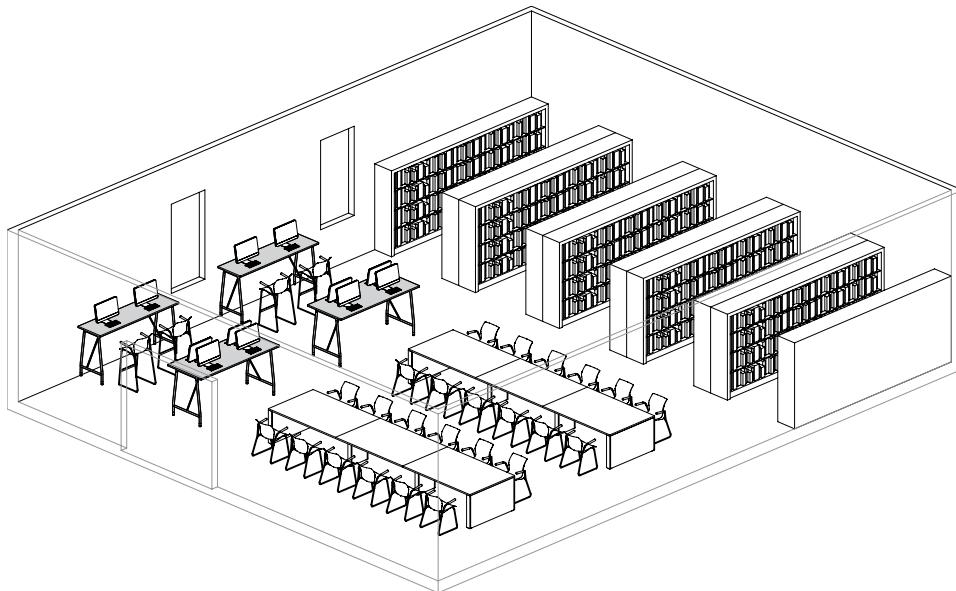
planning with high tables

typical applications

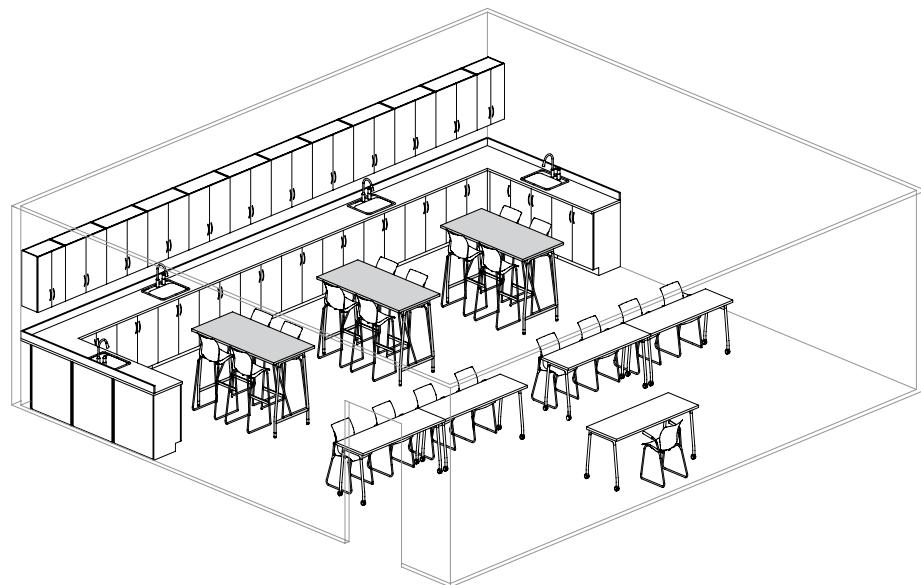


- The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables
- The following examples illustrate **typical applications** of research station, laboratory learning room, café & lounge, cafeteria & dining, etc.

research station



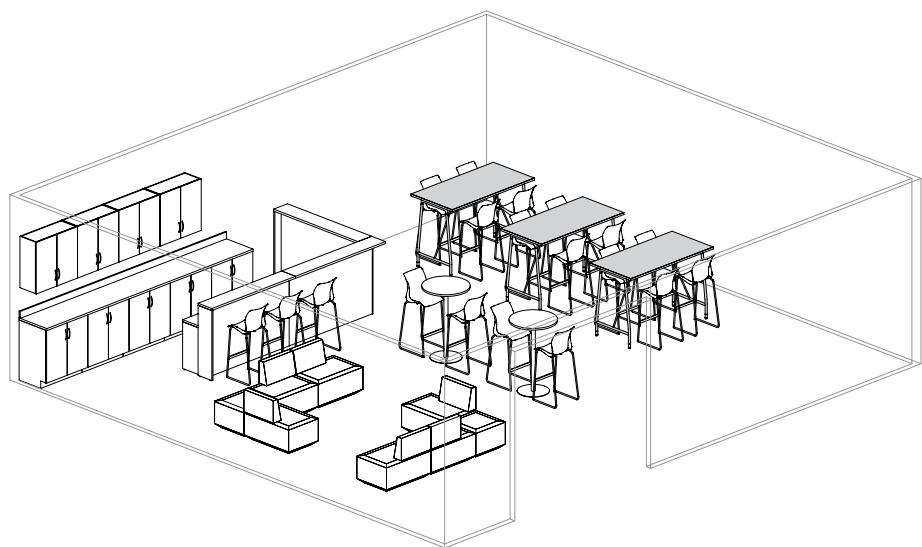
laboratory learning room



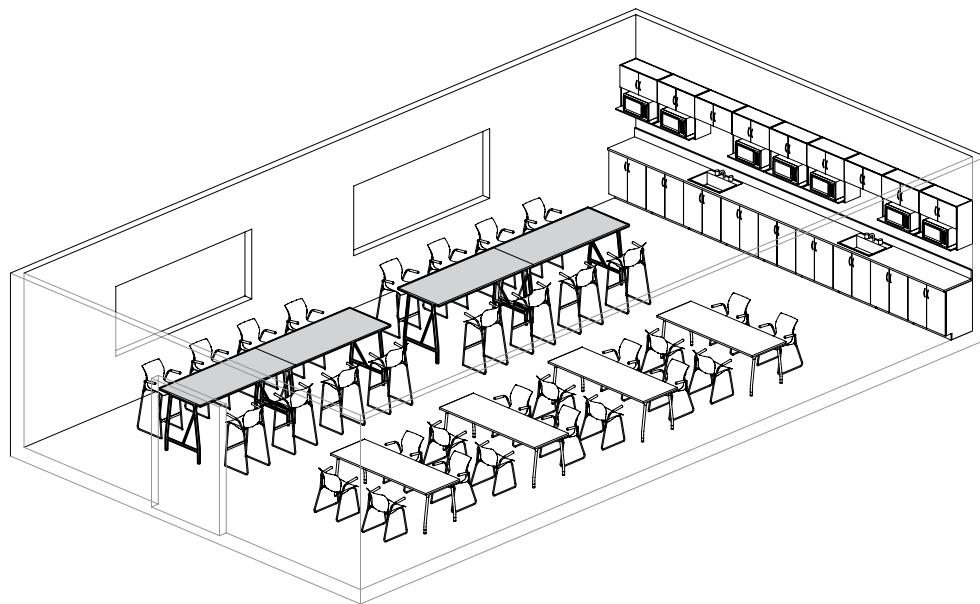
planning with high tables (continued)

typical applications (continued)

café & lounge



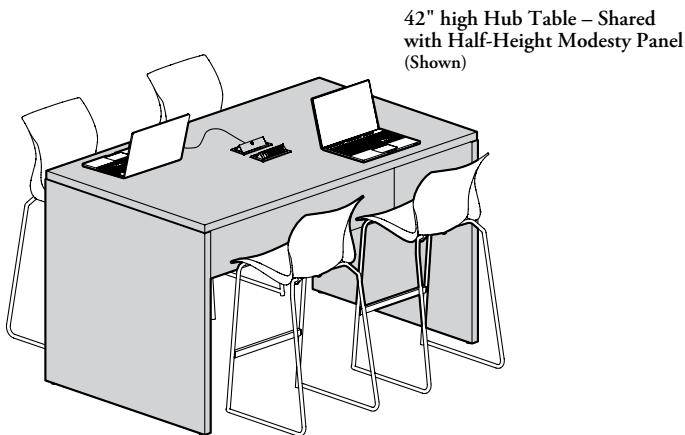
cafeteria & dining



hub table basics

Individual or collaborative working table for research station, common spaces, cafeteria or laboratory.

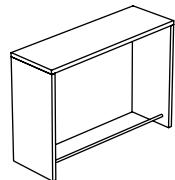
- ! All dimensions are actual



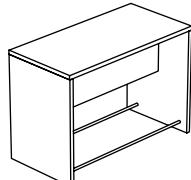
hub table styles & seating capacities

- ! The following tables can be used alone or connected to another Hub Tables
- Shipped knocked down

Rectangular Shapes

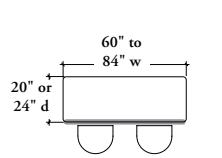


Hub Table – Single-Sided (XTHS)

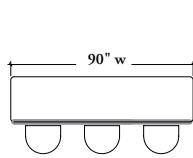


Hub Table – Double-Sided (XTHD)

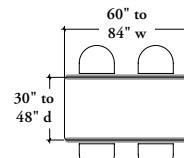
- ! The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size



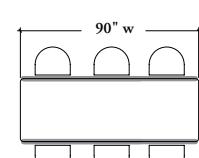
Two Users



Three Users



Four Users



Six Users

Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 45

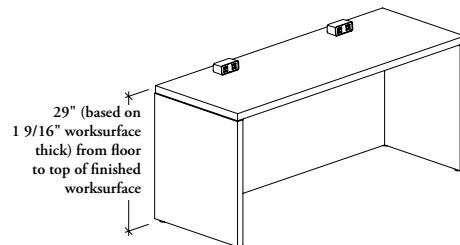
For edge trim applications; see page 176

hub table basics (continued)

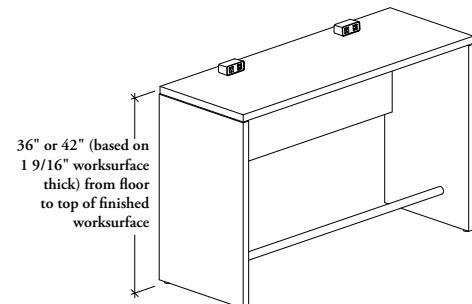
height configurations

Three heights are available:

- 29" height for standard application
- 36" height for stool application
- 42" height for stool application or standing height



Standard Height Application
Allows use of the standard height chairs



Stool Height Application
Allows use of the stool height chairs

footrest configurations

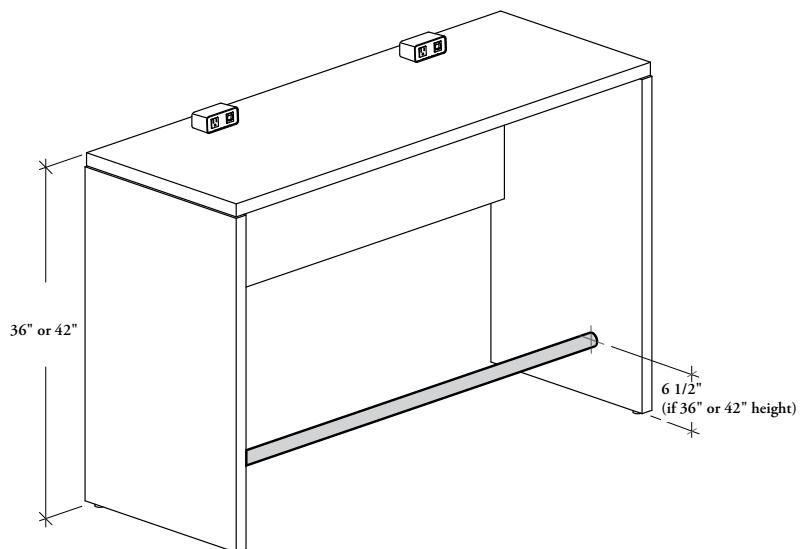
- Tables are available with two options:

- With Footrest (W)
- No Footrest (N)

• When specified, the Single-Sided Hub Tables come with a Footrest tube on one side and the Double-Sided Hub Tables come with a Footrest on both sides

• The Footrest diameter is 1 3/8" and is finished in Chrome

• Only No Footrest (N) is available with 29" height configuration



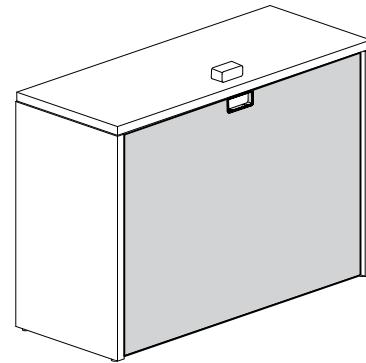
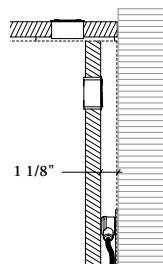
hub table basics (continued)

modesty panels

- ◆ Create privacy below the worksurface and it is required on all Hub Tables for structural stability

Full-Height Modesty Panels

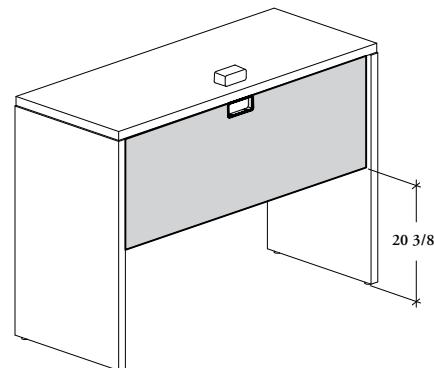
- Only available with Single-Sided Hub Tables (XTHS)
- Can be specified With (G) (Shown) or No (F) Cable Pass-Through
- Modesty panel comes with a recessed gap of 1 1/8" to ease access to building wall outlets and also provide power-plug clearance



1 1/8" Recessed Power-Plug Clearance
Full-Height – With Cable
Pass-Through (G)

Wall Access Modesty Panels

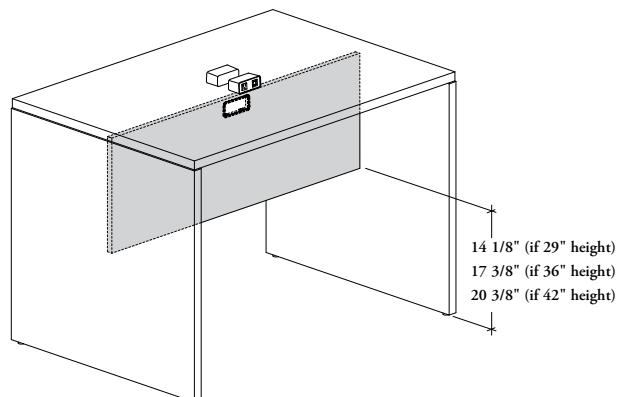
- Only available with Single-Sided Hub Tables (XTHS)
- A Cable Pass-Through is included when Cut-Outs are specified on the worksurface
- The 20 3/8" clearance above floor allows access to wall outlets



1 1/8" Recessed Wall Access (W)

Half-Height Modesty Panels

- Only available with Double-Sided Hub Tables (XTHD)
- Centered below the worksurface of a Double-Sided Hub Table
- A Cable Pass-Through is included when Cut-Outs are specified on the worksurface



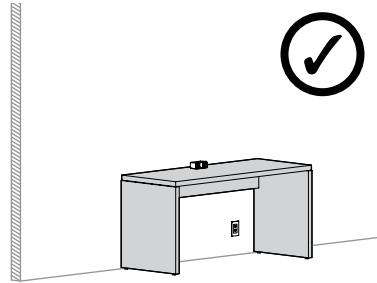
Half-Height (H)

application guide

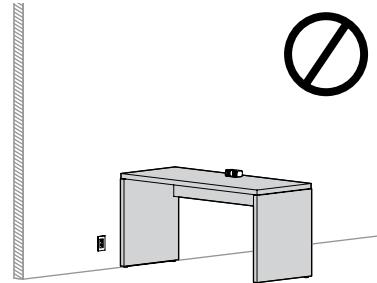
planning with hub tables

typical applications

◆ • The size of the room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables
• The following examples are **typical applications** of library, laboratory learning room, common space and cafeteria

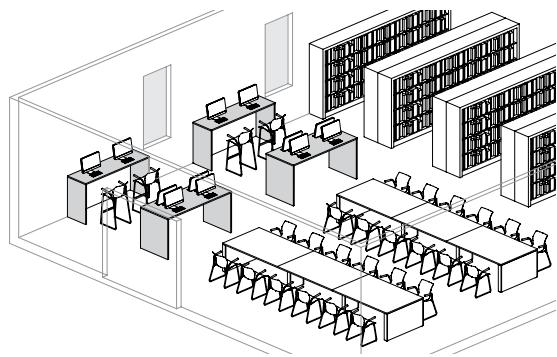


Single-Sided Hub Tables can be used alone and must be used against a wall for aesthetic



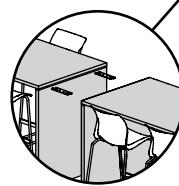
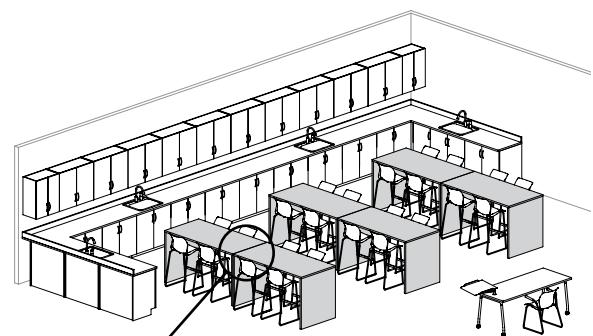
It is **not** intended for corridor or visitor applications

library



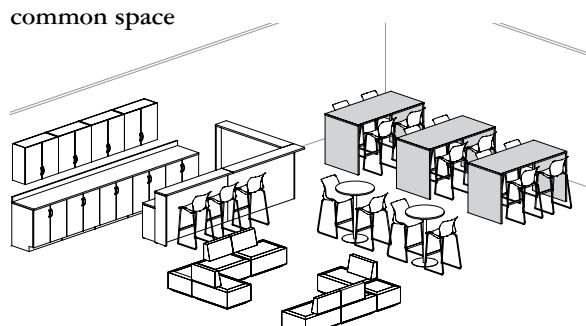
The 36" or 42" high Hub Tables allow a variation height to Library Tables

laboratory learning room

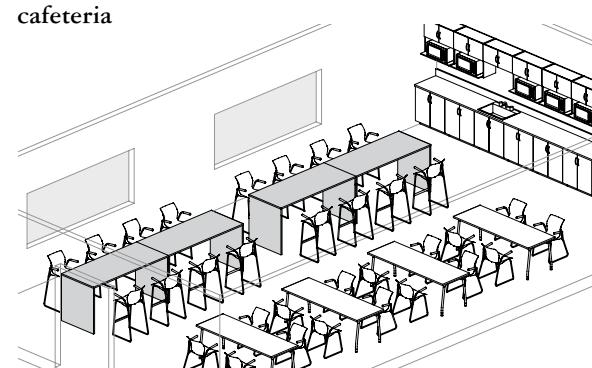


- Can be connected to another Hub Table with the same depth
- Are designed with a 1/8" gap that allows the installation of Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) that can be specified separately

common space



cafeteria



For worksurface sharing applications; see page 92

planning worksurface cut-outs for tables

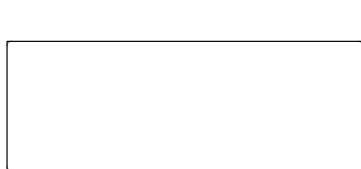
! • Cut-Out style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation

• The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out(s) or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Out(s) must be specified separately

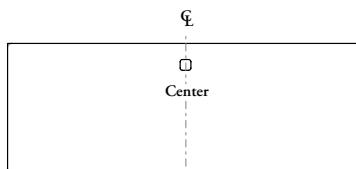
flip-top, folding or lightweight folding tables

42" to 54" (1 user) or 60" to 84" (2 users) wide tables

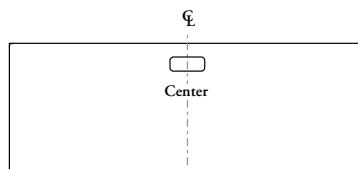
Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS or XTFAG)



No Cut-Out (NN)

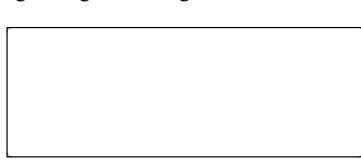


Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

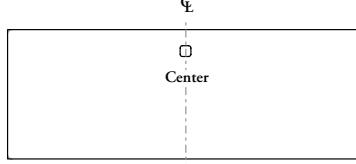


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs (XTFTK), Folding Tables (XTFSD, XTFDA, XTFSS) or Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFLD, XTFLA, XTFLS)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

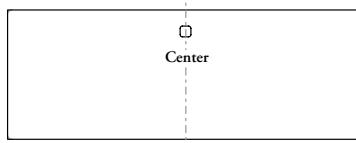
high tables

High Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAS)

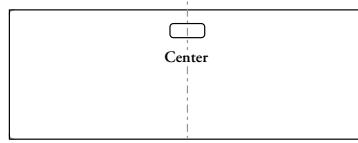
2 users / 24" or 30" d & 60" to 84" w



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



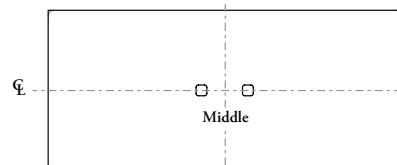
Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

High Team Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAD)

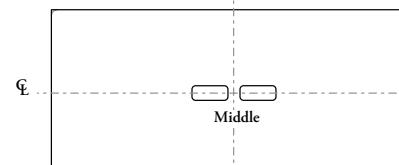
4 users / 30" or 36" d & 60" to 84" w



No Cut-Out (NN)



Two Square Cut-Outs – Middle (SM)



Two Power/Data Center Cut-Outs – Middle (PM)

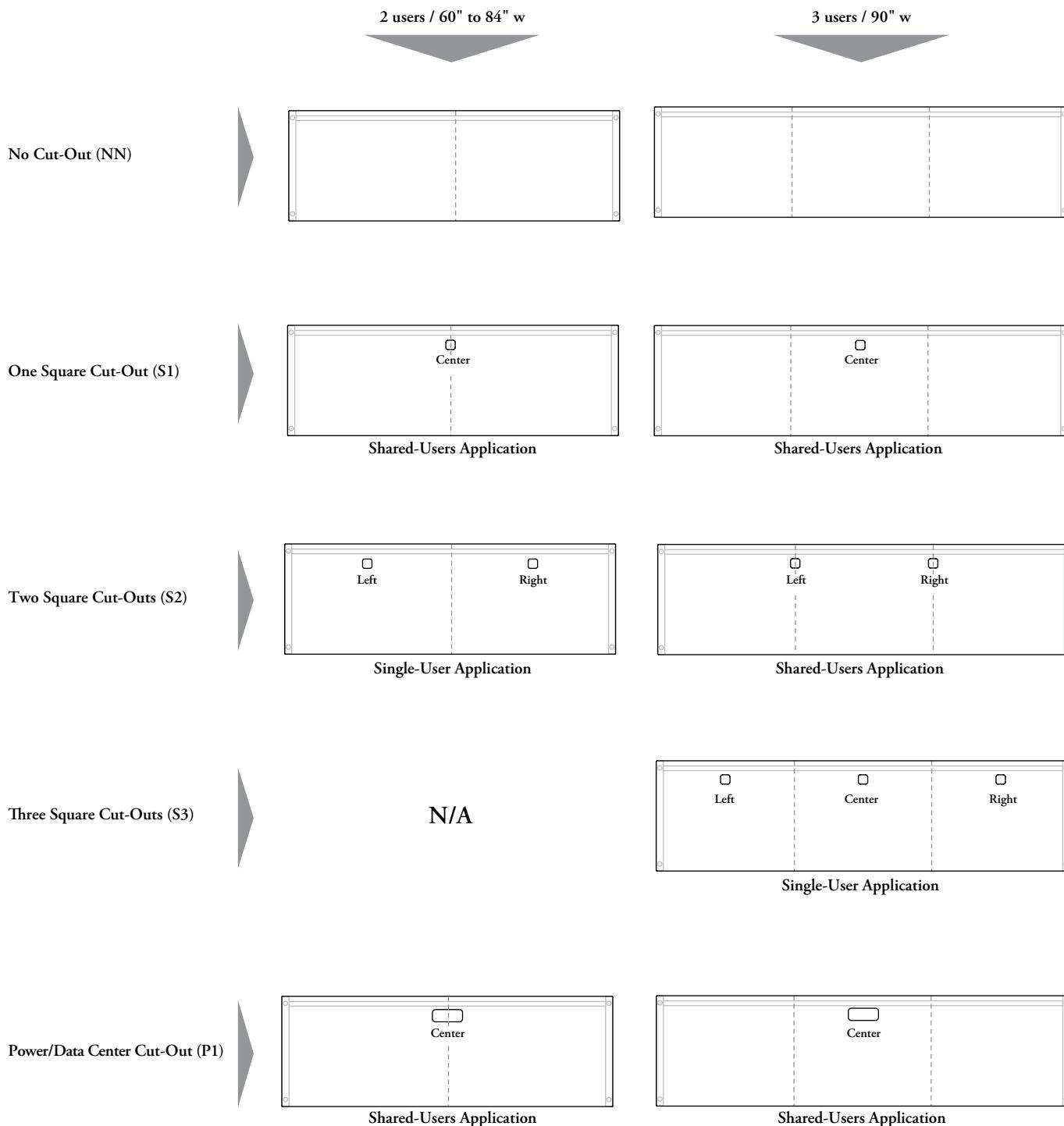
For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see **Lighting, Electrics & Communications** section

planning worksurface cut-outs for tables (continued)

hub tables

Hub Table – Single-Sided (XTHS)

When a Modesty Panel is specified Full-Height with Cable Pass-Through option or Wall Access combined with a Cut-Out, a Cable Pass-Through is included. Wire Management Clips are also included

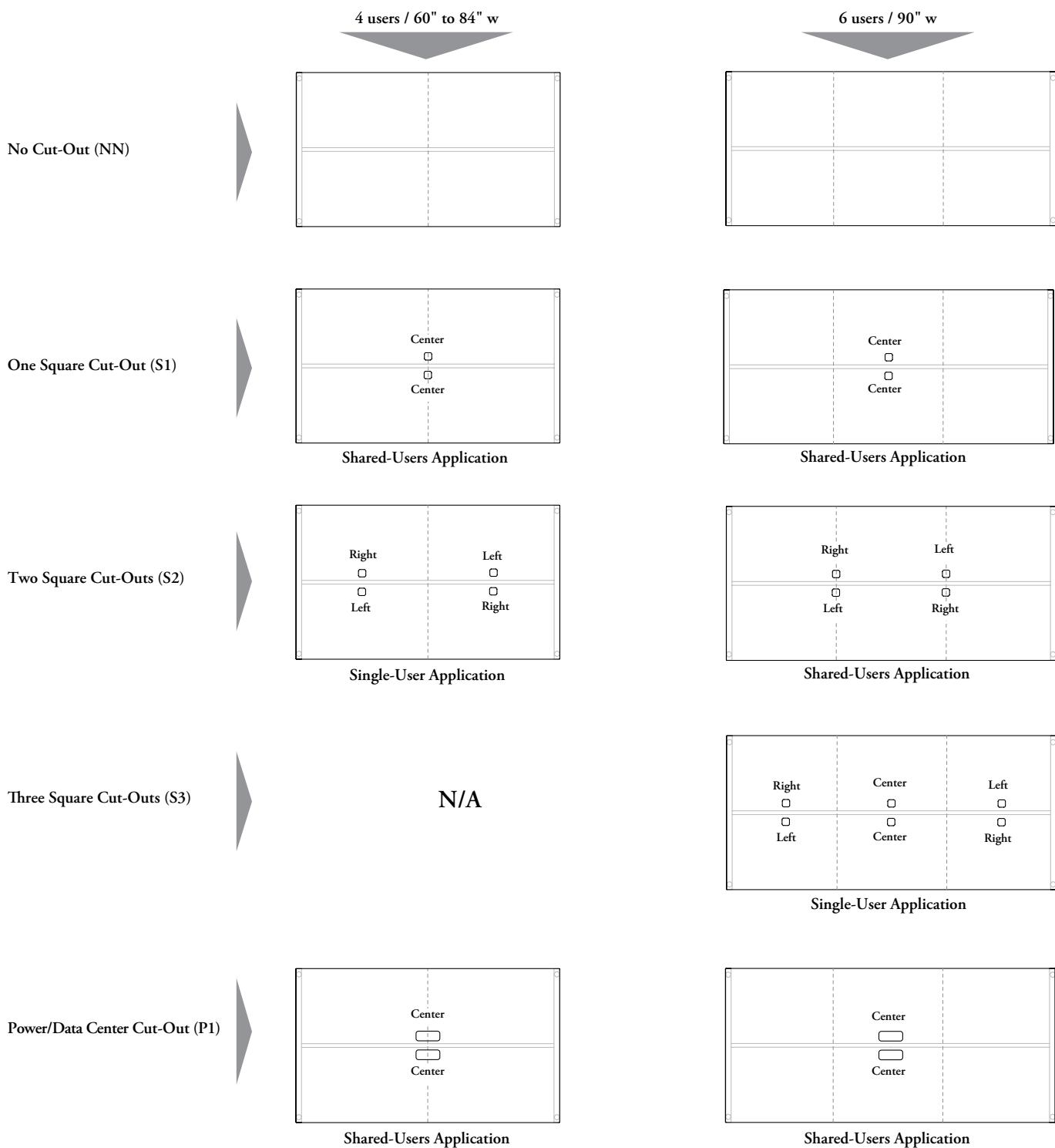


planning worksurface cut-outs for tables (continued)

hub tables (continued)

Hub Table – Double-Sided (XTHD)

- Only 42" or 48" deep tables can be specified with Cut-Outs.
- When a Cut-Out is specified, a Cable Pass-Through for the Modesty Panel is included. Wire Management Clips are also included

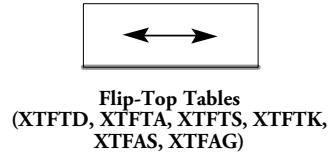
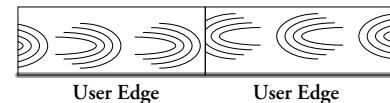


tables grain/pattern direction

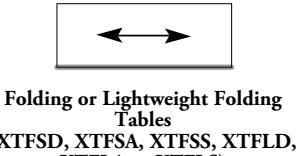
laminate surface

! • Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative

- The pattern direction of Laminate is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge



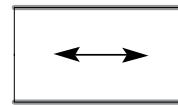
Flip-Top Tables
(XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFTK,
XTFAS, XTFAG)



Folding or Lightweight Folding
Tables
(XTFSD, XTFSA, XTFSS, XTFLD,
XTFLA or XTFLS)



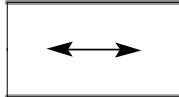
High Table
(XTHAS)



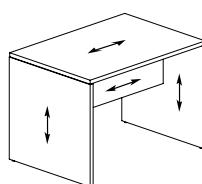
High Team Table
(XTHAD)



Hub Table
Single-Sided
(XTHS)



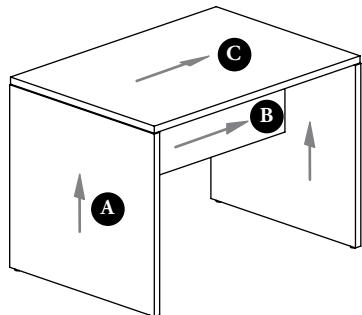
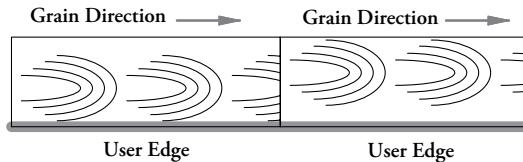
Hub Table –
Double-Sided
(XTHD)



flintwood surface

! • Care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on worksurface
- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective



For Hub Tables only

- For Cathedral Flintwood, the grain runs from bottom to top
- Grain direction on Supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B) and Worksurface (C)

instructor

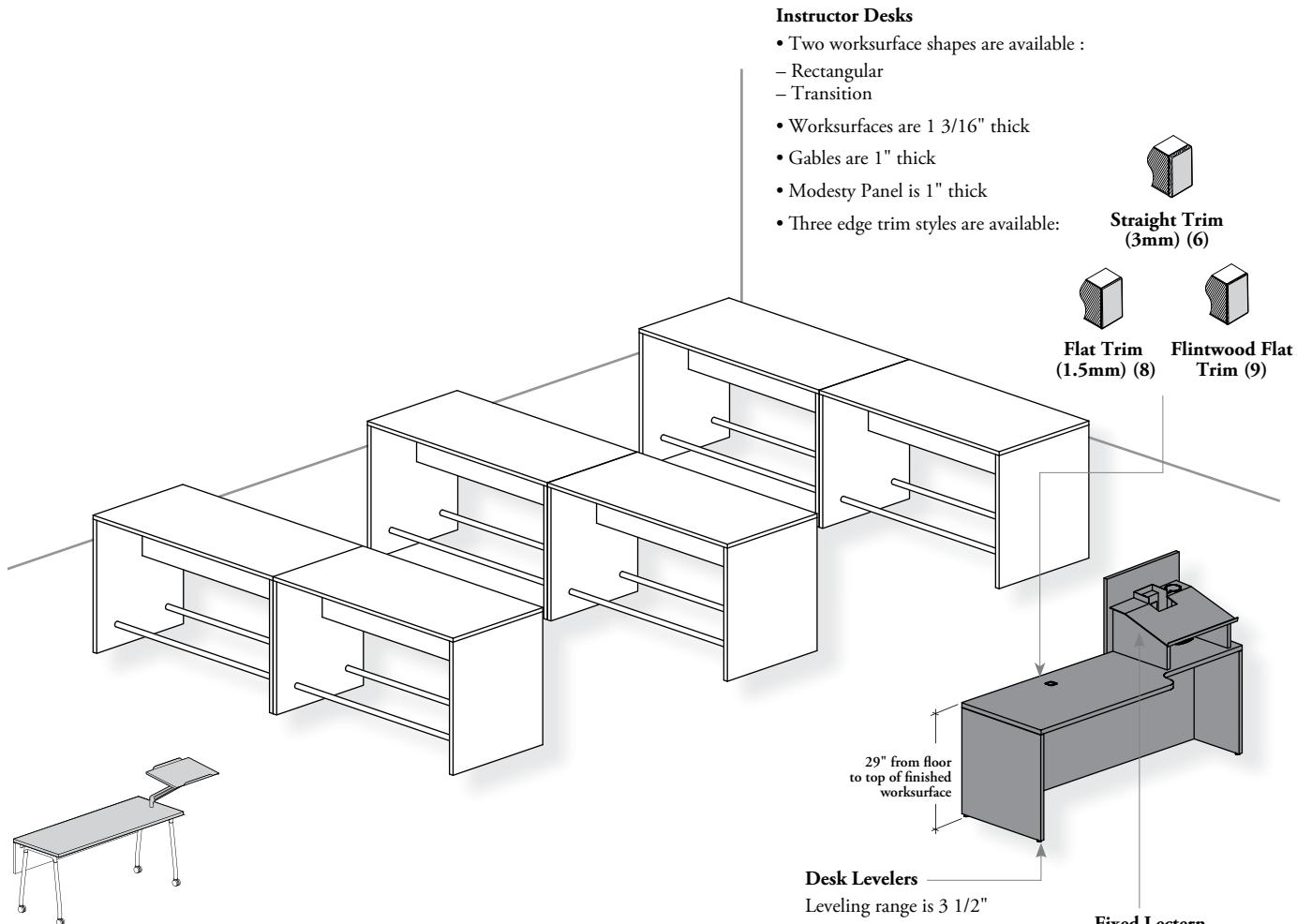
instructor

UNDERSTANDING INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACE & DESKS	70
INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACE BASICS	71
INSTRUCTOR DESK BASICS	73
LECTERN PODIUM BASICS	75
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR INSTRUCTOR DESKS	77
INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACES & DESKS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	79

application guide

understanding instructor worksurface & desks

Expansion Learning Instructor Worksurface or Desks are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.



Instructor Desks

- Two worksurface shapes are available :
 - Rectangular
 - Transition
- Worksurfaces are 1 3/16" thick
- Gables are 1" thick
- Modesty Panel is 1" thick
- Three edge trim styles are available:



Straight Trim
(3mm) (6)



Flat Trim
(1.5mm) (8)



Flintwood Flat Trim
(9)

Instructor Worksurface

- Only Rectangular worksurface shape is available
- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Three edge trim styles are available:



Straight Trim
(3mm) (6)



Flat Trim
(1.5mm) (8)



Flintwood Flat Trim
(9)

- Can be specified with None (N), Left (L) or Right (R) Pivoting Lectern (Shown)

Supports

- Only Thesis Legs (A) can be specified
- 29" or 33" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Can be specified with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) or Casters (C) (Shown)
- Leveling range is 1 1/2"

Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panels styles are available separately:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS) (Shown)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)
- With or without Built-In Cable Tray
- Solid modesty panels have 11/16" thick

Fixed Lectern

- Case and Front Panel are 1" thick
- Shelf is in metal

Pivoting Lectern

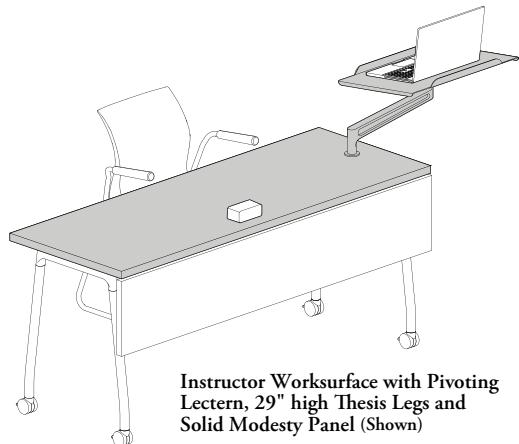
Only Instructor Desk (XTPD) can be specified. None (N) or with Left (L) or Right (R) Pivoting Lectern

For finishes; see page 178

instructor worksurface basics

The instructor worksurface is the central piece of a learning room to create different dynamic including discussion, groupwork and technology interaction.

- Supports, modesty panels and linking options are **not** included with worksurface and can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual

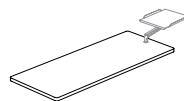


Instructor Worksurface with Pivoting Lectern, 29" high Thesis Legs and Solid Modesty Panel (Shown)

worksurface shape

- ◆ The following worksurface must be used alone:

Rectangular Shape

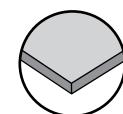
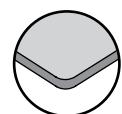


Rectangular Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

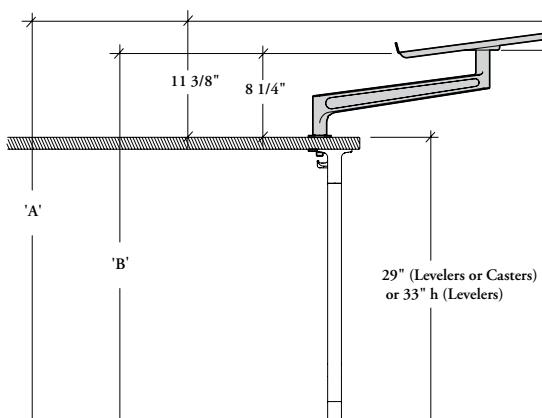
corner details

Two corner details are available:

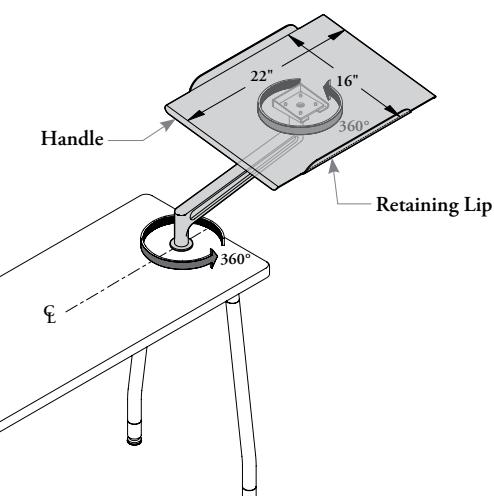
- Radius (R) (Straight Trim (3mm) (6) or Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) only)
- Standard (S)



pivoting lectern details



Thickness	D (1")		M (1 3/16")	
Height	29"	33"	29"	33"
'A'	40 1/4"	44 1/4"	40 3/8"	44 3/8"
'B'	37 1/8"	41 1/8"	37 1/4"	41 1/4"



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 70

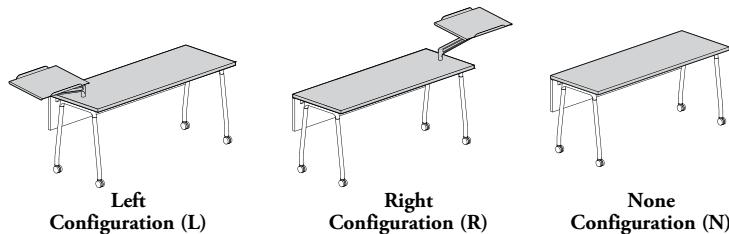
For edge trim applications; see page 176

application guide

instructor worksurface basics (continued)

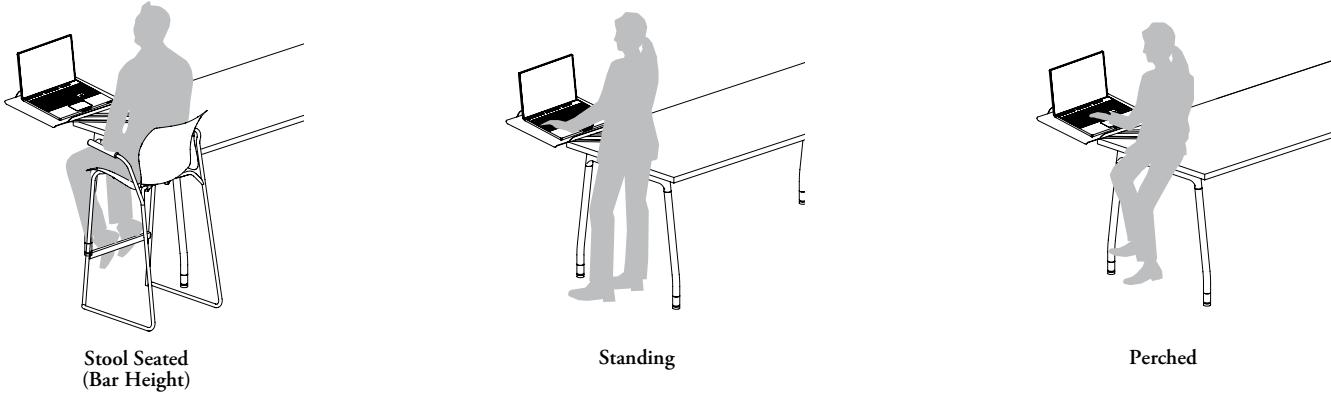
pivoting lectern

- The Pivoting Lectern can only be specified as an option with worksurface. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- Three configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
 - None (N)
- Can support up to 25 lbs maximum



working positions

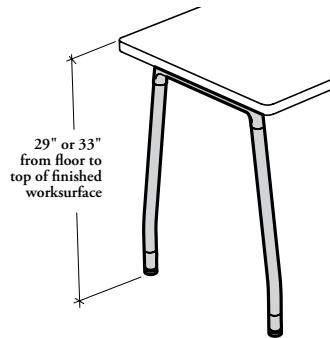
The Pivoting Lectern allows three working positions shown below:



support options

◆ Worksurfaces must only be used with Thesis Legs

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
- Casters Kit (XCALC), Levelers Kit (XCALK) or ADA Height Extension – Thesis Leg (XCALE) option can be specified with this product
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- **Cannot** be used with 33" Thesis Legs with Casters

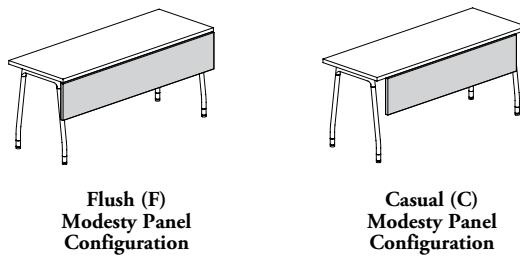


modesty panels

◆

- Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush mounted
- For specified width modesty panel, refer to Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 85

- Two modesty panels are available:
 - Solid or Metal Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)
- When a Modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices
- Only the Flush Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMF, XCMMF) can be specified for the installation of the Power Box (XPEPB)



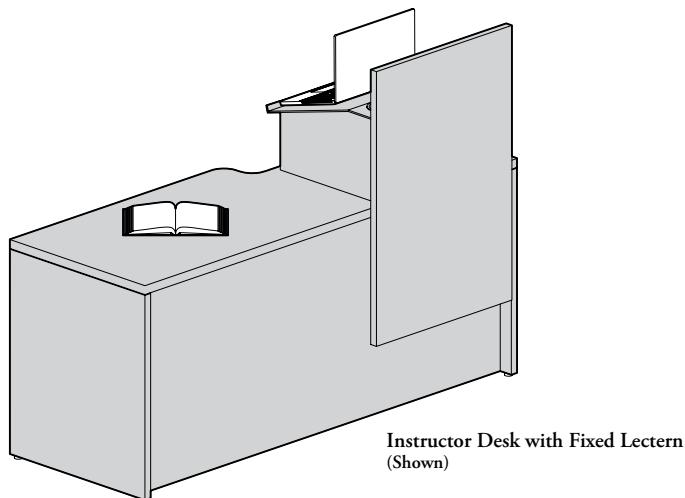
For Thesis Legs details; see page 36

For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

instructor desk basics

The instructor desks are the central piece of a learning room to create different dynamic including discussion, groupwork and technology interaction.

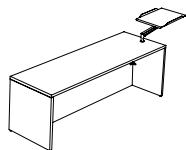
- ◆ All dimensions are actual



- ◆
 - Desks are shipped knock down
 - The following desks can only be used alone:

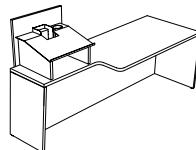
The desks come with a worksurface, two full gables and a full-height modesty panel

Rectangular Desk Shape



Instructor Desk (XTPD)

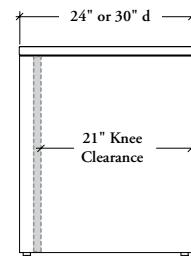
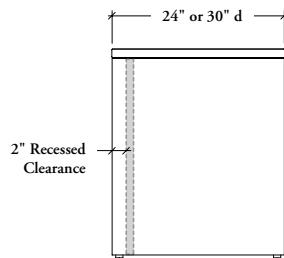
Transition Desk Shape



Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern (XTPT)

recessed modesty panels

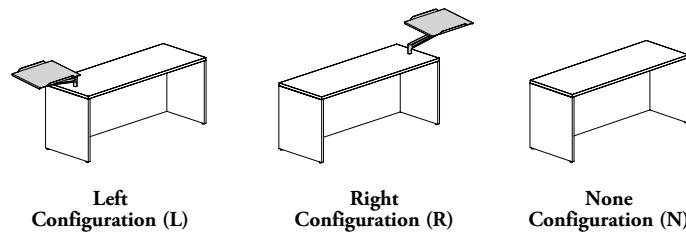
- Only available in full-height
- No grommet on modesty panels



instructor desk basics (continued)

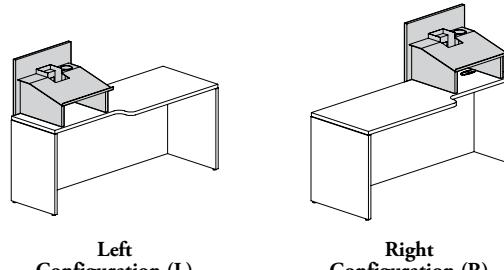
pivoting lectern

- The Pivoting Lectern can only be specified as an option with Instructor Desk (XTPD). The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation
- Three configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
 - None (N)
- Can support up to 25 lbs maximum
- Cannot replace a Fixed Lectern on Instructor Desk (XTPT)

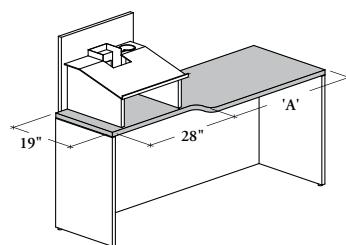


fixed lectern

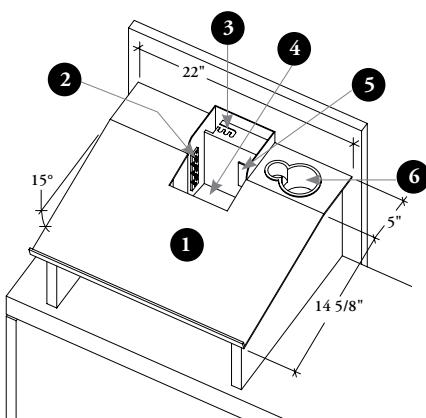
- Only included with Instructor Desk (XTPT) and gives a freestanding worksurface to the instructor presentation
- Two configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- The worksurface comes with an Elliptical Grommet under the fixed lectern
- The 8" opening between worksurface top and metal shelf can accommodate laptop, tablet, paper, etc.



- When a Fixed Lectern is mounted on Instructor Desk (XTPT), the Fixed Lectern is 28" wide



Width	Work. Space ('A')
60"	32"
66"	38"
72"	44"
78"	50"
84"	56"



- The lectern comes with following components:

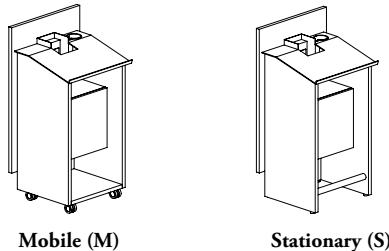
- A shelf
- An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar with 180" cord length always positioned to left side and the power bar can be removed easily and without tool using two knobs
- Three wire management slots
- Storage space for excess cable
- Data Box with Blank Data Faceplate
- A Cup Holder (positioned on the right side)

lectern podium basics

This product gives a worksurface and storage to the instructor.

! • The Lectern Podium comes fully assembled, except the Front and Metal Shelf
• All dimensions are actual

- Two configurations are available:
 - Mobile (M)
 - Stationary (S)
- The mobile configuration comes with four lockable casters
- The levelers or casters **cannot** be interchanged
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"

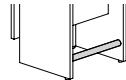
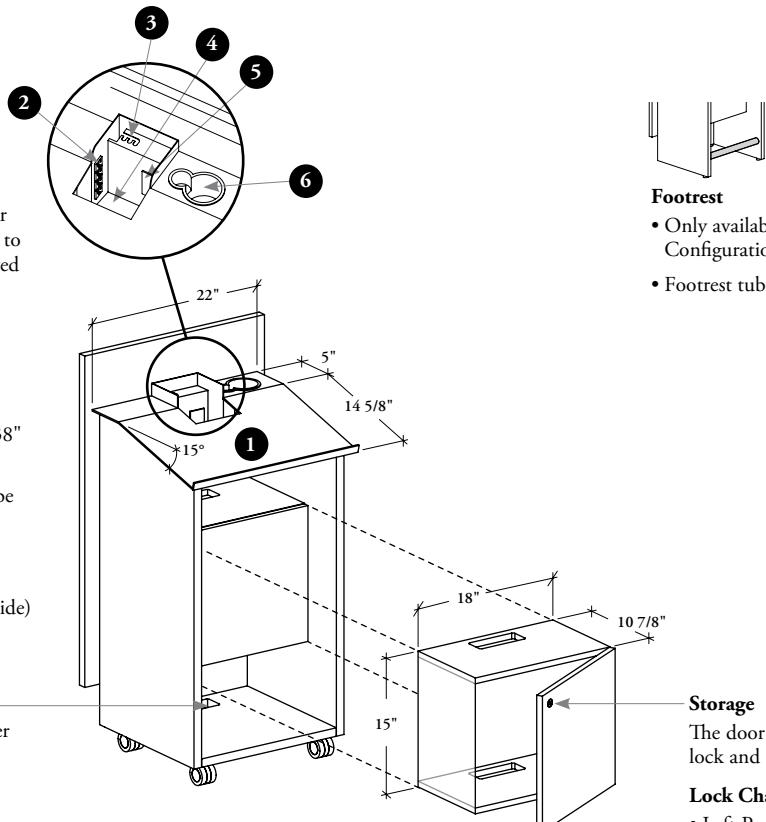


lectern podium components

Lectern Top

The lectern comes with following components:

- 1 A shelf
- 2 An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar with 180" cord length always positioned to left side and the power bar can be removed easily and without tool using two knobs
- 3 Three wire management slots
- 4 Storage space for excess cable
- 5 Data Box with Blank Data Faceplate
 - Data opening dimension is 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm)
 - Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Management Clips can be specified separately
- 6 A Cup Holder (positioned on the right side)



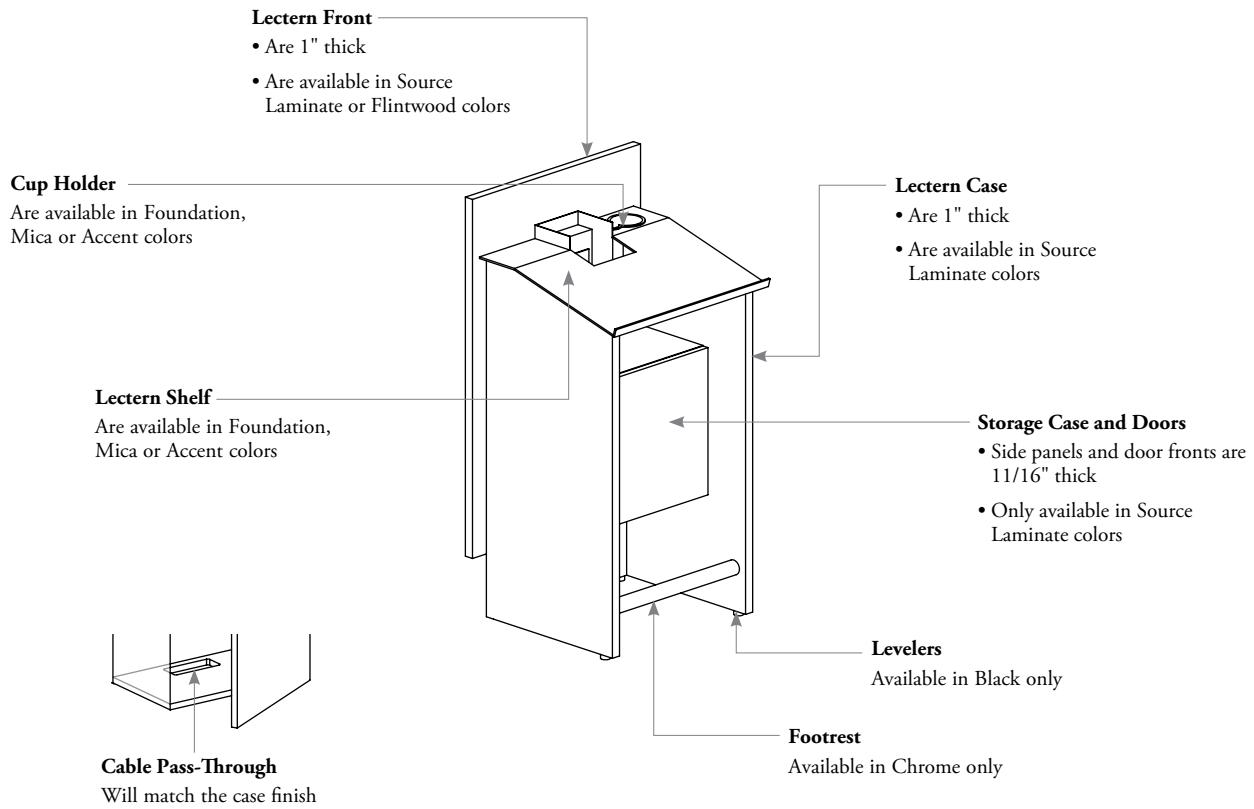
Footrest

- Only available with Stationary Configuration
- Footrest tube is 1 3/8" diameter

lectern podium basics (continued)

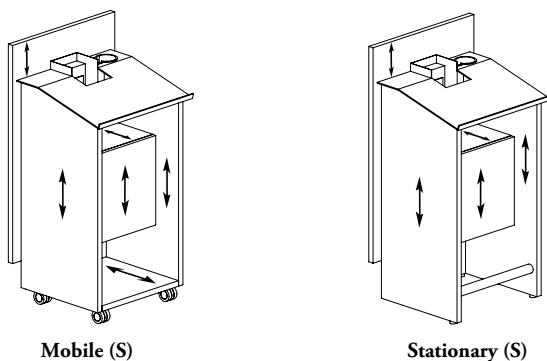
lectern finishes

◆ Edges of all Solid components are protected with a solid plastic edge



grain direction

◆ Only vertical grain direction is available



planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks

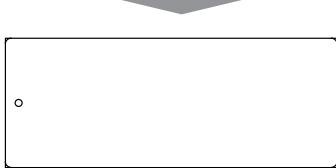
◆ • Cut-Out style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation

- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Out must be specified separately

instructor worksurface

Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

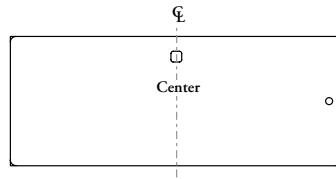
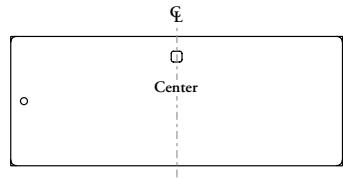
Without or With (Shown)
LEFT Pivoting Lectern (L)



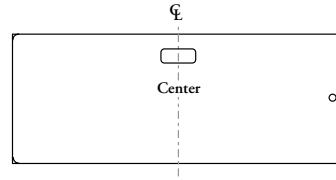
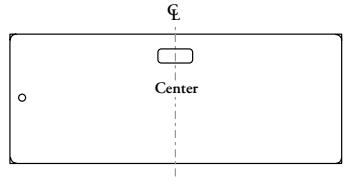
Without or With (Shown)
RIGHT Pivoting Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

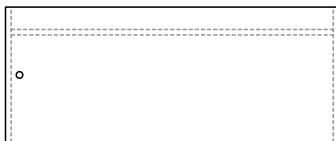
For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see **Lighting, Electrics & Communications** section

planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks (continued)

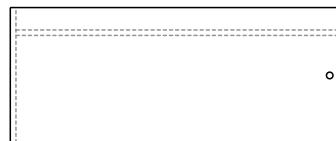
instructor desks

Instructor Desk (XTPD)

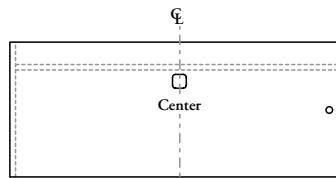
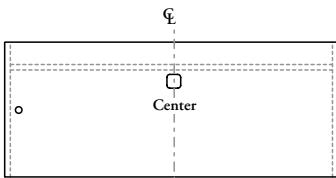
Without or With (Shown)
LEFT Pivoting Lectern (L)



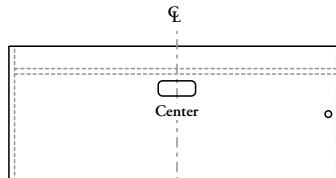
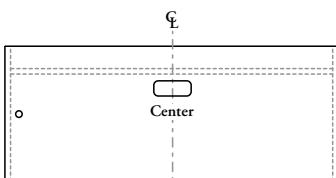
Without or With (Shown)
RIGHT Pivoting Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)



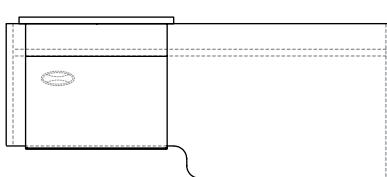
Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



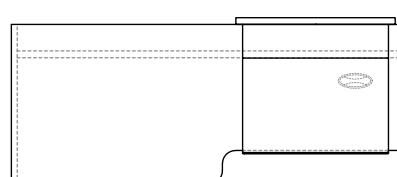
Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern (XTPT)

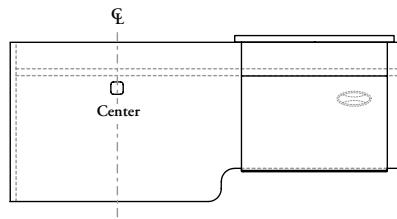
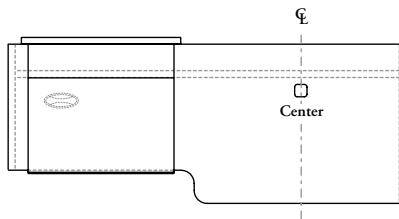
LEFT
Fixed Lectern (L)



RIGHT
Fixed Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

instructor worksurface & desks grain/pattern direction

laminate surface

! • Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
 • The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"
 • Shading indicates user edge



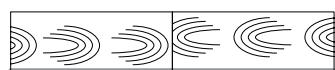
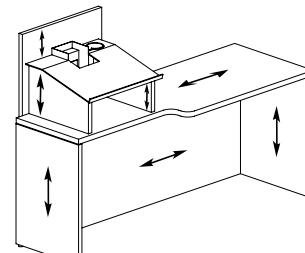
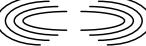
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)



Instructor Desk (XTPD)

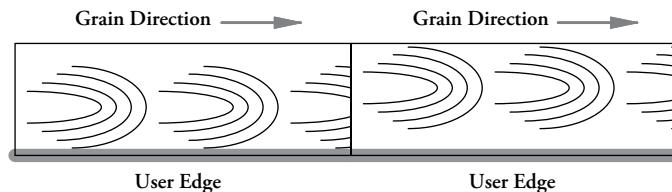
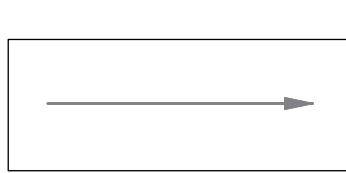


Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern (XTPT)

Laminate =  = Grain Direction = 

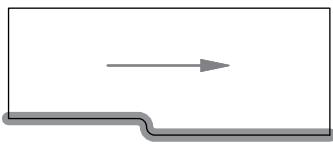
flintwood surface

! • There is no user edge so care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction
 • Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" and **do not** continue over multiple tables



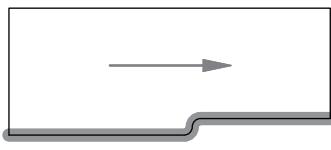
- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective

Left Handed



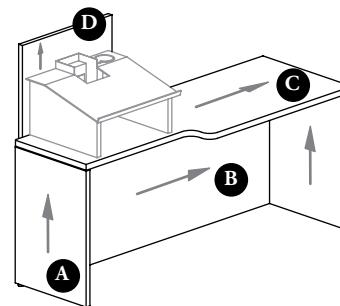
User Edge

Right Handed



User Edge

Regardless of worksurface handedness, grain direction from left to right from the user's perspective



Flintwood =  = Grain Direction = 

- Grain direction on Supports and Modesty Panel is always vertical
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain runs from bottom to top
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Front Fixed Lectern (D)

For finishes; see page 178

table accessories

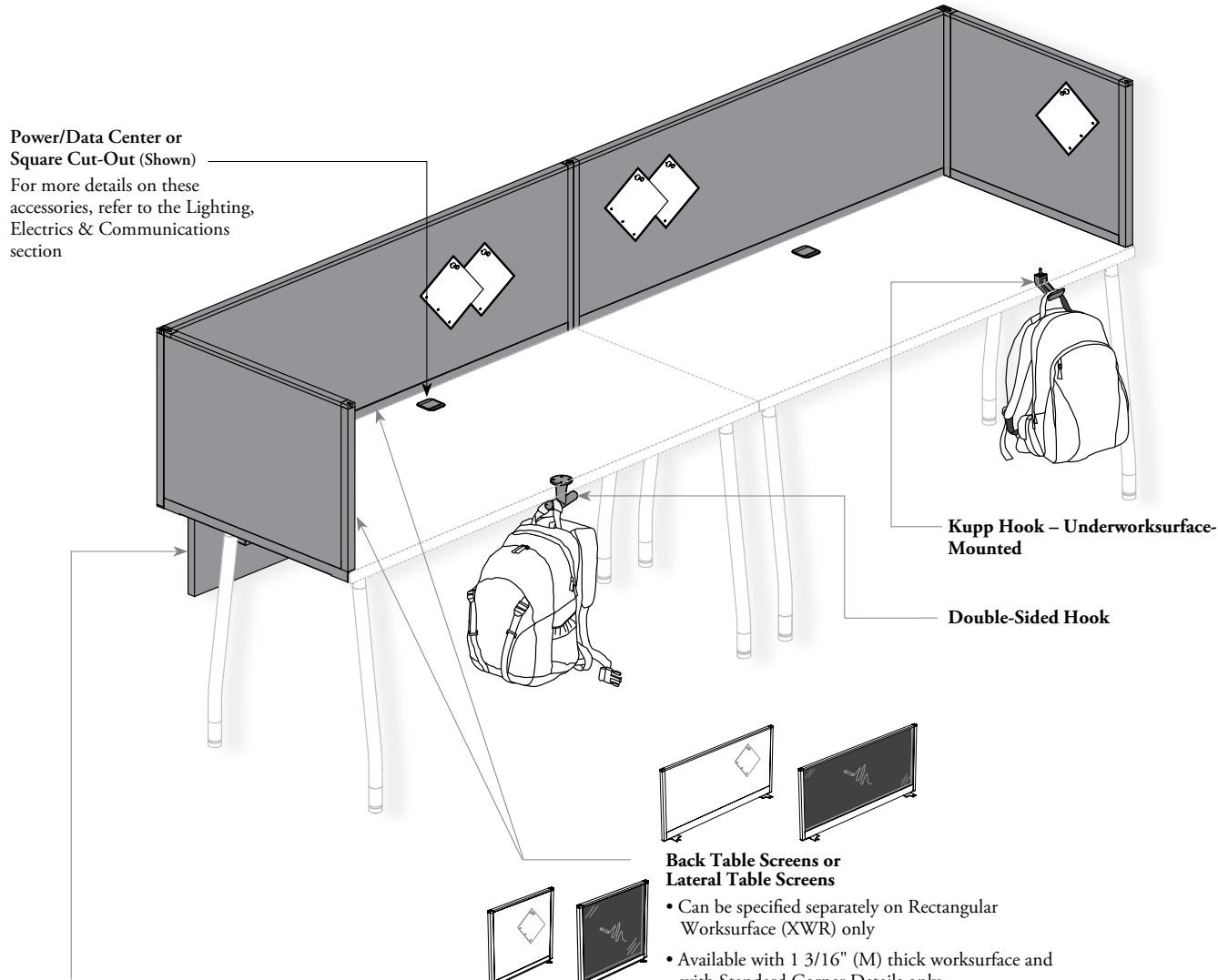
tables accessories

UNDERSTANDING TABLE ACCESSORIES	82
MODESTY PANEL BASICS	83
MODESTY PANEL & ELECTRICAL TRAY COMPATIBILITY CHART . . .	85
BACK & LATERAL TABLE SCREEN BASICS	87
PLANNING WITH BACK & LATERAL TABLE SCREENS	88
TABLE SCREENS & MODESTY PANELS STABILITY CHART . . .	90
WORKSURFACE LINKING BASICS	91
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE LINKING	92
TABLE ACCESSORIES COMPATIBILITY CHART	95
HOOK BASICS	96
ADAPTER FOR THESIS LEG BASICS	98
COMPLEMENTARY TABLE ACCESSORY BASICS	99

understanding table accessories

The collection offers a complete selection of educational furniture for space organization and the use of technology to promote learning.

◆ • Quantity and position of cut-outs vary, refer to the individual product pages for details
• All accessories can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95 for details



Modesty Panels, Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table or Modesty Panel for Flip-Top – Kupp Legs

- Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM) can be specified separately on all worksurfaces, single-sided high table and instructor worksurface
- Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF, XCMMF) must only be used on Flip-Top Tables with Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs
- Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSP, XCMZK) must only be used with Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

Also Available:



Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table and Dry-Erase Kit

Used with following Flip-Top Worksurface styles:



- Magnetic Glass (M)
- Non-Magnetic Glass (N)
- HPL Whiteboard (WL)

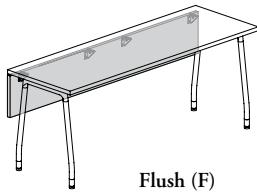
modesty panel basics

Expansion Learning Tables offers modesty panels mounted under the worksurface/table between supports to provide seated privacy.

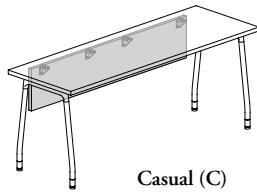
- ! • To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces/tables, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart available on following page
- Modesty panels do **not** provide structural support
- Stability restrictions apply, refer to Table Screens & Modesty Panels Stability Chart on page 90
- All dimensions are actual

modesty panel types

- Are available in Solid or Metal
- Two Modesty Panel Configurations are available:
 - Casual (C)
 - Flush (F)
- Metal is available in No Embossed (N) or Embossed (E) style. Two Embossed Patterns are available:



Flush (F)



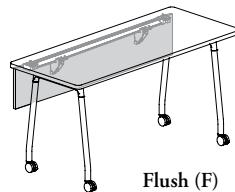
Casual (C)



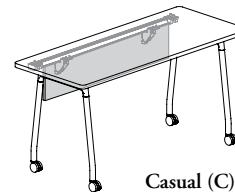
Square Solo (201)



Dot Solo (401)



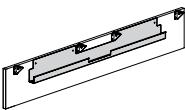
Flush (F)



Casual (C)

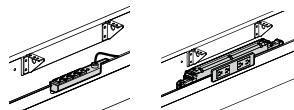
Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)

- Can be specified on:
 - Worksurfaces (XWR (Shown), XWT, XWCT)
 - High Table – Single-Sided (XTHAS)
 - Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)
- Only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel configuration can be specified on Trapeze (XWT) or Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) Worksurface
- Only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel configuration can be specified on worksurface with Post Legs
- Available with (C) or without (W) a built-in cable tray; when applicable, the Cable Tray (XPWCT) or Electrical Tray (XPWET) can also be specified separately



Built-In Cable Tray

- Can be specified as an option on Modesty Panel to manage cables coming from worksurface level
- Not available with Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table and with Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs
- **The Built-In Cable Tray is not compatible with an Electrical Tray (XPWET).**
- An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) or a Power Box (XPEPB) can be installed on a modesty panel

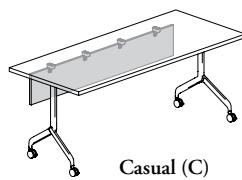


Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar

Power Box

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSP, XCMMF)

- Can be specified on:
 - Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS)
 - Flip-Top Table with Glass Top (XTFAG)
- When applicable, Cable Tray (XPWCT) or Electrical Tray (XPWET) can also be specified separately
- Include a securing device to lock activation handle on Flip-Top Tables



Casual (C)

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSP, XCMZK)

- Are available in Solid (XCMSP) or Smooth Felt (XCMZK) (Shown)
- This modesty panel is available in Casual (C) configuration only
- Only specified on Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)
- Only Cable Tray (XPWCT) can be specified separately

For finishes; see page 179

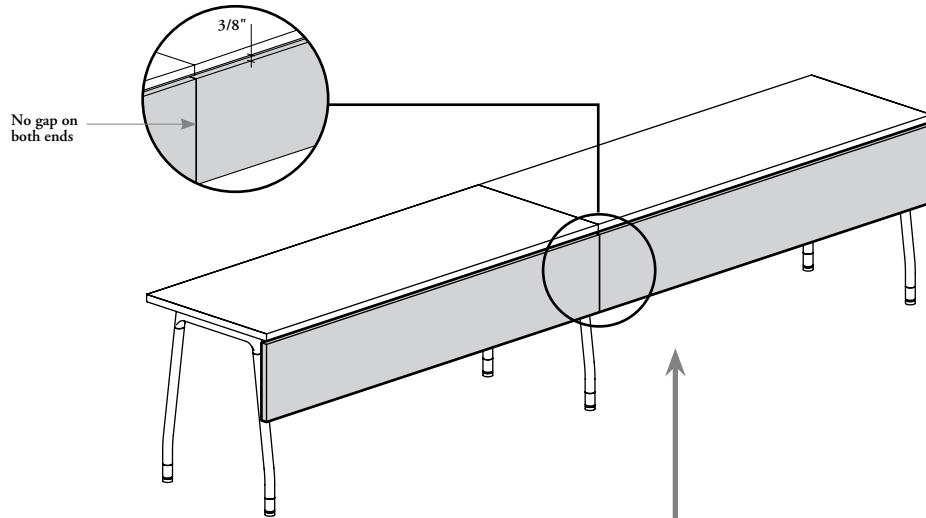
modesty panel basics (continued)

casual or flush configuration

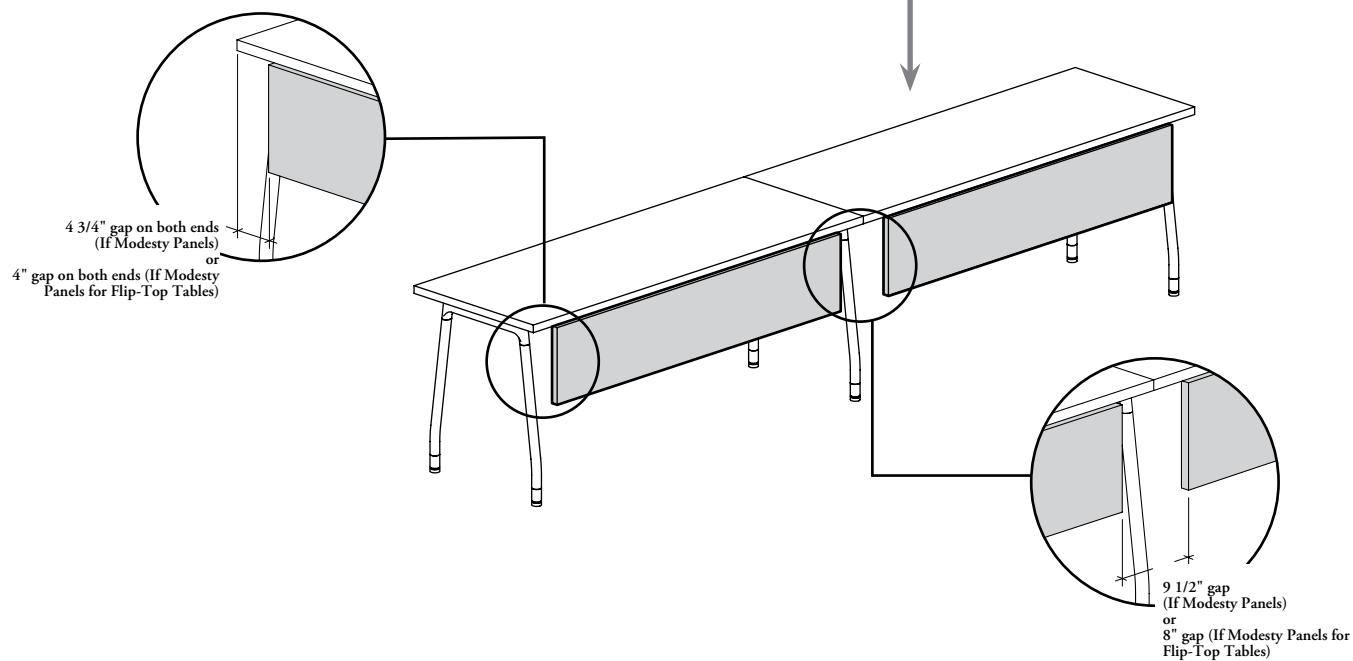
- When tables are connected with Fixed Linking Plates, the Flush (F) or Casual (C) configuration can be specified on modesty panel
- Only Casual (C) modesty panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices
- A $3/8"$ gap between modesty panel and worksurface allows cable management

Flush Configuration (F)

This configuration is recommended for routing and manage cables from one table to another



Casual Configuration (C)



modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart

The chart below determines compatibility between Modesty Panels, Electrical Tray and Worksurfaces.

modesty panel & electrical tray widths

worksurface widths	Modesty Panel (XCMS or XCMM)*		Electrical Tray (XPWET) **																					
			worksurface with c-, t- or thesis legs (S) (24" and 30" Worksurface Depth only)																					
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)	36"	36"	36"	36"																				
	42"	42"	42"	42"																				
	48"	48"	48"	48"																				
	54"	54"	54"	54"																				
Casual (C)	60"	60"	60"	60"																				
	66"	66"	66"	66"																				
	72"	72"	72"	72"																				
	78"	78"	78"	78"																				
Flush (F)	84"	84"	84"	84"																				
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)	Angle	15°	30°	45°	60°	15°	30°	45°	60°	15°	30°	45°	60°											
	Depth	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"											
	48"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	n/a	n/a	42"	36"	36"	30"	30"	24"	36"	36"	30"	30"	n/a						
	54"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	n/a	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	30"	24"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	30"			
	60"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	30"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"		
Casual (C) only	66"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	36"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"		
	72"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	66"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	66"	60"	54"	54"	54"	48"		
	78"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	72"	66"	66"	60"	54"	54"	48"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	60"	54"	
	84"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)	Depth	24"		30"		24"		30"		24"		30"												
	36"	n/a		n/a		24"		n/a		30"		n/a												
	42"	n/a		n/a		30"		24"		36"		36"												
	48"	36"		n/a		36"		30"		42"		36"												
Casual (C) only	54"	42"		36"		42"		36"		48"		42"												
	60"	48"		42"		48"		42"		54"		48"												
	66"	54"		48"		54"		48"		60"		54"												
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)	48"	48"				24"				24"				30"										
	54"	54"				n/a				30"				n/a										
	60"	60"				n/a				24"				36"										
	66"	66"				n/a				36"				42"										
Casual (C)	72"	72"				n/a				42"				48"										
	78"	78"				n/a				48"				54"										
Flush (F)	84"	84"				n/a				54"				60"										

* Four products **cannot** be specified with Modesty Panels listed above:

- Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
- Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)
- All Folding Tables (XTFS_)
- All Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFL_)

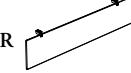
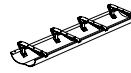
** • Electrical Tray is **not** applicable with 20" deep worksurfaces
 • When Power/Data Center Cut-Out is specified, Electrical Tray is **not** applicable
 • Electrical Tray must be specified according to Table & Support Style (F, P or S)

Not Compatible

modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart (continued)

The chart below determines compatibility between Modesty Panels, Electrical Tray and Tables.

modesty panel & electrical tray widths (continued)

table widths	Modesty Panel (XCMS or XCMM)*	Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF or XCMMF)*	Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSP or XCMZK)*	Electrical Tray (XPWET)**
Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS)	42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"	42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"		42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"
Casual (C) Flush (F)	 Casual (C) Flush (F)	 Casual (C) Flush (F)	 OR  Casual (C) Flush (F)	 flip-top with c- or t-legs (F) (Table & Support Style)
Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)	42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72"		42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72"	
Casual (C) only				
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG)	60" 66" 72"	60" 66" 72"		
Casual (C) Flush (F)	 Casual (C)  Flush (F)			
High Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAS)	60" 66" 72" 78" 84"	60" 66" 72" 78" 84"		
Casual (C) Flush (F)	 Casual (C)  Flush (F)			

* Four products **cannot** be specified with Modesty Panels listed above:

- Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
- Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)
- All Folding Tables (XTFS_)
- All Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFL_)

** • Electrical Tray is **not** applicable with 20" deep worksurfaces

- When Power/Data Center Cut-Out is specified, Electrical Tray is **not** applicable

• Electrical Tray must be specified according to Table & Support Style (F, P or S)

Not Compatible

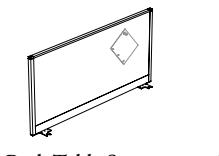
back & lateral table screens basics

Expansion Learning Tables offers back and lateral table screens mounted on the rectangular worksurface to provide visual and territorial privacy.

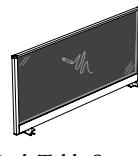
! • Only applicable with 1 3/16" (M) thick Rectangular Worksurface (XWR) with Standard corners
 • Table Screens are **not** compatible with Casual Linking Devices
 • Other restrictions apply, refer to Planning with Back & Lateral Table Screens on the following page

table screen types

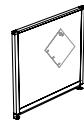
- Two styles are available:
 - Back Table Screen
 - Lateral Table Screen
- Are available in Fabric or Glass
- Fabric screens come with:
 - Two-sided with same fabric
 - Tackable surface on both sides
- Glass screens come with:
 - Non-Magnetic Glass (G) only
 - Two 5/32" (4 mm) thick Frost Single-Sided etched tempered glass facing inward of screen assembly or Back-Painted tempered glass
 - Back-Painted can be used as a writable worksurface. Only dry erasable markers can be used
- Must be specified according to worksurface width or depth



Back Table Screen – Fabric (XCSBF)



Back Table Screen – Glass (XCSBG)



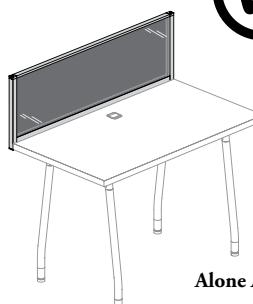
Lateral Table Screen – Fabric (XCSLF)



Lateral Table Screen – Glass (XCSLG)

Back Table Screens – Fabric (XCSBF) or Back Table Screens – Glass (XCSBG)

- Widths include 36" – 84" (6" increments)
 - Widths are actual
- Heights include 15" or 22"
 - Height 15": is actual 14 1/2" above worksurface
 - Height 22": is actual 22" above worksurface
- Can be used alone or combined with Lateral Screens
- Can be installed in the front of the rear edge of the worksurface

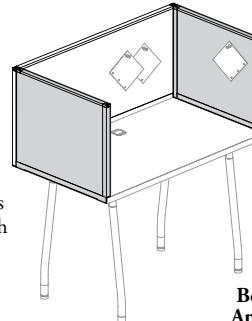


Alone Application

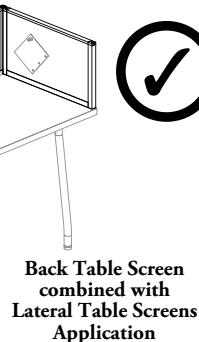


Lateral Table Screens – Fabric (XCSLF) or Lateral Table Screens – Glass (XCSLG)

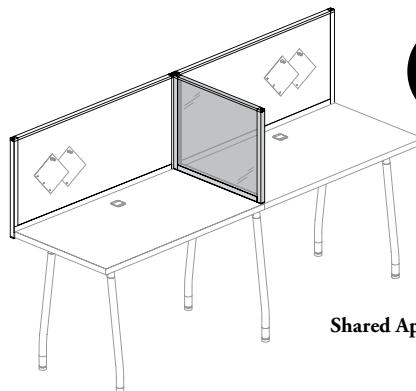
- Depths include 24" or 30"
 - Depths are actual substanct 1/8"
- Heights include 15" or 22"
 - Height 15": is actual 14 1/2" above worksurface
 - Height 22": is actual 22" above worksurface
- **Cannot** be used alone, the screens must be used in combination with a Back Table Screen
- Can be installed on both ends or shared on the top of the worksurface



Both Ends Application



Back Table Screen combined with Lateral Table Screens Application



Shared Application



For finishes; see page 179

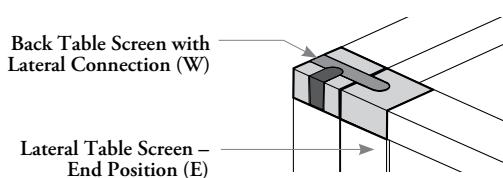
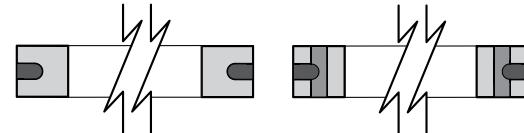
planning with back & lateral table screens

◆ • Cannot be applied when 33" ADA Height Thesis Legs are specified
• Cannot be installed with Flip-Top Tables, High Tables and Instructor Worksurface or Desks

back table screens

- Two Lateral Screen Connections are available with Back Table Screen:
 - Without Lateral Connection (N)
 - With Lateral Connection (W)
- Lateral Connection is mandatory only when Lateral Table Screen are used in end position
- Back Table Screen must be specified the same width of the worksurface

Lateral Screen Connection Options

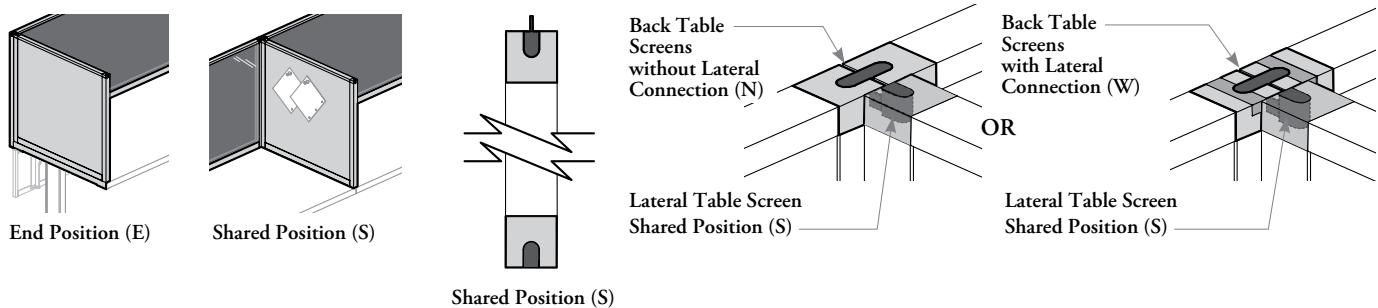


Without Lateral Connection (N)

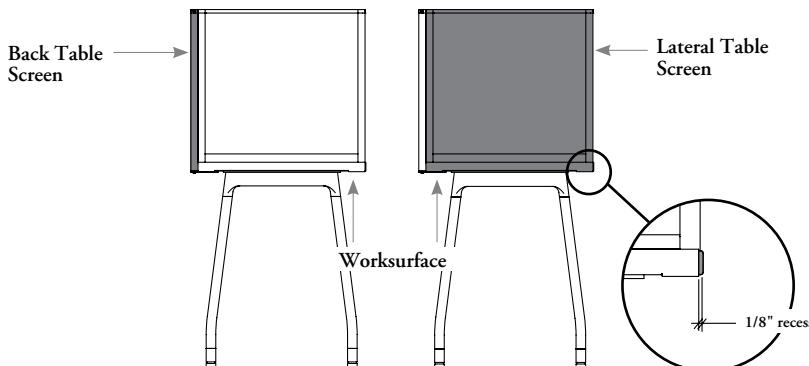
With Lateral Connection (W)

lateral table screens

- Lateral Table Screen must be used in combination with a Back Table Screen
- Lateral Table Screen in shared position features a clip in the upper back corner to connect with the Back Table Screen. The clip is compatible with Back Table Screens with or without Lateral Connection
- Lateral Table Screen must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Two positions are available with Lateral Table Screen:



back & lateral table screen applications



Back Table Screens are installed in front of the back edge without any gap

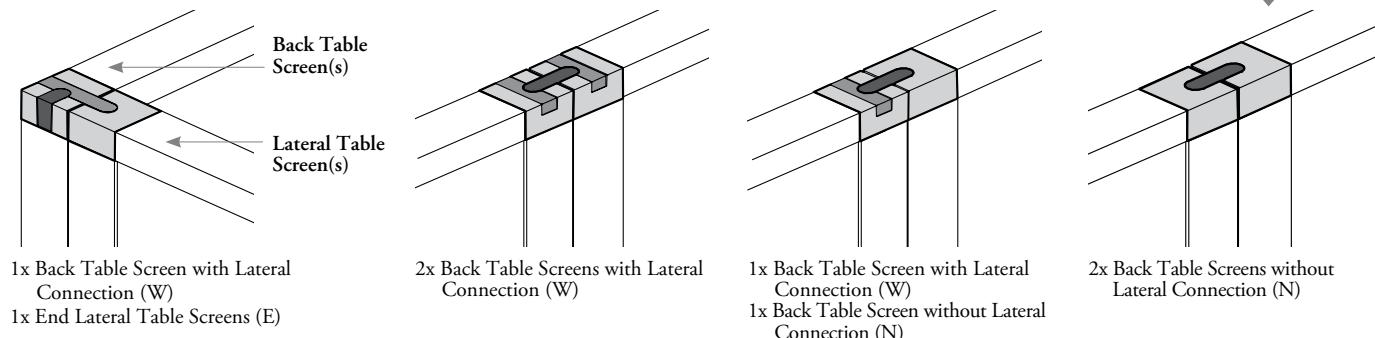
Lateral Table Screens End Position (E) is on the top of worksurface. Shared Position (S) is installed over the seam of two worksurfaces

planning with back & lateral table screens (continued)

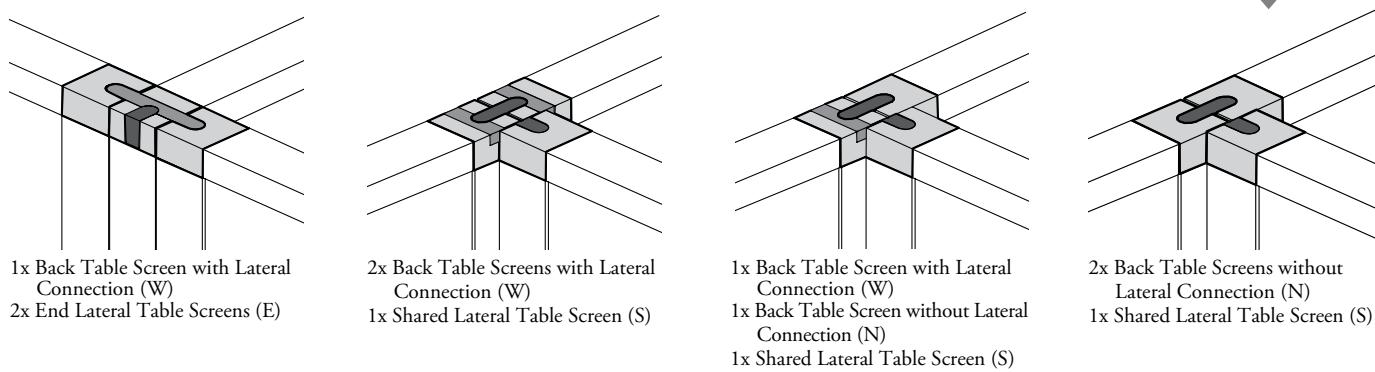
back & lateral table screen applications (continued)

Can be linked screens using the supplied linking piece. See the different configurations below:

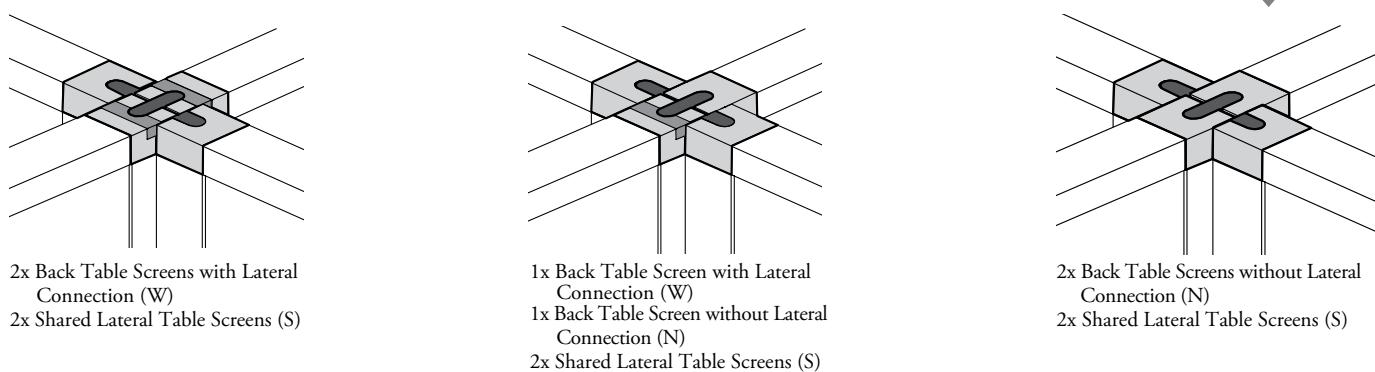
Double Configuration



Triple Configuration

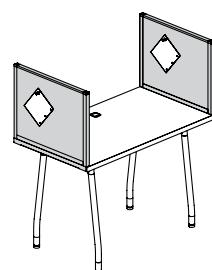


Quadruple Configuration



stability restrictions

Other stability restrictions apply, refer to the Table Screens & Modesty Panels Stability Chart on page 90



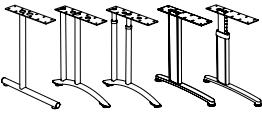
The Lateral Table Screen **cannot** be used alone. It must always be linked to a Back Table Screen

application guide

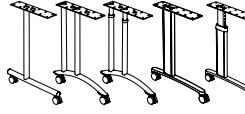
table screens & modesty panels stability chart

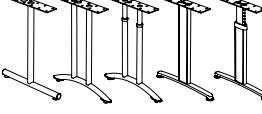
The chart below determines stability between supports, Tables Screens and/or modesty panels with Worksurfaces

support with levelers

support	surface depth	screen type
C-Legs 	24"	Modesty Panel only or Up to 22" high Table Screen only *
	30"	All combinations allowed *

support with casters

support	surface depth	screen type
C-Legs 	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *
	30"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *

T-Legs 	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only or Up to 22" high Table Screen only *
	30"	Modesty Panel only

T-Legs 	20"	No Modesty Panel & No Table Screen
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *
	30"	Modesty Panel only

Post Legs 	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

Post Legs 	20"	N/A
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

29" height Thesis Legs 	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 22" high Table Screen only or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel
	30"	All combinations allowed

29" height Thesis Legs 	20"	No Modesty Panel & No Table Screen
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only
	30"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel

33" ADA height Thesis Legs 	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

33" ADA height Thesis Legs 	20"	N/A
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

* Glass Table Screens cannot be installed on Height-Adjustable Legs

worksurface linking basics

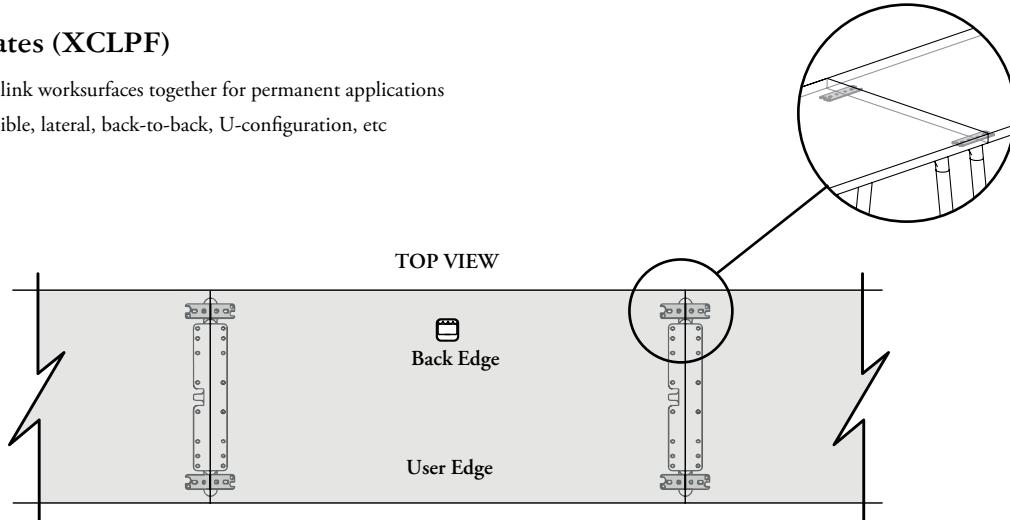
Expansion Learning Tables offers Fixed Linking Plates and Casual Linking Devices to link worksurfaces together.



- Are **not** compatible with Tables Screens
- All worksurfaces are ready for linking plates or devices, the surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- Are **not** included with the worksurfaces or tables and must be specified separately

fixed linking plates (XCLPF)

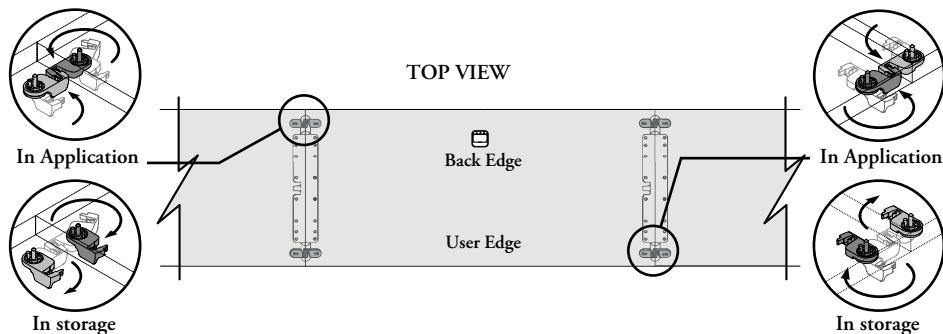
- These plates are used to link worksurfaces together for permanent applications
- All connections are possible, lateral, back-to-back, U-configuration, etc



- Can be used to connect:
 - All worksurfaces (XWR, XWD, XWT or XWCT)
 - High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)
 - Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)
- Flip-Top and Folding Tables **cannot** be connected permanently together with Fixed Linking Plates

casual linking devices (XCLDC)

- Worksurfaces can either be casually clustered together for casual or temporary applications
- Are used to share the worksurfaces, lateral or back-to-back configuration, when applicable
- The kit (XCLDC) includes four Casual Linking Devices that can be installed in each table corners and will enable lateral and back to back connection
- Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) may require an extra linking kit due to Linking Devices positions



- Can be used to connect:
 - Worksurfaces (XWR, XWT or XWCT)
 - All Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFTK, XTFAS or XTFAG)
- Worksurface must be connected with two Casual Linking Devices at both ends
- Only Casual (C) modesty panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices. For applicable compatibility, see page 95

planning with worksurface linking

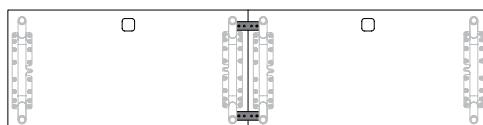
fixed linking plates applications

Configurations (BOTTOM VIEW)

All worksurface styles

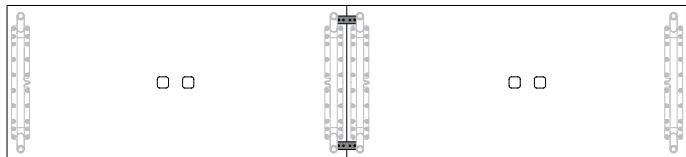


With a shared leg



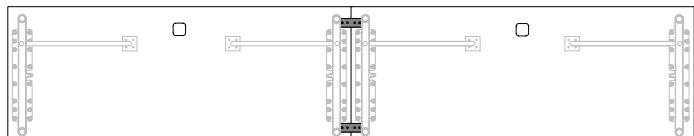
With legs side-by-side

Rectangular Team Worksurfaces (XWD)



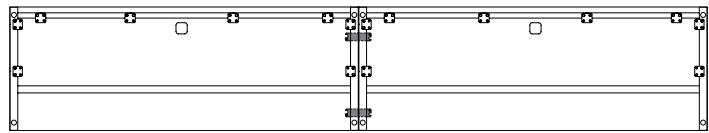
With legs side-by-side only

High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)



With legs side-by-side only

Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)

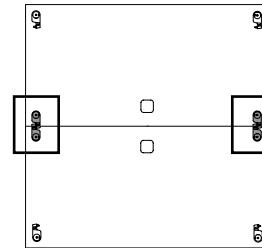
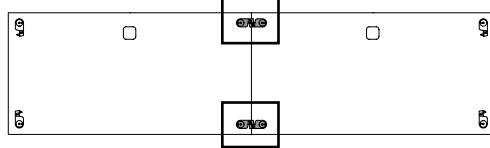


planning with worksurface linking (continued)

casual linking devices applications

Rectangular Worksurfaces or Flip-Top Tables vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

- Can be connected with another Rectangular Worksurfaces (XWR or XWD) or all Flip-Top Tables with the same depth and width

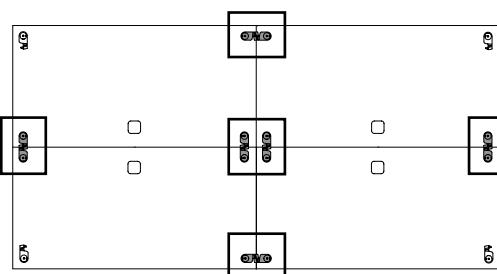


Lateral Configuration

Must have the same depth

Back-to-Back Configuration

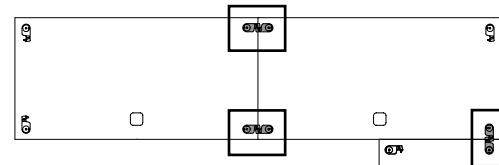
Must have the same width



Lateral and Back-to-Back Configuration

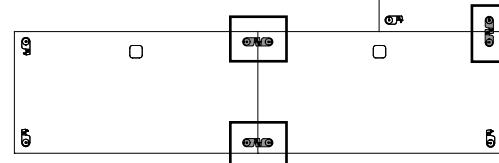
Must have the same depth and the same width

- This configuration illustrated below is **not** applicable with Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



U-Configuration

The worksurfaces are also designed for casual U-Configuration

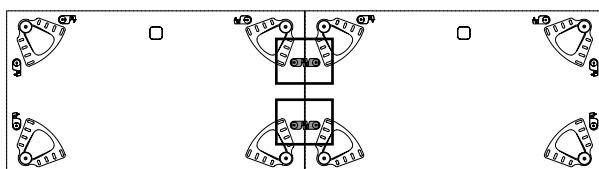


planning with worksurface linking (continued)

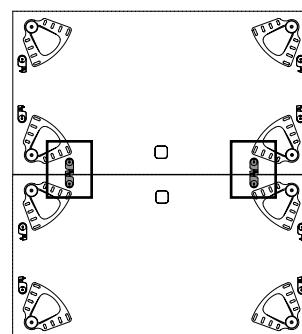
casual linking devices applications (continued)

Rectangular Worksurfaces with Post Legs vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

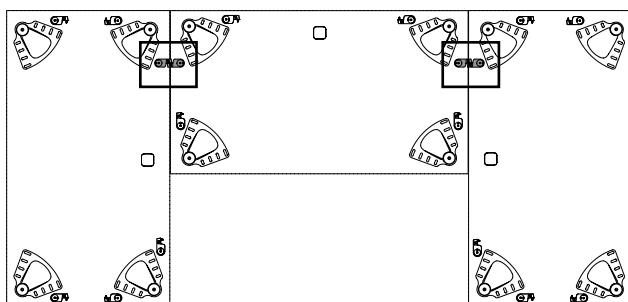
Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) require additional Linking Devices (XCLDC) to enable lateral and back connection simultaneously.



Lateral Configuration



Back-to-Back Configuration

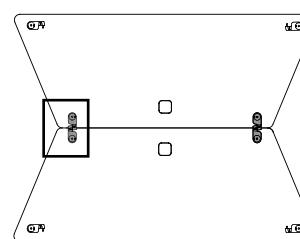
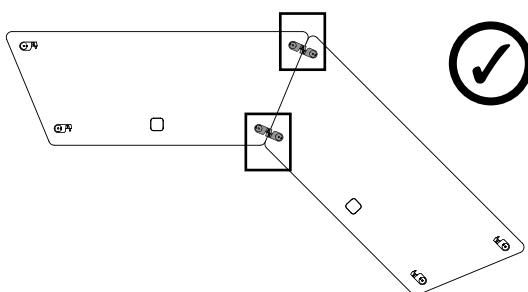


U-Configuration

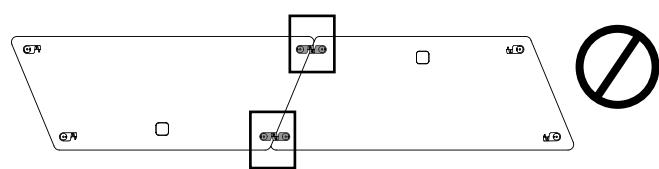


Trapeze Worksurfaces vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

Can be connected with another Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) only and must have the same depth and angle



Back-to-Back Configuration



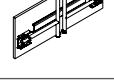
Lateral Configuration



table accessories compatibility chart

◆ Not compatible with Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

accessories		Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCM)	Modesty Panels (XCMSF, XCMMF)	Modesty Panels (XCMSK, XCMZK)	Back Table Screens (XCSBF, XCSBG)	Lateral Table Screens (XCSLF, XCSLG)	Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC)	Electrical Tray (XPWET)
worksurfaces								
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)		2 or 6			1	1	4	
Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)								
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)		3					5	
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)		3						
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)								

tables								
Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS)								
Flip-Top Tables - Kupp Legs (XTFTK)								
Flip-Top Tables - Thesis Legs (XTFAS, XTFAG)								
All Folding Tables (XTFSD, XTFSA, XTFSS, XTFLD, XTFLA, XTLS)								
High Table - Single-Sided (XTHAS)								

 Not Compatible
 Compatible

1 = Standard Corners (S) only
 2 = Casual (C) or Flush (F) Modesty Panel Configuration
 3 = Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration only
 4 = Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) require additional Linking Devices (XCLDC) to enable lateral and back connection simultaneously. See Tables & Accessories sections
 5 = Cannot be connected in Back-to-Back Configuration. See Tables & Accessories sections
 6 = When a worksurface with Post Legs is specified, only Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration is available

application guide

hook basics

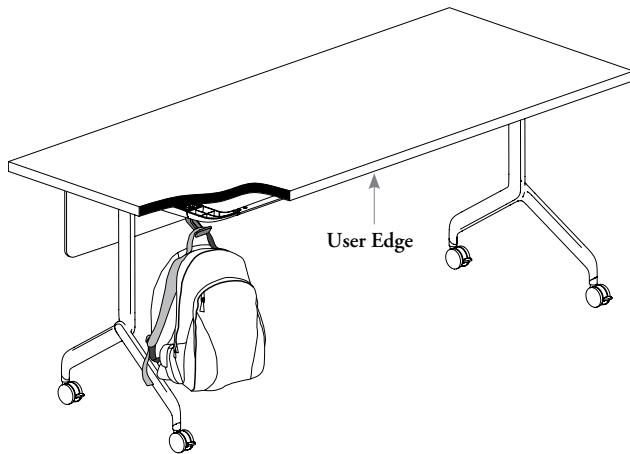
The use of underworksurface hook with Expansion Learning Tables are ideal to keep a clean and safe learning room.

kupp hook (XCHK)

- Two Mounting Style are available:
 - Flip-Top Frame-Mounted (F)
 - Underworksurface-Mounted (W)
- This hook can support a bag of any type (handbag, laptop, etc), however maximum charge should **not** exceed 20 lbs
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

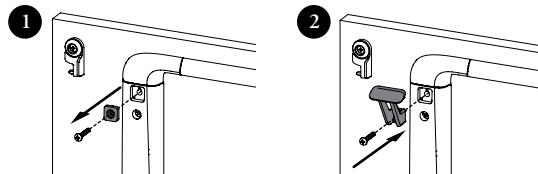
Flip-Top Frame-Mounted Application (F)

This mounting style is **mandatory** to integrate the Kupp Hook with a Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)

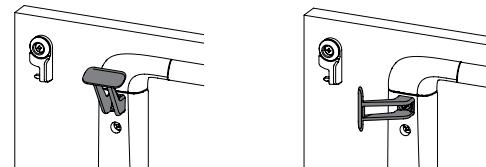


OR

Kupp Hook Installation



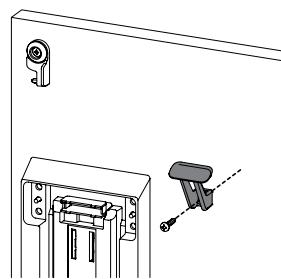
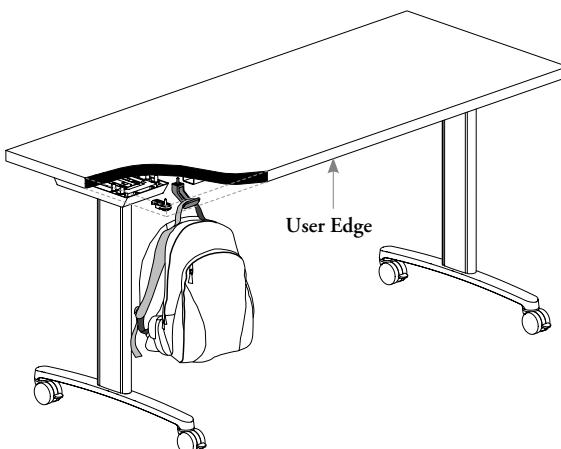
Kupp Hook Positions



Towards the User OR Towards the Side

Underworksurface-Mounted Application (W)

- This mounting style allows installation of a Kupp Hook under all worksurfaces or tables, excepting with Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs and Folding Tables
- The hook must be installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes and can be installed on both side of the worksurface

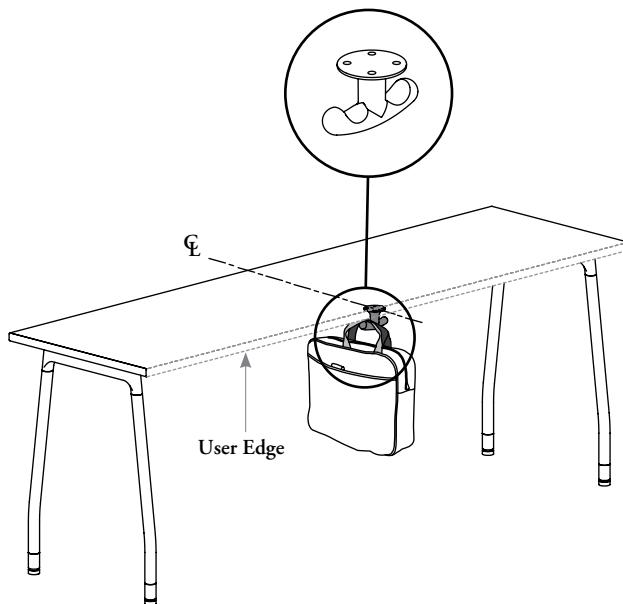


hook basics (continued)

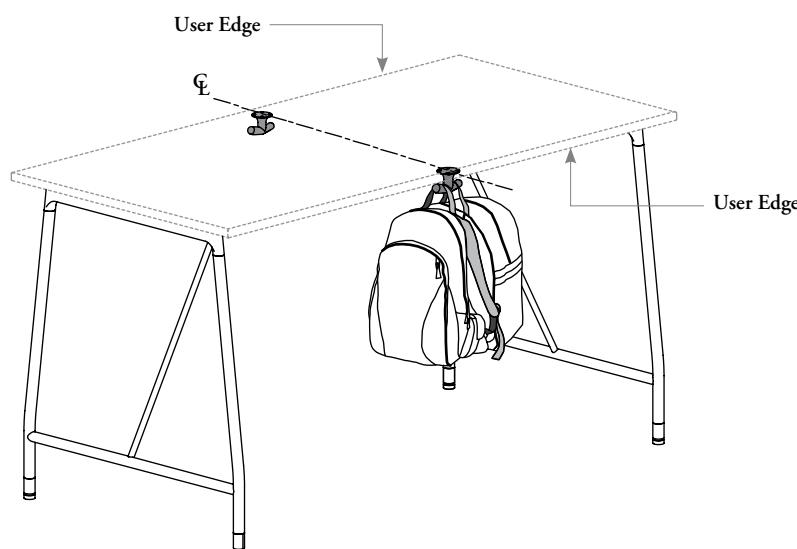
- ◆ Can be specified separately under:
 - 60" to 84" wide Rectangular (XWR)
 - 72" to 84" wide Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)
 - 60" or 66" wide Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)
 - Rectangular Team Worksurfaces (XWD) allow installation of two Double-Sided Hooks
 - 60" to 84" wide Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS)
 - 60" to 72" wide Flip-Top Tables –Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG)
 - 60" to 84" wide High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)

double-sided hook (XCHW)

Single-Sided Worksurface/Table Application



Team Worksurface/Table Application



- The hook is installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes in the center of the worksurface on the user edge side

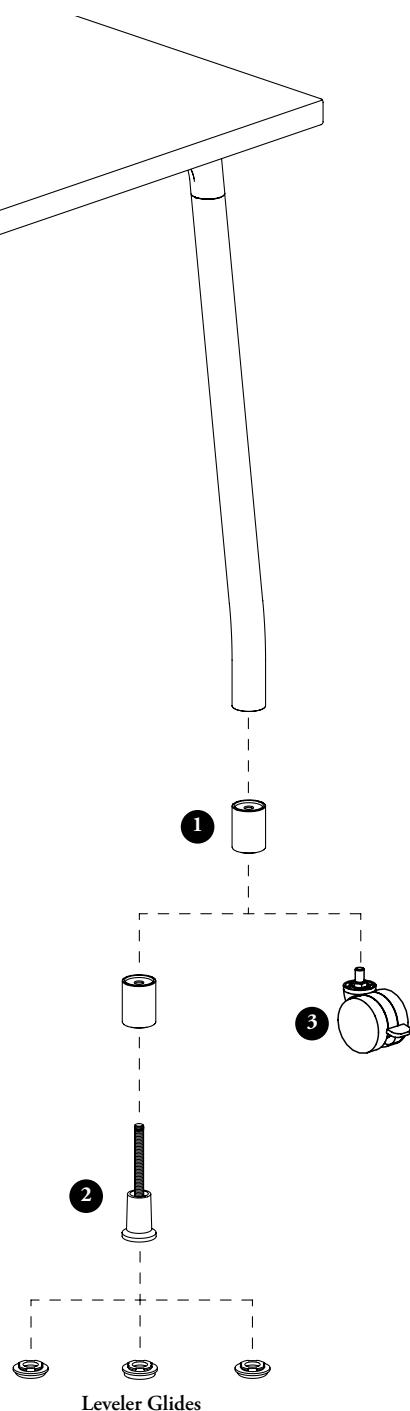
- This hook can support two bags of any type (handbag, laptop, etc), however maximum charge should **not** exceed 20 lbs per Backpack

- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

adapter for thesis leg basics

Thesis Leg is designed to use on different floor types, answer different mobility levels, integrate ADA solution with the same leg construction, allowing maximum retrofit flexibility by the maintenance team and to minimize inventory.

! • These adapters illustrated below **cannot** be used with Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG)
• All dimensions are actual



1 ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALE)

- The extension is designed to modify a standard height table (29" height) in an ADA height (33" height)
- Can be installed on all Worksurfaces with Thesis Legs except for High Tables (XTHAS, XTHAD)
- Cannot** be installed on 20" deep leg with caster
- Extension Kit is installed between the post and the Leveler or Caster
- Cannot** be used with Thesis Legs with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)
- Cannot** be used when a leg is used to connect two tables
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors, or Chrome finish

3 Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC)

- Plastic swivel and lockable casters
- Can be specified with all Expansion Learning Worksurfaces with Thesis Legs
- Cannot** be specified to replace the levelers of a High Table (XTHS or XTHD) or a Connecting Trapeze Table (XWCT)
- Cannot** be installed on 20" deep legs at 33" height
- Can be interchanged with the Levelers Kit (XCALK)
- Casters are finished in Black or Grey

2 Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK)

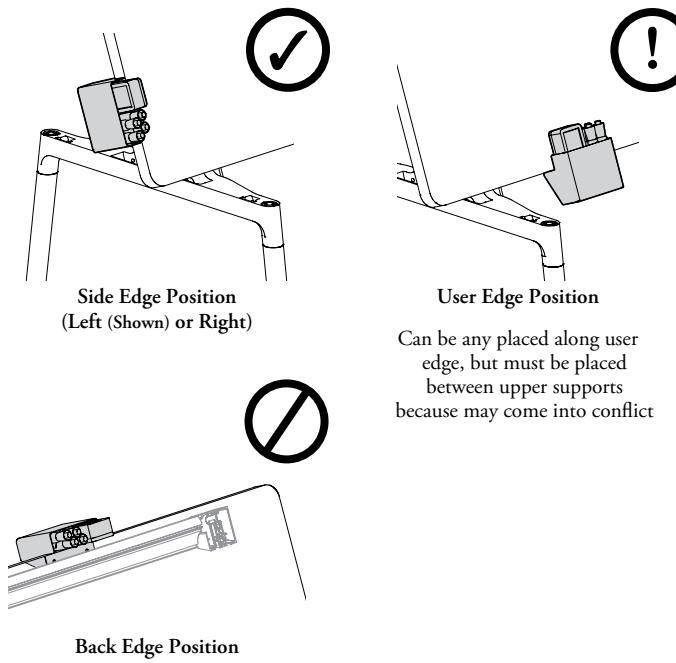
- Can be specified with all learning worksurfaces/tables
- Allow a leveling range of 1 1/2"
- Levelers include connectors and Leveler Glides
- Can be interchanged with the Caster Kit (XCALC)
- The Leveler Glides are designed to reduce friction and noise when moving while protecting the floor, three Levelers Glides are available:
 - Levelers – Felt Glides (F)
 - Levelers – PTFE Glides (P)
 - Levelers – Steel Glides (S)
- Three glides are available:
 - Felt (F):
Max floor protection/Sand Reduction
 - Vinyl (VCT)
 - Wood
 - Hard floor
 - PTFE (Teflon) (P):
Easy sliding
 - Vinyl (VCT)
 - Wood
 - Carpet
 - Steel (S):
Multi-purpose
 - Hard floor
 - Concrete
 - Carpet
- Connectors are available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors, or Chrome finish
- Levelers are finished in Black

complementary table accessory basics

Complementary Dry-Erase Kit and Marker Holder can be specified with Flip-Top Tables with Thesis Legs.

- ! Dry-Erase Kit is recommended to use with Marker Holder and Mobile Markerboard to ensure full compatibility.

marker-holder for flip-top table (XCFTM)

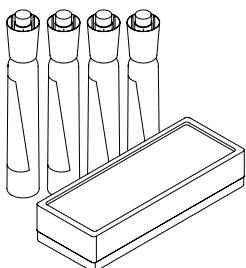


User Edge Position
Can be any placed along user edge, but must be placed between upper supports because may come into conflict

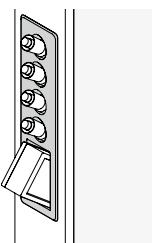


- The design allows the storage for dry-erase markers and eraser
- Can only be installed on user or side edge on flip-top worksurface
- Designed to be used with:
 - Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS) with HPL Whiteboard Top (D or M)
 - Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs (XTFAG)
- Cannot be specified on Mobile Markerboard
- Dry-erase markers and eraser are **not** included and can be specified separately
- Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

dry-erase kit (XCDEK)



- This kit includes:
 - 4 Expo® Dry-Erase Markers
 - 1 Expo® Eraser
- This kit fits perfectly in Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM) or integrated marker holder of the Mobile Markerboard (XCMBM) (Shown)



collaboration tools

collaboration tools

UNDERSTANDING COLLABORATION TOOLS 102

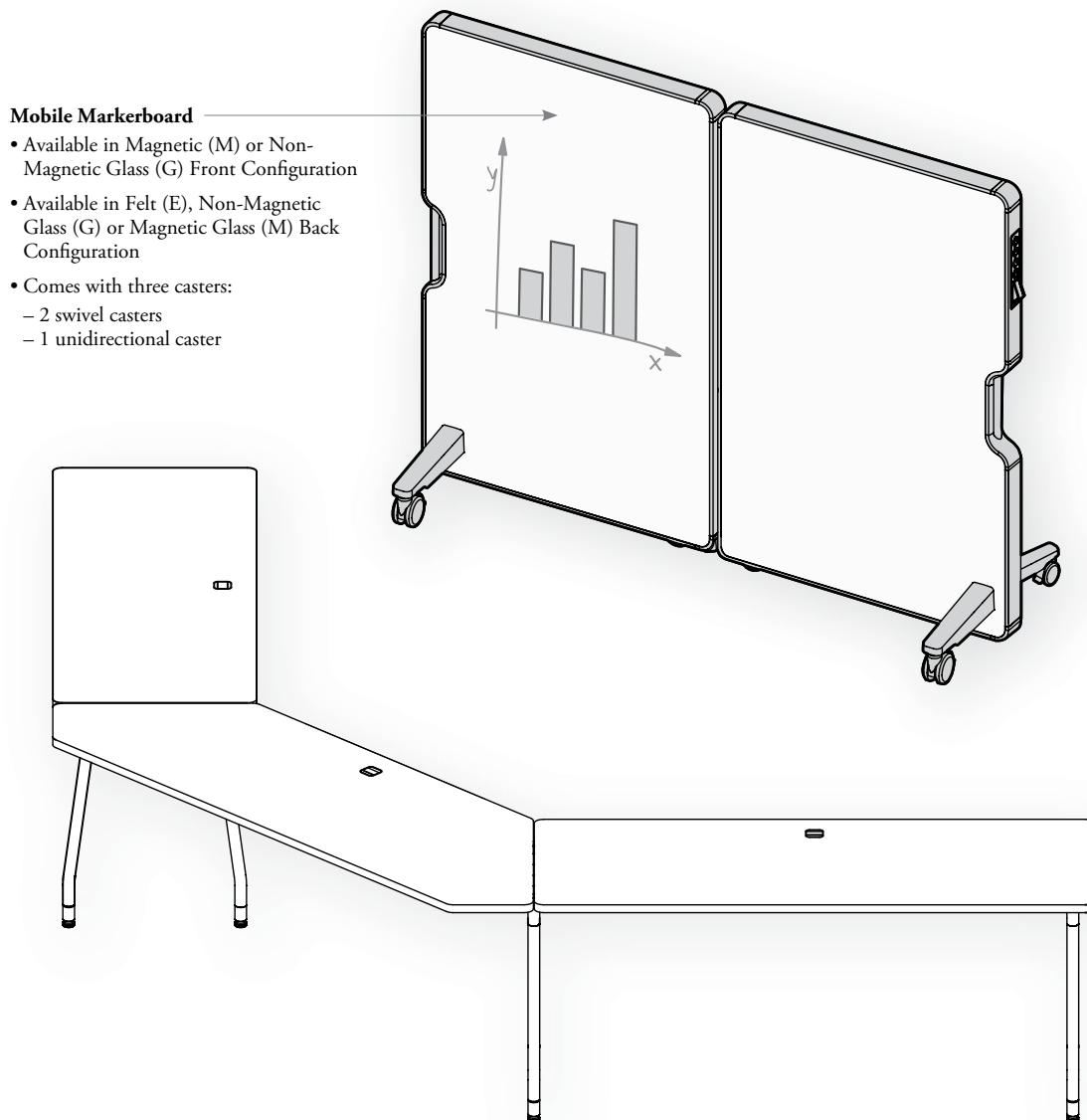
MOBILE MARKERBOARD CONFIGURATIONS 103

MOBILE MARKERBOARD BASICS 104

understanding collaboration tools

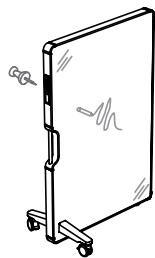
Learning and meeting environments can be used with collaboration tools that support mobility in teaching environment or group work.

◆ Expansion Learning Tables proposes different types of the Mobile Markerboard, refer to the following page for details

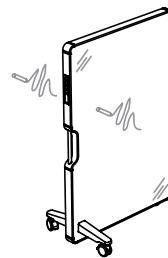


mobile markerboard configurations

! All Mobile Markerboard configurations are available in widths 42" or 48" and heights 66" or 72"



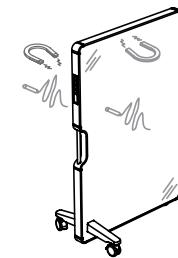
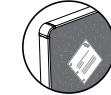
Non-Magnetic Glass Front (G)/
Felt Back (E)



Non-Magnetic Glass Front (G)/
Non-Magnetic Glass Back (G)



Magnetic Glass Front (M)/
Felt Back (E)



Magnetic Glass Front (M)/
Magnetic Glass Back (M)



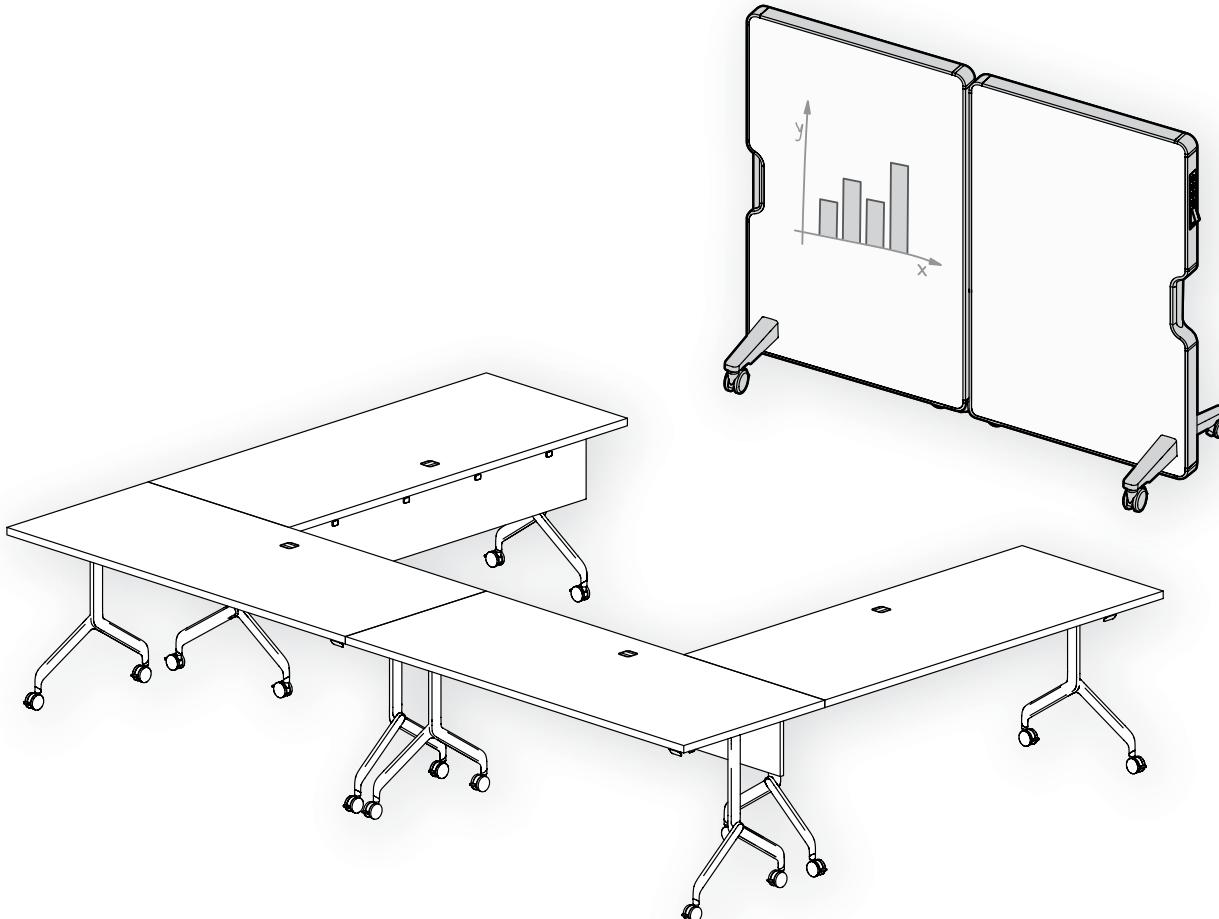
• Felt on the backside is tackable

• Magnetic or Non-magnetic glass allows a writing surface
• Only Magnetic Glass is compatible with Rare Earth Magnets
• The glass is 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass thickness

For finishes; see page 182.

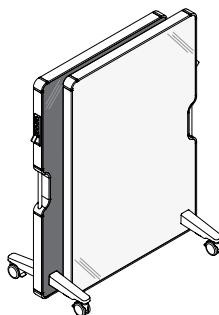
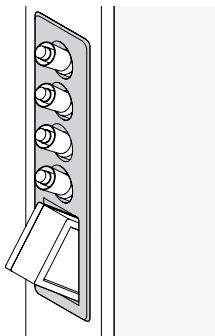
mobile markerboard basics

The Mobile Markerboard is designed to enhance collaboration in learning and meeting areas. Its unique design allows to place two markerboard side-by-side to extend writing worksurface without minimal supports into the user space.



Mobile Markerboard (XCMBM)

- Two front finish options are available: Magnetic (M) and Non-Magnetic (N) Glasses
- Comes with a variety of back finish options including Felt (E), Magnetic Glass (M) and Non-Magnetic Glass (N)
- Is **not** structural, therefore **does not** support worksurfaces
- A handle is included and can be specified Left (L) or Right (R)
- Comes with two feet for more stability
- Three casters are included:
 - 1 lockable swivel caster on each foot. Casters have a 75 mm diameter
 - 1 **not** lockable unidirectional caster, on front, underneath of the board. Caster has a 100 mm diameter.
- The casters **cannot** be replaced by levelers



- Two Mobile Markerboard can be nested together

- Integrated marker holder, dry-markers and eraser are included
- A spare Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories section for details

library tables

library tables

UNDERSTANDING LIBRARY TABLES 110

LIBRARY TABLE BASICS 112

WORKSURFACE & SUPPORT CONFIGURATIONS CHART 115

PLANNING WITH LIBRARY TABLES 116

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR LIBRARY TABLES . 118

SCREEN OPTIONS FOR LIBRARY TABLES 120

LIBRARY TABLES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION 121

ADA EXTENSION FOR LIBRARY TABLE BASICS 122

PLANNING WITH ADA EXTENSIONS 123

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR ADA EXTENSIONS . 123

END SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR LIBRARY TABLES 124

CARREL DIVIDER & ADA CARREL DIVIDER BASICS 126

CARREL DIVIDER & ADA CARREL DIVIDER CONFIGURATIONS
CHART 129

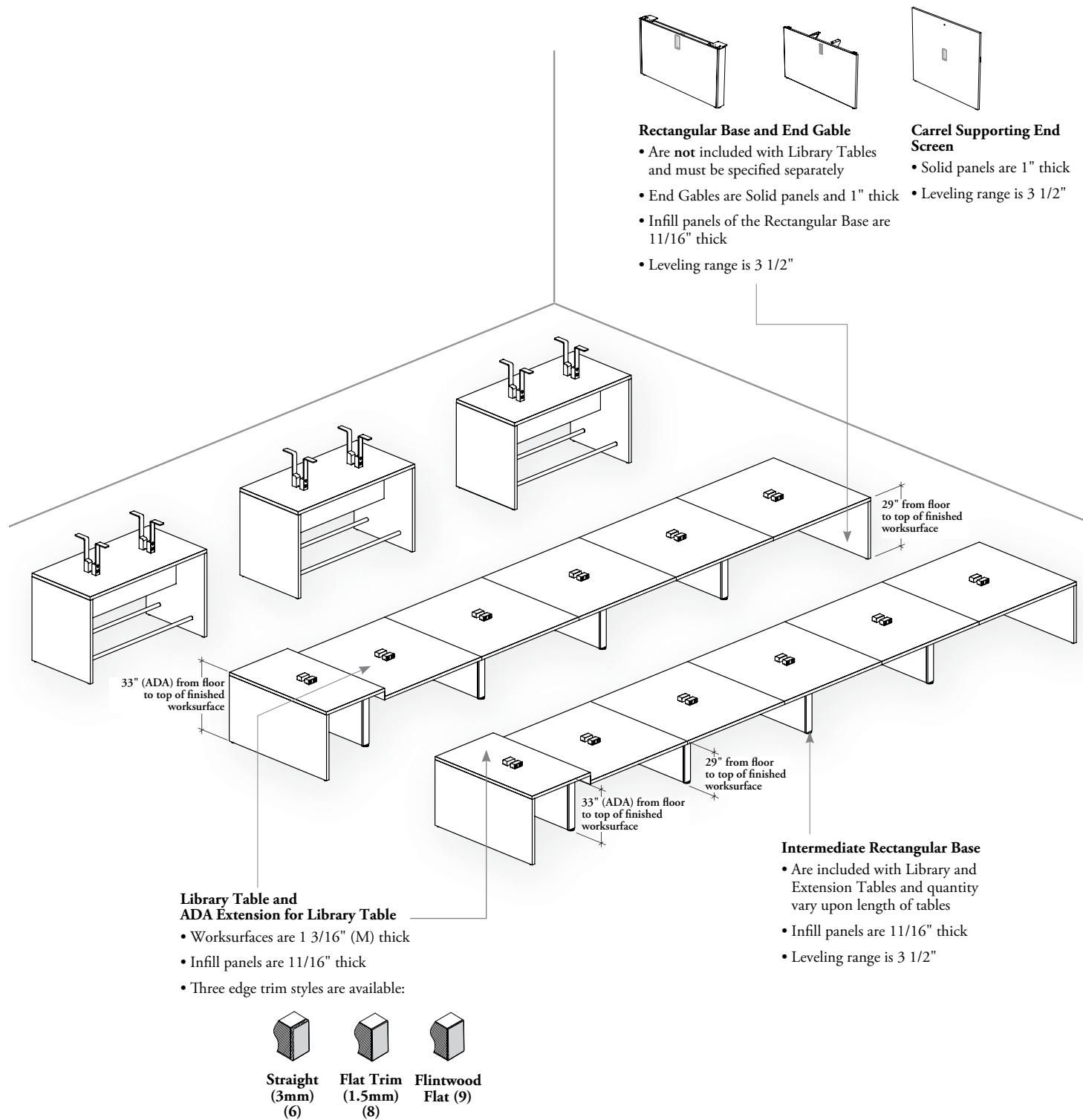
library tables

PLANNING WITH CARREL DIVIDERS & ADA CARREL DIVIDERS	130
CARREL DIVIDERS & ADA CARREL DIVIDERS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	131
CARREL SUPPORTING END SCREEN BASICS.	132
PLANNING WITH CARREL SUPPORTING END SCREENS	133
CARREL END SCREEN BASICS.	134
PLANNING WITH CARREL END SCREENS.	135
ADD-ON SCREEN & ADD-ON FRAMED SCREEN BASICS.	136
PLANNING WITH ADD-ON SCREENS & ADD-ON FRAMED SCREENS	137
ADD-ON SCREENS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	138

application guide

understanding library tables

Expansion Learning Tables offer the possibility to create dynamic in a Library from collaborative work to heads-down study.

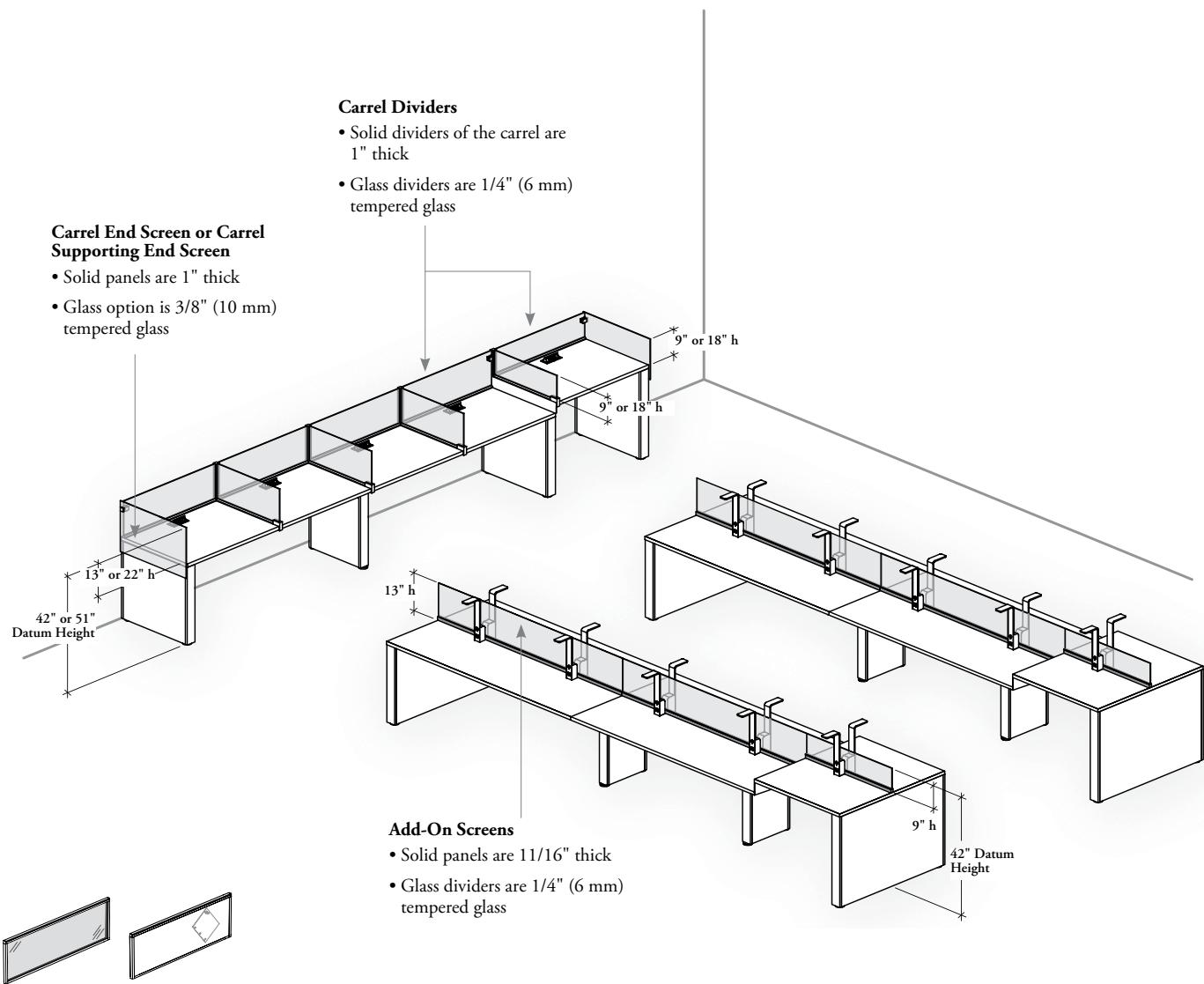


For finishes; see page 184

understanding library tables (continued)

Expansion Learning Tables offers a wide range of space division products. Carrel Dividers, Add-On Screens and Add-On Framed Screens can be mounted on Library Tables. They are offered in various heights allowing the right balance of privacy and interaction.

◆ Tables must be specified with **division functionality** if Carrel Dividers or Add-On Screens have to be installed



Add-On Framed Screen

- Glass is 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass
- Tackable Fabric

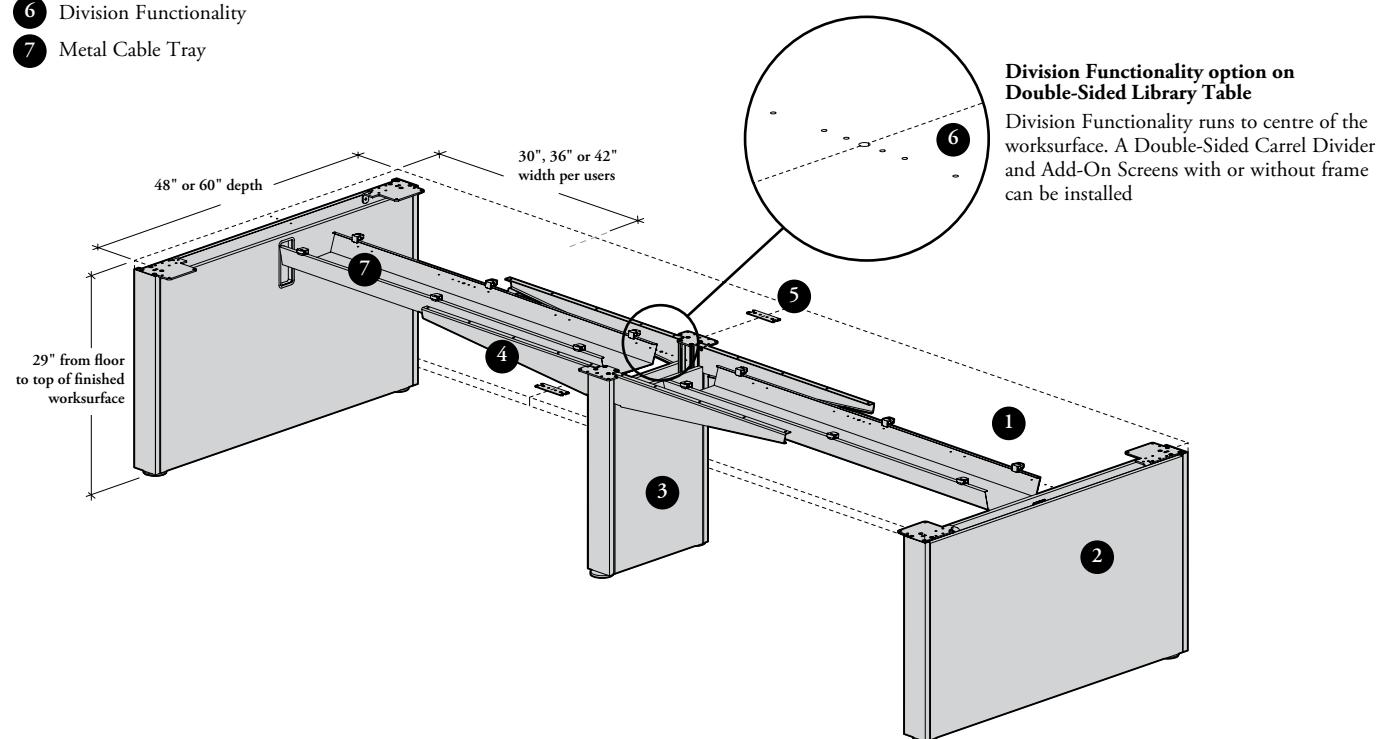
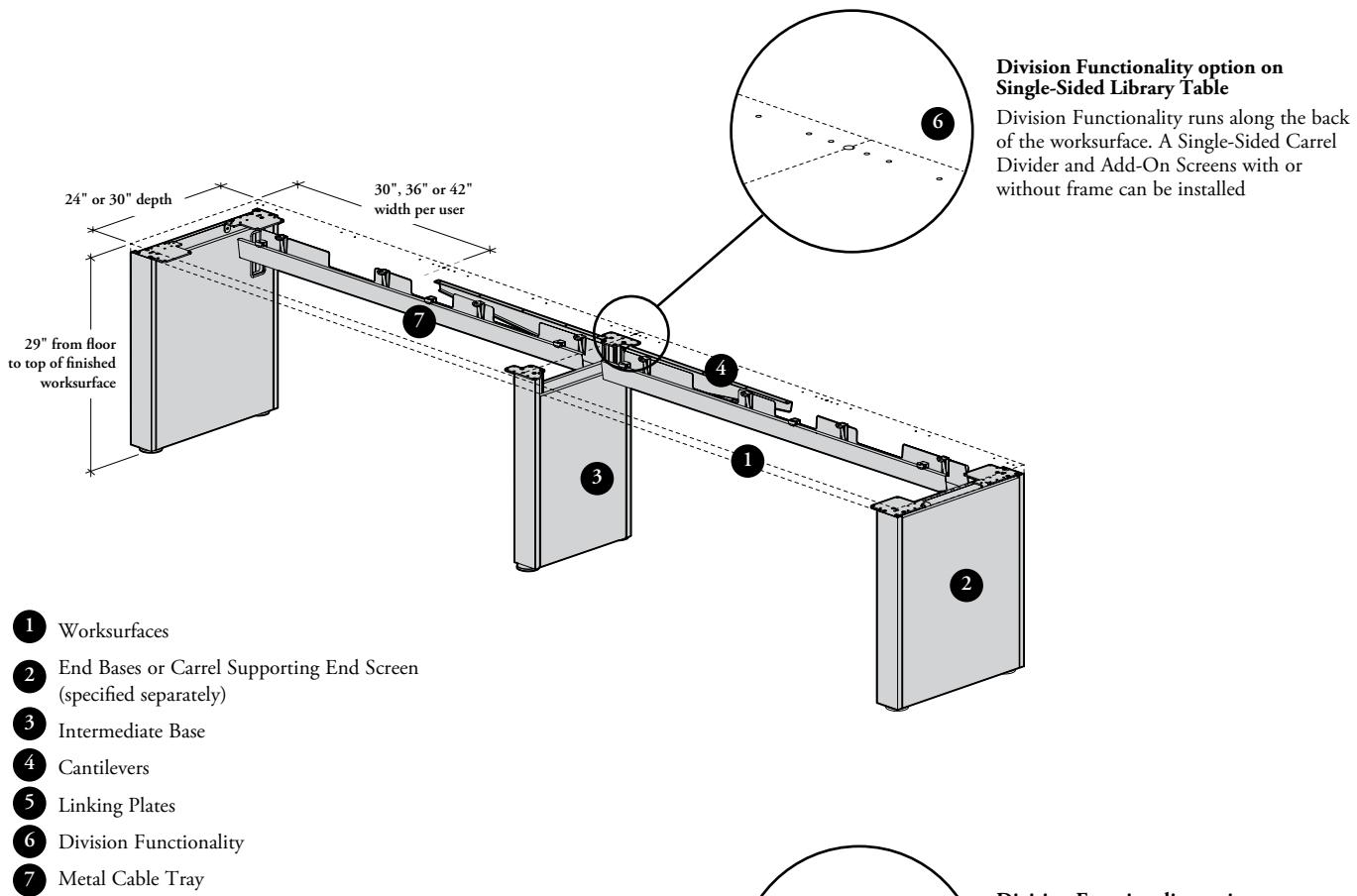
For finishes; see page 185

application guide

library table basics

library table components

! • The Library Table structure is made of several components, which have options for double- and single-sided configuration
• Tables must be specified with **division functionality** if Carrel Dividers or Add-On Screens have to be installed
• All dimensions are actual



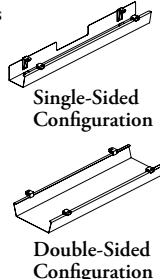
library table basics (continued)

library table components (continued)

◆ For the number of worksurfaces and supports, refer to the page 115 for more details

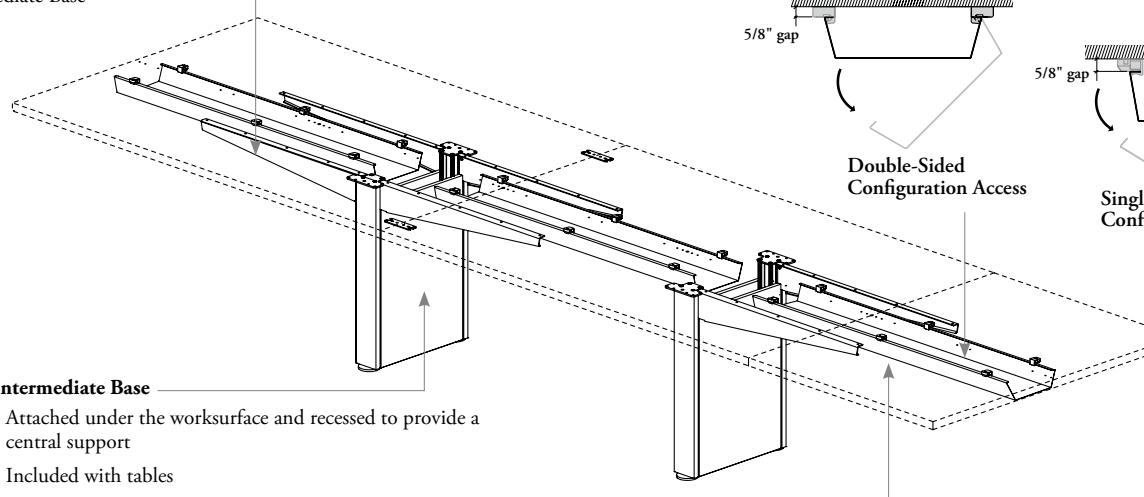
Library Table

- A library table includes end worksurfaces and in-line worksurfaces. They are **not** interchangeable
- The table total width is determined by the user number and width per user
- Two wiring systems are available: plug-in or shielded wiring (7K) systems



Cantilever

- Fixed directly on Intermediate Base, under a worksurface, to provide additional support
- The Cantilever colors will match with Panel Base Support of the Intermediate Base

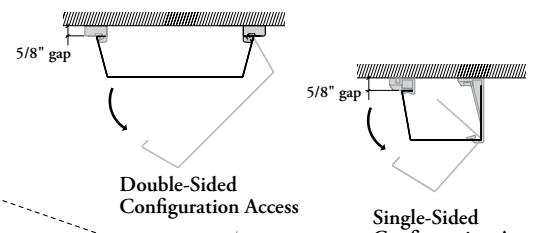


Intermediate Base

- Attached under the worksurface and recessed to provide a central support
- Included with tables
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"
- Infill panel base comes with a 3" gap underneath worksurface to accommodate extra wire management. The panel is also removable
- One infill panel is removable for power box and wire management
- Only the Power Box from Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP) can be installed inside Intermediate Base

Metal Cable Tray

- Is mounted below the worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Available in Single- or Double-Sided configuration
- Included with Library Tables (XLTSS or XLTDS) or ADA Extensions for Library Table (XLTSA or XLTDA) only
- Tray size and quantity matches the user number and width per user
- Only compatible with Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) and Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Provide 5/8" gap between the worksurface and tray to insert the fingers for opening tray

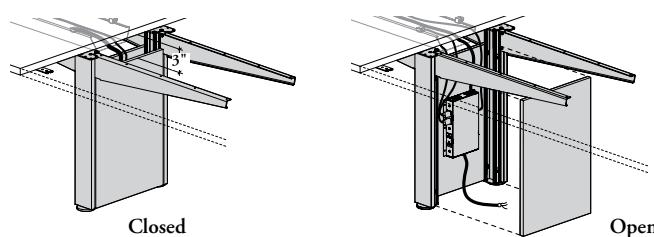


Double-Sided Configuration Access

Single-Sided Configuration Access

Worksurface

Supported by the cantilevers and Intermediate Bases



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

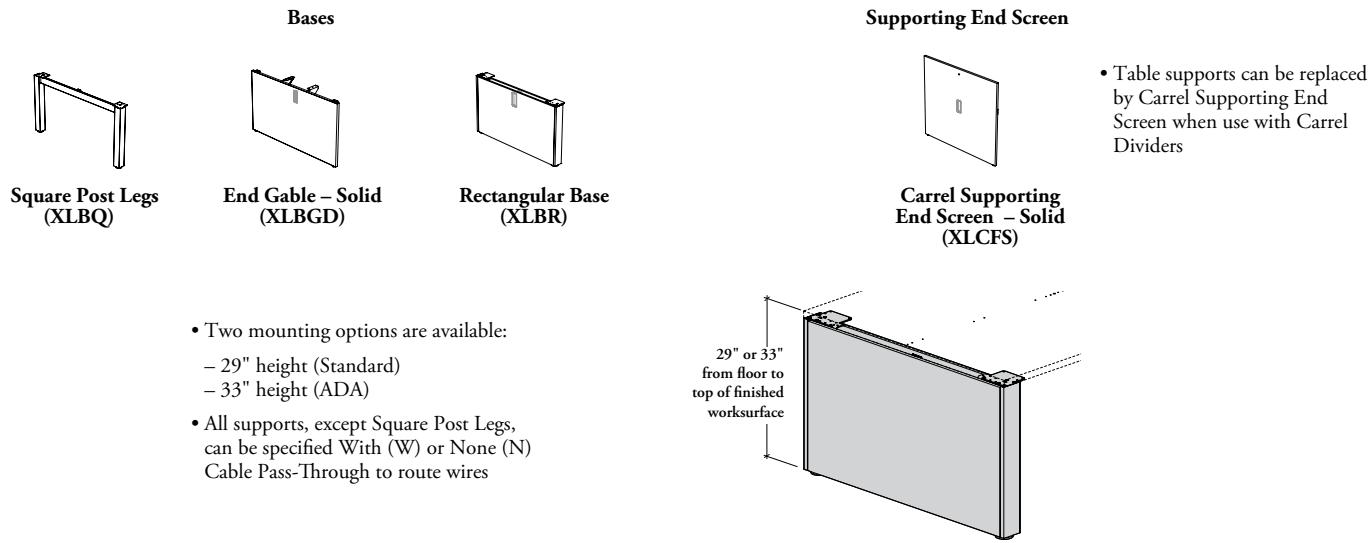
For edge trim applications; see page 177

For specified the correct Power Kit – Library Table; see page 163

library table basics (continued)

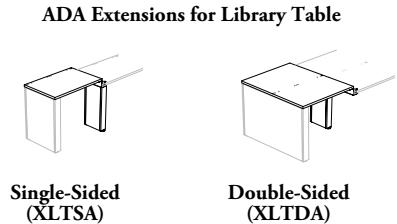
support options

!
End supports are **not** included with Library Tables and must be specified separately



ADA extensions options

!
The extensions are **not** included with Library Tables and must be specified separately. They can be added at the end of a Library Table to add specific functionality



- The ADA Extensions can accommodate people with reduced mobility (ADA)
- ADA Extensions are available in 33" height only

For end support details; see page 124

For Carrel Supporting End Screen details; see page 132

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

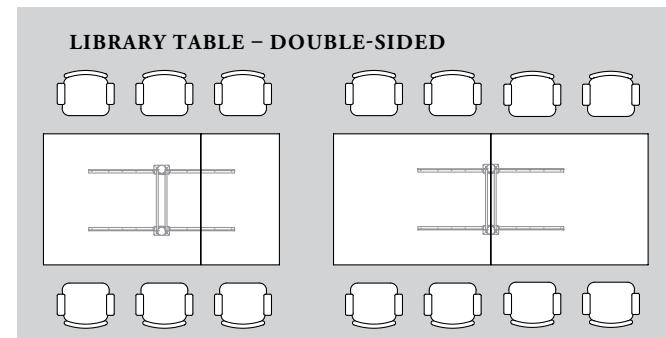
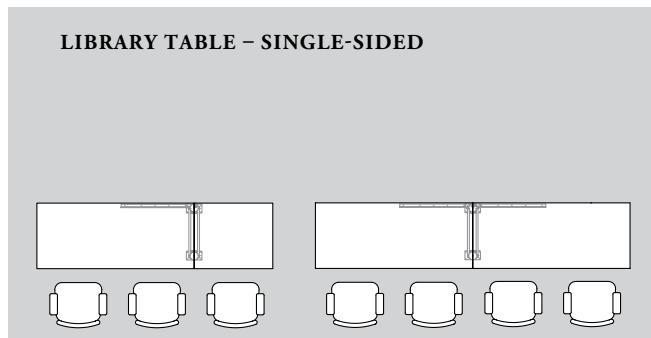
For edge trim applications; see page 177

For ADA Extensions details; see page 122

worksurface & support configurations chart



- The lengths of the worksurfaces are based on the user quantity, width per user and will determine the total length of the table
- Determine the level of space and visual privacy required between users
- Determine the cut-out style
- The chart below shows the number of pieces for each table
- Worksurfaces separations are always positioned between users



30" WIDTH PER USER

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
24" or 30"	60"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	90"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	120"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	150"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	180"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	210"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	240"	8	3	4

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
48" or 60"	60"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	90"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	120"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	150"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	180"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	210"	14	2	4
48" or 60"	240"	16	2	4

36" WIDTH PER USER

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
24" or 30"	72"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	108"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	144"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	180"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	216"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	252"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	288"	8	3	4

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
48" or 60"	72"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	108"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	144"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	180"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	216"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	252"	14	2	4
48" or 60"	288"	16	3	4

42" WIDTH PER USER

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
24" or 30"	84"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	126"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	168"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	210"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	252"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	294"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	336"	8	3	4

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
48" or 60"	84"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	126"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	168"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	210"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	252"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	294"	14	3	4
48" or 60"	336"	16	3	4

planning with library tables

Expansion Learning Library Tables can be used in a variety of applications, from open collaborative workspaces to addresses that offer a higher degree of privacy. It is typically planned double-sided where users face each other, but single-sided application is also available.

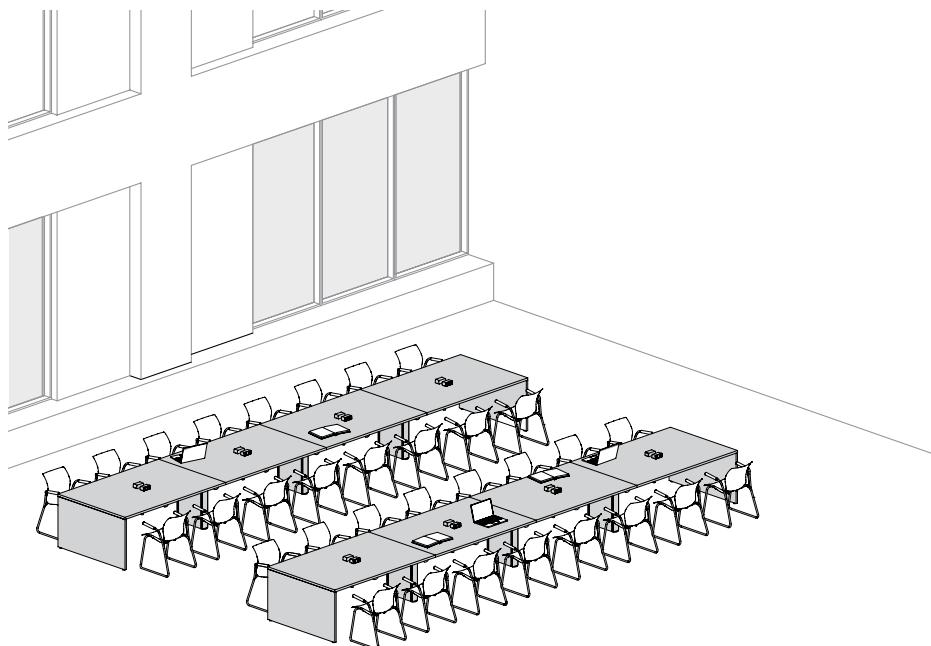
typical applications



- Two configurations are available: Single- or Double-Sided
- Single-Sided Library Tables must be used against a wall for aesthetic
- **Cannot** specify under worksurface pedestals
- Two wiring systems are available: plug-in or shielded wiring (7K) systems
- Electrical and communication cables can be managed below the worksurface level

collaboration

Ideal for collaborative workspaces where free-flowing communication is essential, including library and organization-wide open plans designed to accommodate multiple project teams.

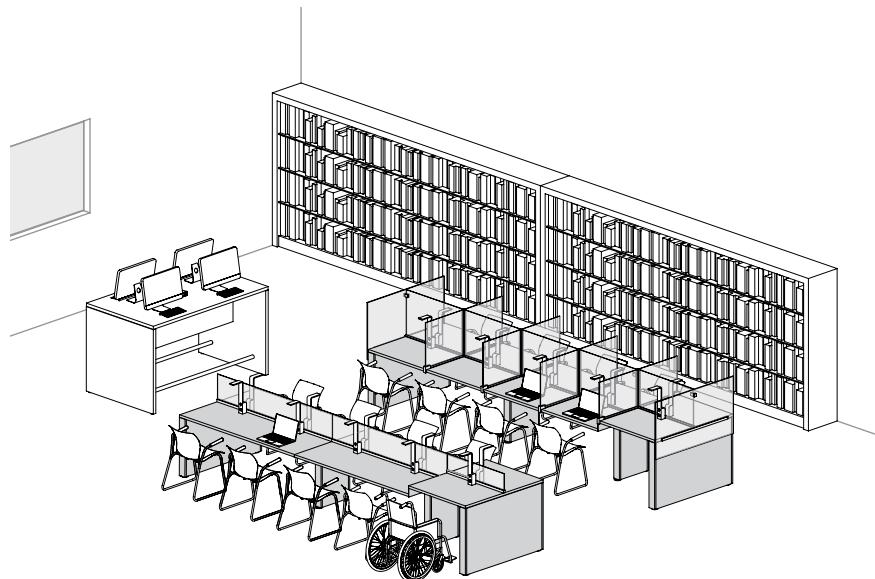


planning with library tables (continued)

typical applications (continued)

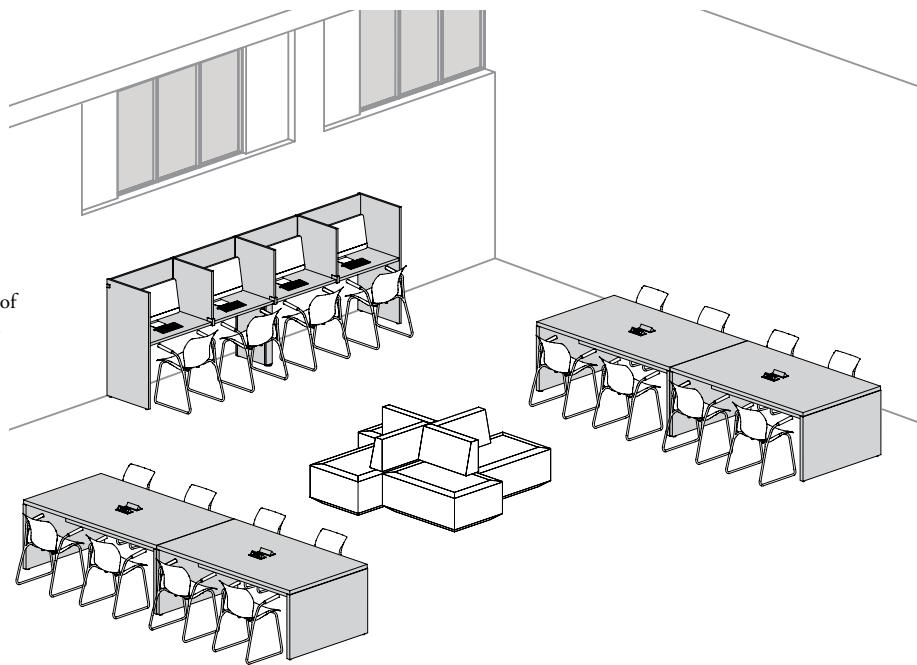
benching

Expansion Learning Library Tables allows integration of screens to create a degree of visual privacy.



common areas

Expansion Learning Library Tables allows the creation of dynamic environment such as quick informal areas and research stations.

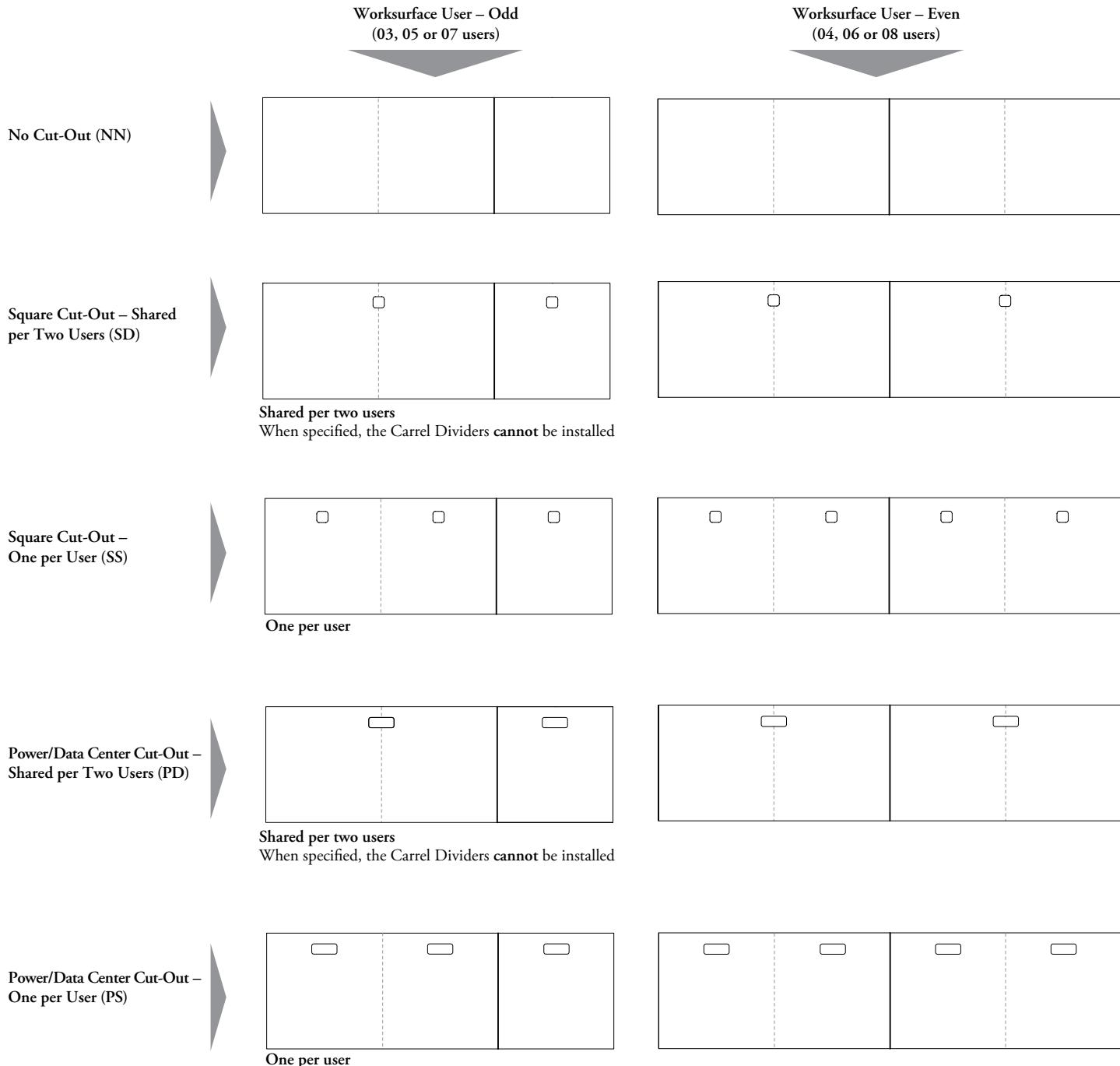


planning with worksurface cut-outs for library tables



- Cut-Out Style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Outs or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Outs must be specified separately
- They are located along width of the worksurface and are ideally suited for single or several person
- Cut-Out shared per two users are **not** compatible with Carrel Dividers

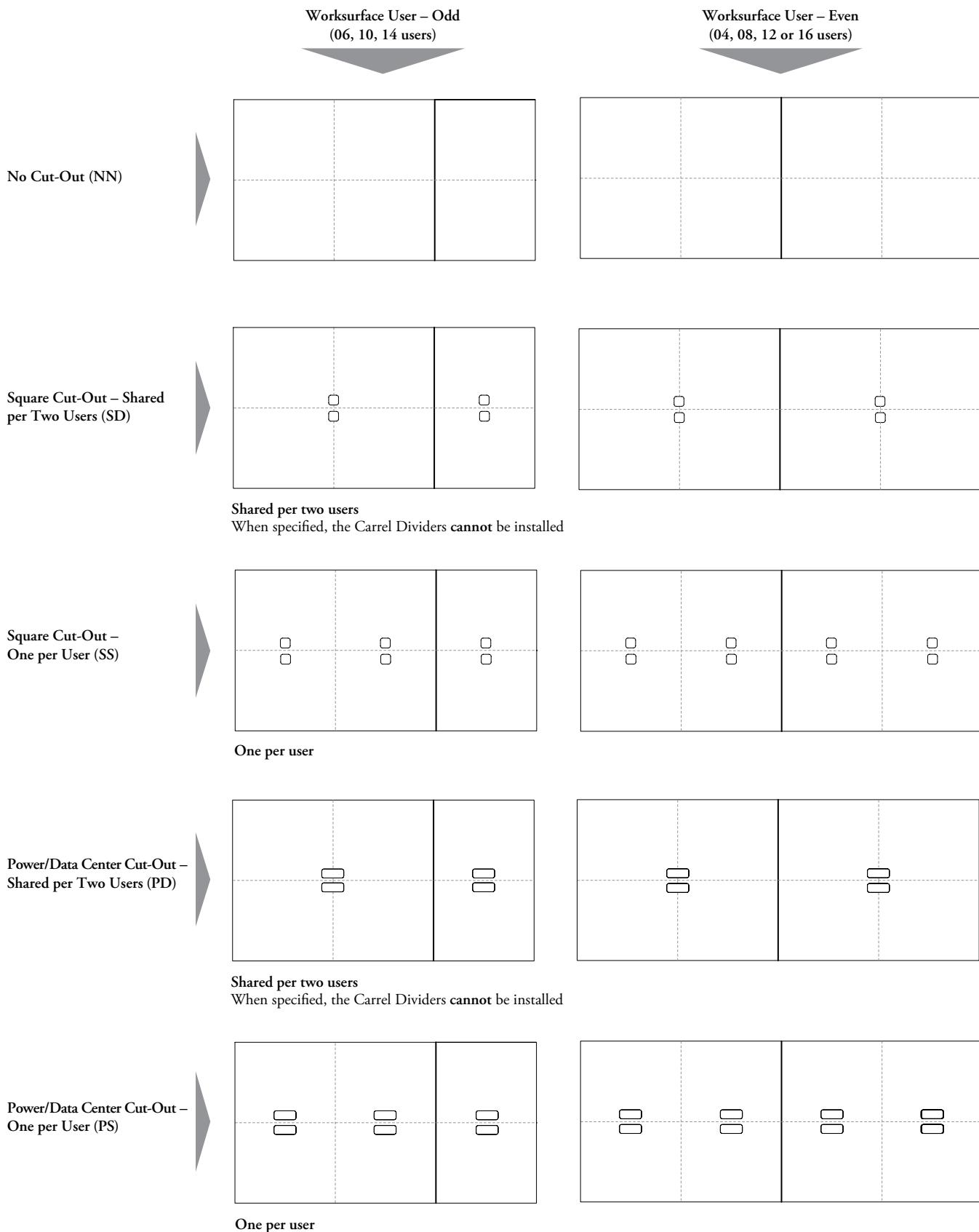
Library Tables – Single-Sided (XLTSS)



For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see **Lighting, Electrics & Communications** section

planning with worksurface cut-outs for library tables (continued)

Library Tables – Double-Sided (XLTDS)

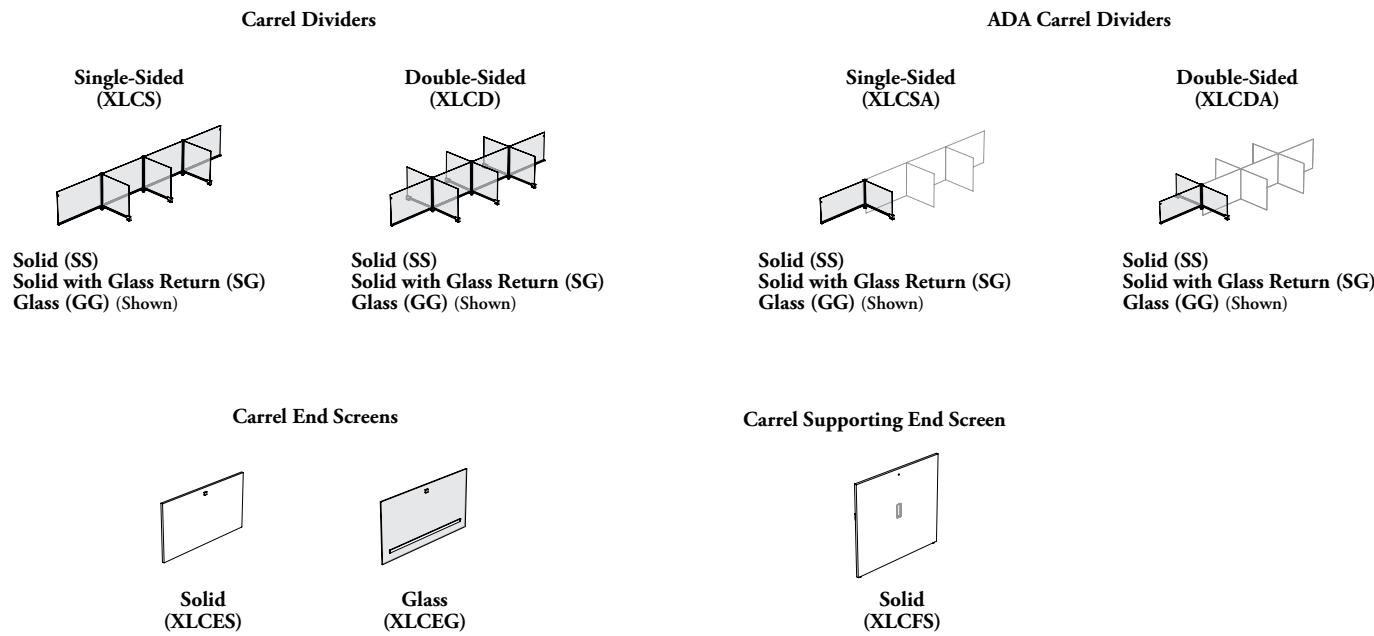


screen options for library tables

◆ • Space division must be carefully specified as restriction applied between End Screens and Supports
• There are two division styles that can be specified with Library Tables, Carrel Dividers and Add-On Screens

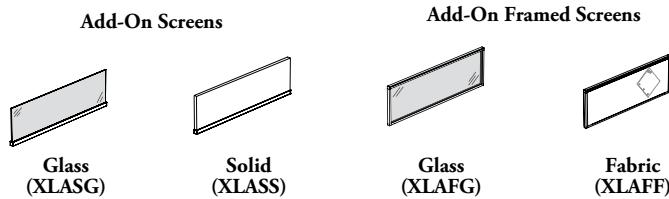
carrel divider styles

- A carrel divides a table in sections to allow more privacy
- Can be installed on Single- or Double-Sided Library Table or ADA Extensions
- Datum height of 42" or 51"
- The user number for carrel must be specified with the same user number specified on Library Table



add-on screen styles

- Can be located on the back edge of the Single-Sided Library Table or centered on a Double-Sided Library Table to provide space division and functionality
- Datum height of 42"



For Carrel Divider & ADA Carrel Divider applications; see page 126

For Carrel End Screen applications; see page 134

For Add-On or Add-On Framed Screen applications; see page 136

library tables grain/pattern direction

laminate surface

! • Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative

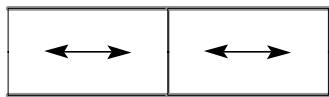
- The pattern direction of Laminate is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge



Library Table –
Single-Sided
(XLTSS)



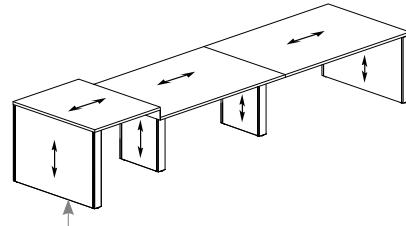
ADA Extension for
Library Table –
Single-Sided
(XLTSA)



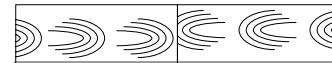
Library Table –
Double-Sided
(XLTDS)



ADA Extension for
Library Table –
Double-Sided
(XLTDA)



Rectangular Base (XLBR) or
Solid End Gable (XLBGD)



User Edge

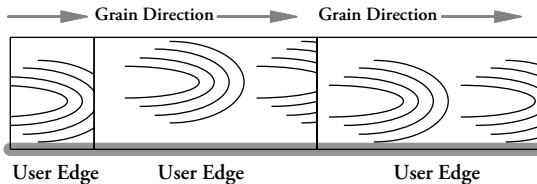
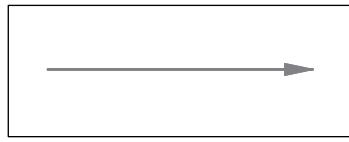
User Edge

Laminate = = Grain Direction =

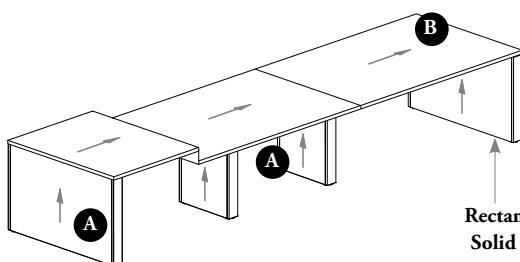
flintwood surface

! • There is no user edge so care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" and **do not** continue over multiple tables
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)



- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective



Rectangular Base (XLBR) or
Solid End Gable (XLBGD)

- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain runs from bottom to top
- Grain direction on supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A) and Worksurface (B)

Flintwood = = Grain Direction =



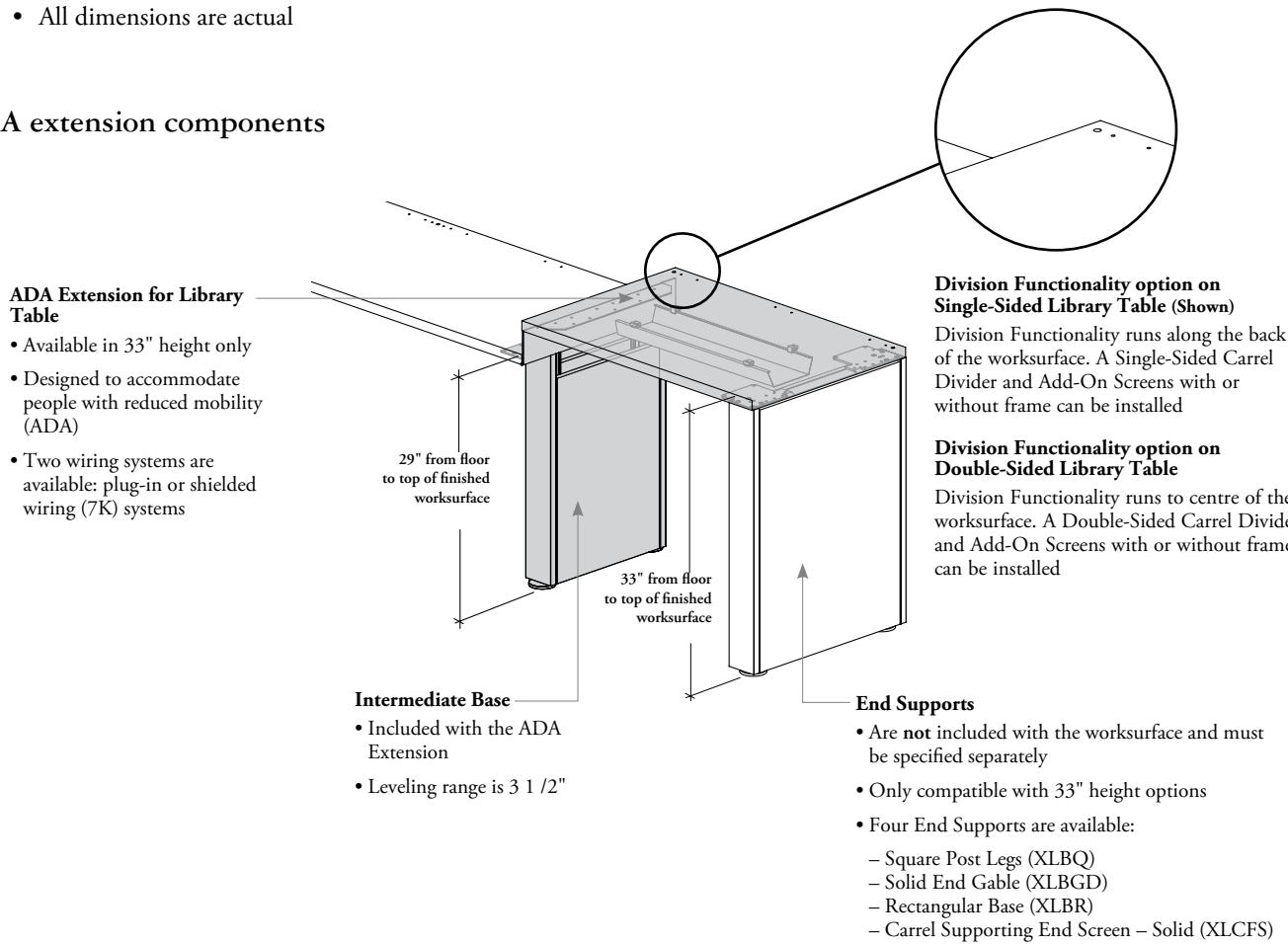
For finishes; see page 184

ADA extension for library table basics

ADA Extension complements library tables by providing integrated solution for people with disability.

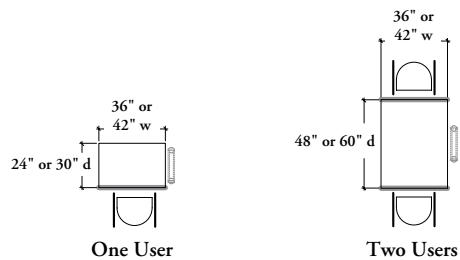
! • This worksurface is semi-supported and must always be connected to a Library Table
• Available in Single- or Double-Sided and are reversible
• All dimensions are actual

ADA extension components



seating capacities

! The image below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size



Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

For edge trim applications; see page 177

For Intermediate Base details; see page 113

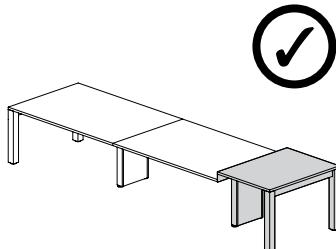
For Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table; see page 162

planning with ADA extensions

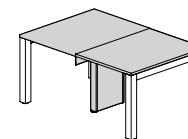
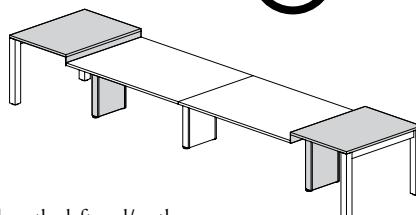
typical applications



- The ADA Extension depth must be specified with the same depth as the Library Table
- Must be linked to a Single- or Double-Sided Library Table

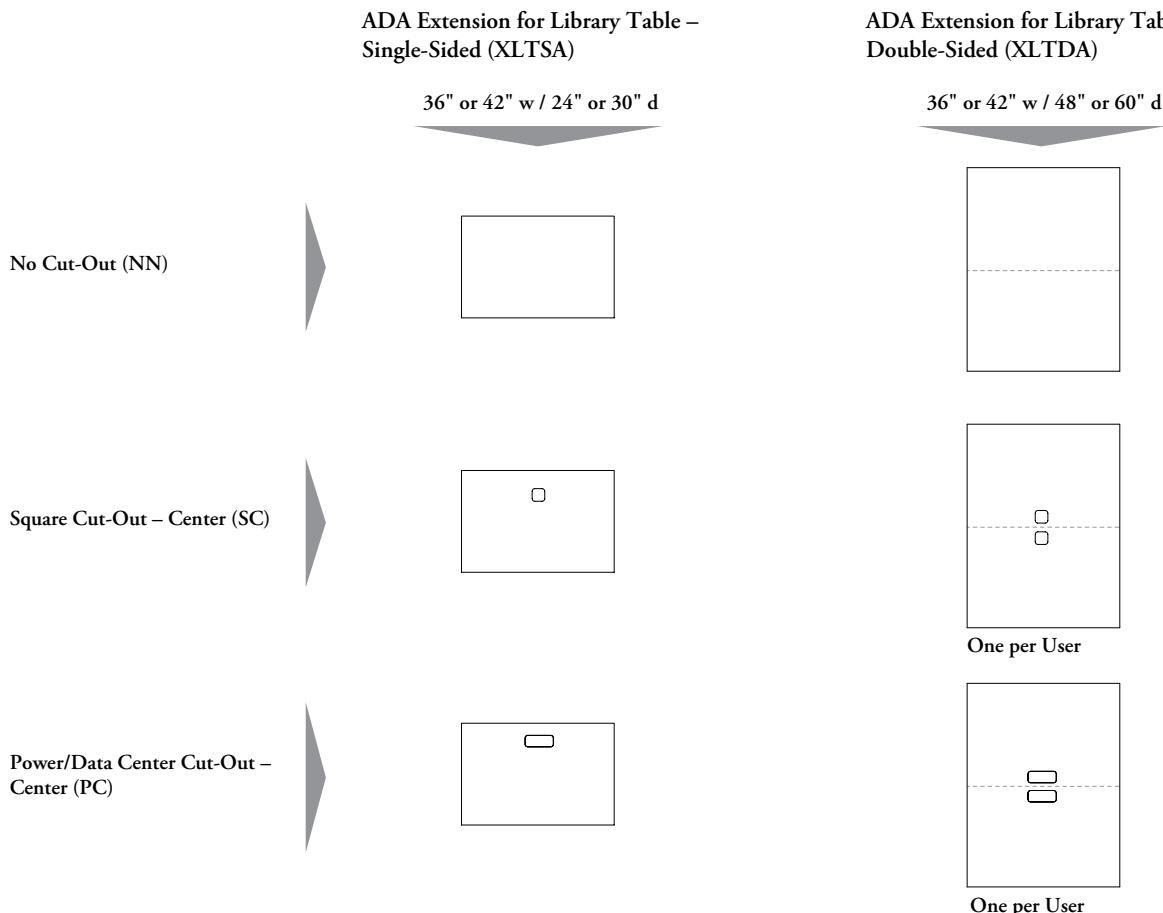


- Can be connected on the left and/or the right side of the Library Table



- Two ADA Extensions Worksurfaces **cannot** be linked back-to-back

planning with worksurface cut-outs for ADA extensions



For Grain/Pattern Direction Details; see page 121

For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

application guide

end support options for library tables

The following diagrams highlight the end support options for the Expansion Learning Library Tables.

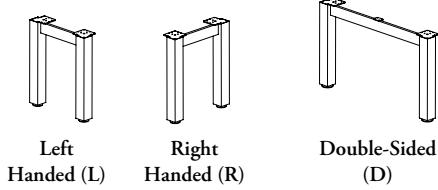
◆ • Two heights are available: 29" height is a standard height and 33" height can accommodate people with reduced mobility (ADA)
• End Support must be carefully specified as restriction applied between End Screens and Supports
• Must be specified the same depth as the Library Table

end support components

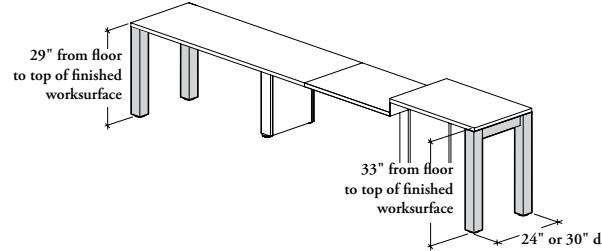
- Three end supports are available Square Post Legs (XLBQ), End Gable (XLBGD) and Rectangular Base (XLBR)
- Can be used at one or both ends of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables or ADA Extension for Library Tables
- Single-Sided styles are handed and must be specified Left or Right
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"

square post legs (XLBQ)

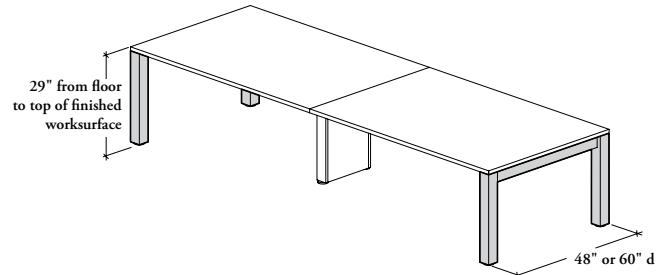
A Carrel End Screen can be installed with the Square Post Legs (XLBQ)



single-sided library table application

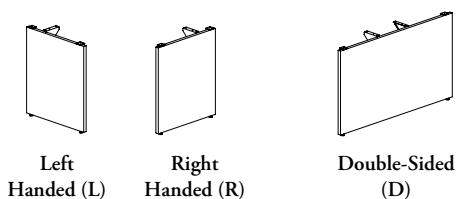


double-sided library table application

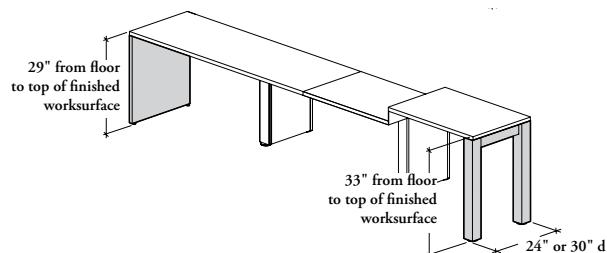


end gable – solid (XLBGD)

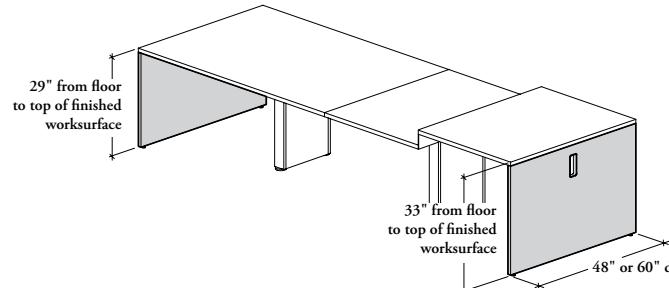
A Cable Pass-Through can be specified for routing power underneath the worksurface. See the following page for details



single-sided library table with ADA extension application



double-sided library table with ADA extension application



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

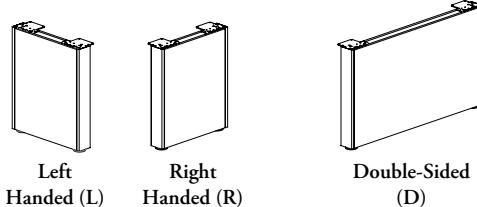
For finishes; see page 184

end support options for library tables (continued)

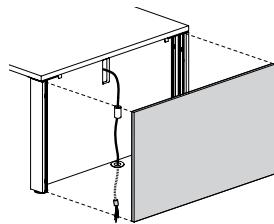
end support components (continued)

rectangular base (XLBR)

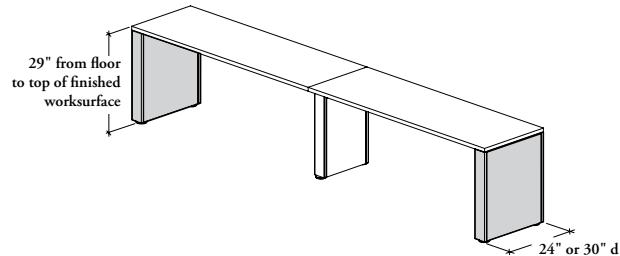
- Inside panel comes with a Cable Pass-Through for routing power underneath the worksurface
- Optional Cable Pass-Through can be specified on the outside panel



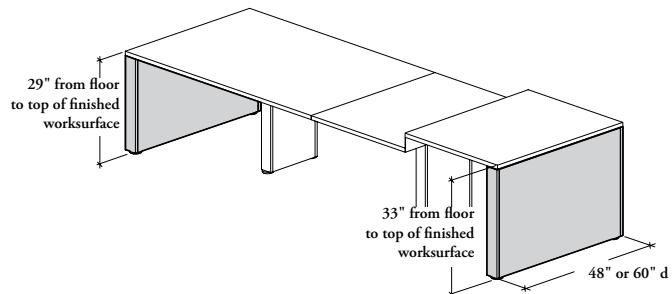
- The inside panel is removable to allow floor power access



single-sided library table application



double-sided library table with ADA extension application



cable pass-through positions

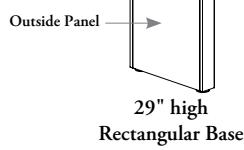
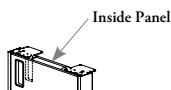
- Solid End Gable or Rectangular Base can be specified None (N) or With (W) with factory-made cable pass-through cut-outs
- Are available in vertical position only
- Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC) can be specified separately

Single-Sided

24" or 30" depth (single-sided configuration)



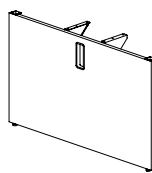
29" high Solid End Gable



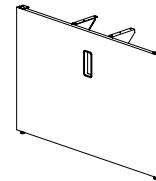
29" high Rectangular Base

Double-Sided

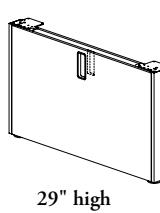
48" or 60" depth (double-sided configuration)



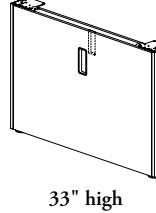
29" high Solid End Gable



33" high Solid End Gable

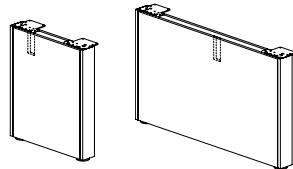


29" high Rectangular Base



33" high Rectangular Base

None External Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option (N) for Rectangular Base
When specified, only one cable pass-through is always included on inside panel



For grain/pattern direction details; see page 121

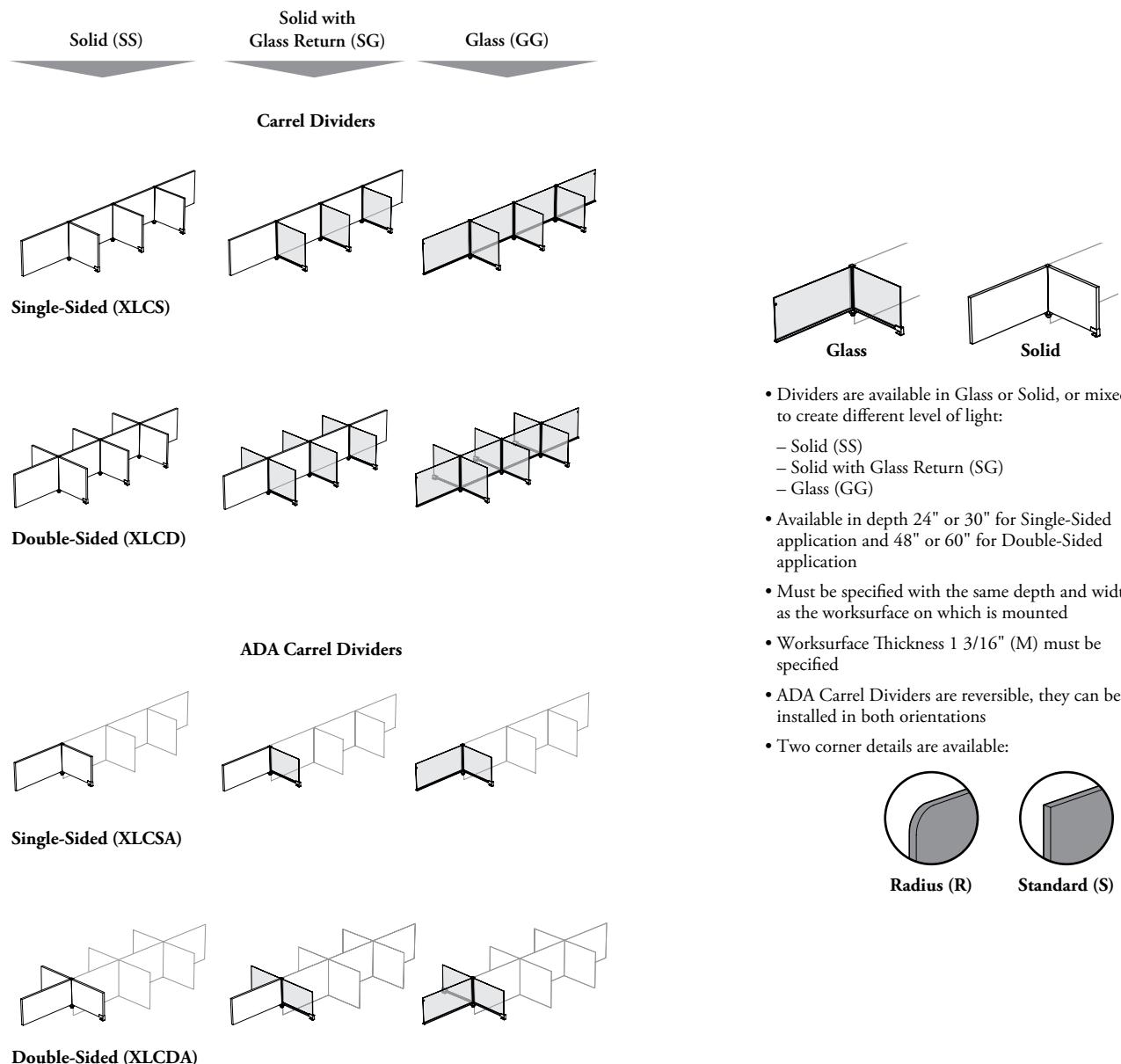
carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics

Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers help for space division and mount along worksurface run.

◆

- Must be installed on Library Table or ADA Extension with the same dimension and configuration
- Library Table must be specified with **Division Functionality**
- A Carrel End Screen or a Carrel Supporting End Screen is required at each end
- Cut-Out shared per two users are **not** compatible with Carrel Dividers
- All dimensions are actual

carrel & ADA carrel styles

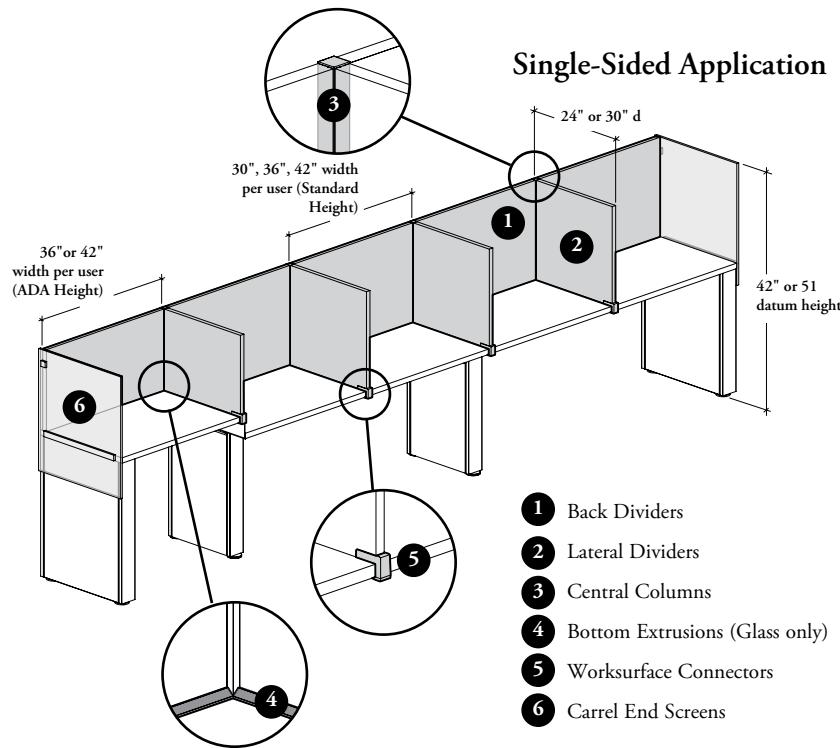


carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics (continued)

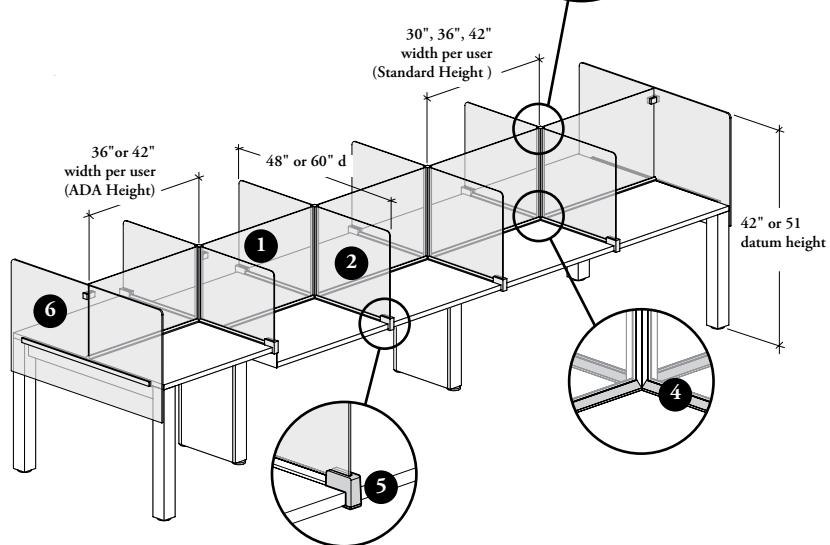
carrel & ADA carrel components

! The Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers comes with its installation hardware

- The back dividers mount into pre-drilled holes of Library Table or ADA Extension specified with Division Functionnality. They are also supported by central columns and Carrel End Screens
- Back Dividers at each ends are specific to these positions
- Lateral Dividers are supported by central columns and are held in place by a worksurface connector
- Both back and lateral dividers feature a bottom screen extrusion, but only the back style is attached onto the worksurface
- Carrel Dividers are **not** compatible with Cut-Out shared per two users
- A Carrel End Screen is required to closed at each end



Double-Sided Application

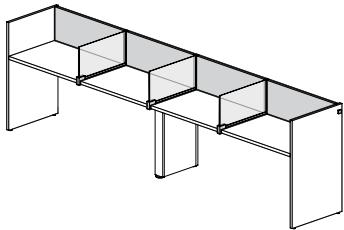


carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics (continued)

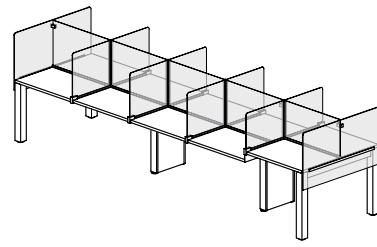
datum lines

- 42" height provides partial privacy while 51" height provides seated privacy
- Can be specified on Standard or ADA height application and should have the same finish height when used together

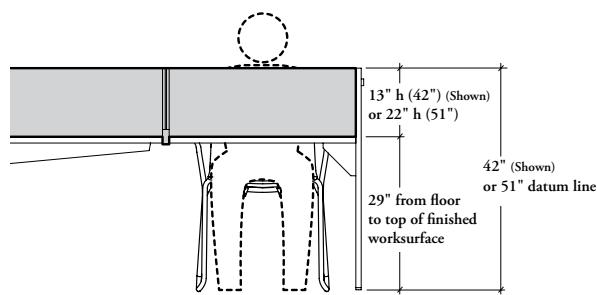
42" height



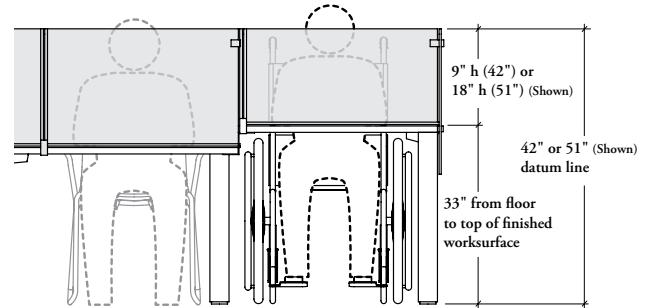
51" height



29" Standard Height Application



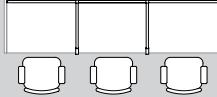
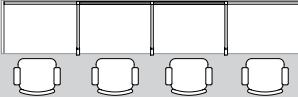
33" ADA Height Application



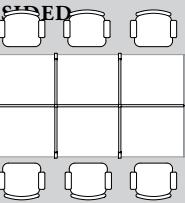
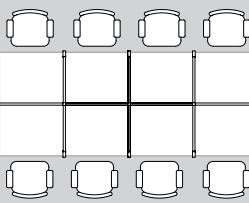
carrel divider & ADA carrel divider configurations chart

◆ The following chart highlights quantity of dividers in all configurations

CARREL DIVIDER – SINGLE-SIDED

CARREL DIVIDER – DOUBLE-SIDED

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	60"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	90"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	120"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	150"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	180"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	210"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	240"	8	8	7

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	60"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	90"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	120"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	150"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	180"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	210"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	240"	16	8	14

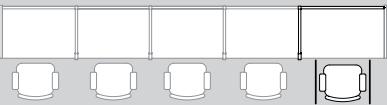
36" WIDTH PER USER				
Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	72"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	108"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	144"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	180"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	216"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	252"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	288"	8	8	7

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	72"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	108"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	144"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	180"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	216"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	252"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	288"	16	8	14

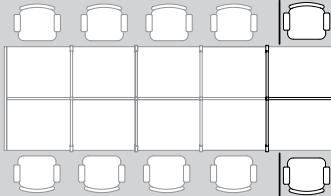
42" WIDTH PER USER				
Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	84"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	126"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	168"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	210"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	252"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	294"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	336"	8	8	7

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	84"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	126"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	168"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	210"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	252"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	294"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	336"	16	8	14

ADA CARREL DIVIDER – SINGLE-SIDED



ADA CARREL DIVIDER – DOUBLE-SIDED



Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	72"	1	1	1

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	72"	2	1	2

36" WIDTH PER USER				
Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	84"	1	1	1

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	84"	2	1	2

42" WIDTH PER USER				
Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	84"	1	1	1

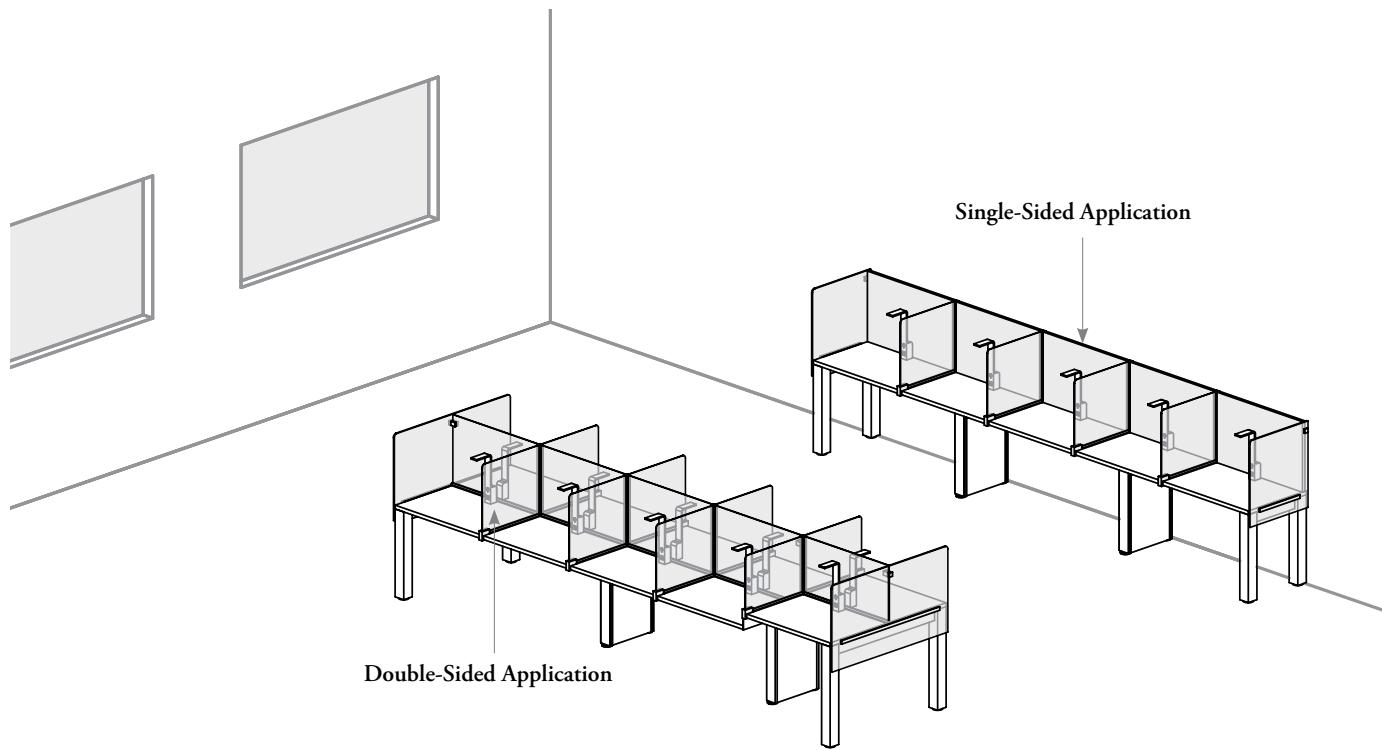
Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	84"	2	1	2

planning with carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers

typical applications

⚠

- Carrel configurations are based on the user quantity and width per user. For details, see the Carrel Divider & ADA Carrel Divider Configurations Chart on the previous page
- **Cannot** be used off-module
- Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers must always be closed at both ends by Carrel Supporting End Screens (XLCFS) or Carrel End Screens (XLCEG, XLCES)
- Can be used in single or double-sided applications

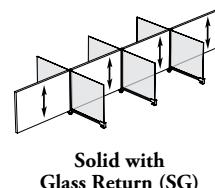
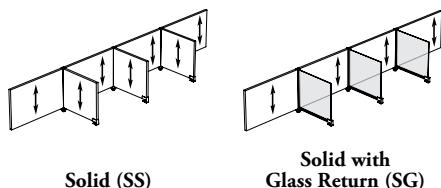


carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers grain/pattern direction

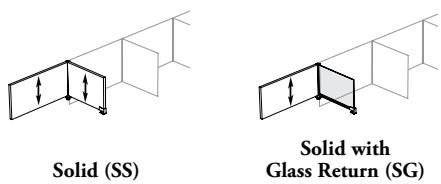
laminate surface

◆ • Grain direction is an important factor when planning carrel configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
• The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"

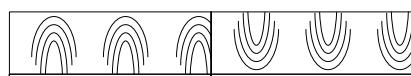
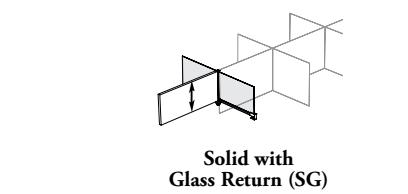
Carrel Divider – Single-Sided (XLCS)



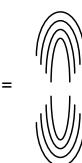
ADA Carrel Divider – Single-Sided (XLCSA)



ADA Carrel Divider – Double-Sided (XLCDA)



Laminate = = Grain Direction =



Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid (XLCFS)
or
Carrel End Screen – Solid (XLCEs)

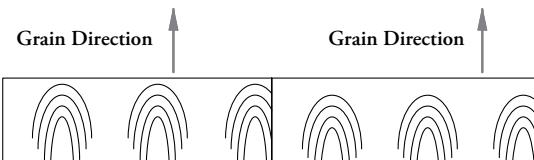
flintwood surface

◆ • Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
• Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)

Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from bottom to top

Flintwood = = Grain Direction =

Front View

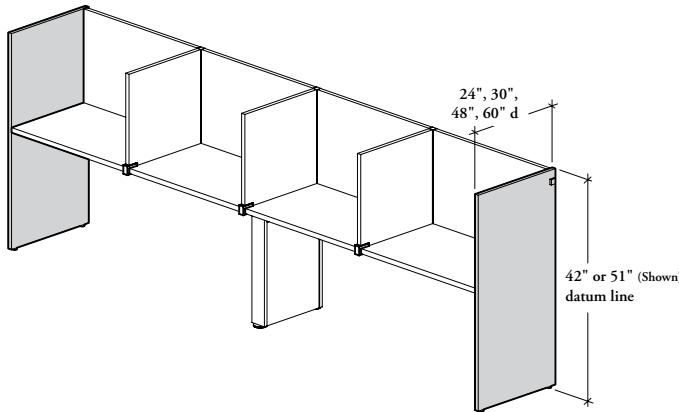


For finishes; see page 185

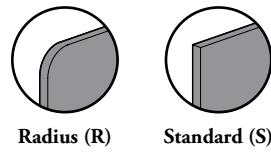
carrel supporting end screen basics

This screen is an ideal solution for higher privacy in corridor application when planning with Carrel Dividers. In addition, it is an economical alternative to specifying a support and a Carrel End Screen.

! • Used to attach Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers and provides end support on a Single-Sided or Double-Sided Library Table
• Used in lateral connection and must be mounted on-module only. It **cannot** exceed the table depth
• All dimensions listed are nominal

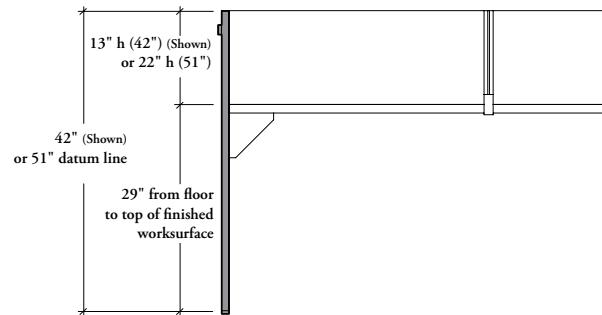


- Available in depth 24" or 30" for Single-Sided Library Table and 48" or 60" for Double-Sided Library Table
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Worksurface thickness must be specified to match finish height of Dividers and ensure compatibility of hardware
- This solid screen is 1" thick
- Three configurations are available:
 - Single-Sided – Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Single-Sided – Right Handed (R) (Shown)
 - Double-Sided (D)
- Two corner details are available:

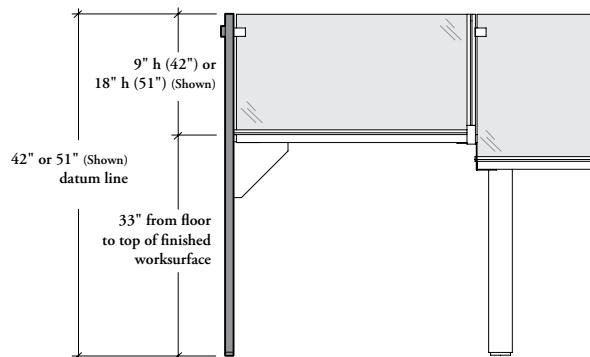


datum lines

! • Can be specified for on Standard or ADA height application
• 42" height provides partial privacy while 51" height provides seated privacy



29" Standard Height Application

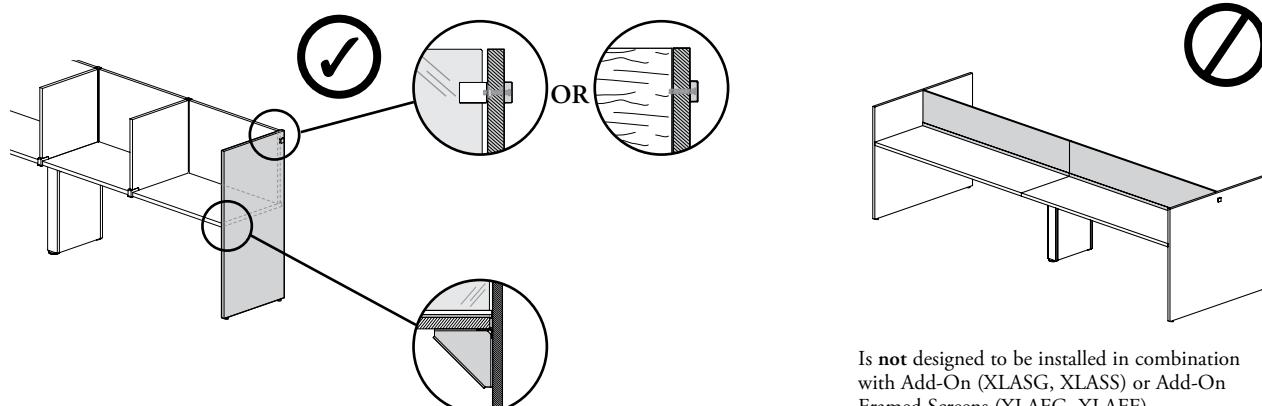


33" ADA Height Application

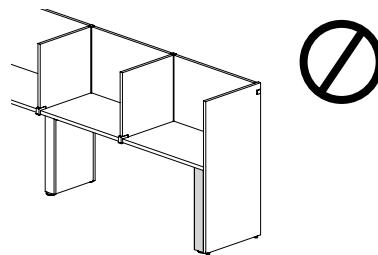
planning with carrel supporting end screens

typical applications

⚠ • Can be used on Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS, XLTDS), and Single- or Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
 • Must always be attached to a Carrel Divider and underneath the worksurface
 • A gap will be created when connected to a glass dividers



Is not designed to be installed in combination with Add-On (XLASG, XCLASS) or Add-On Framed Screens (XLAFFG, XLAFF)



Cannot be installed in combination with another end support

cable pass-through positions

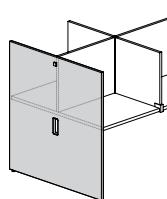
- This supporting screen can be specified None (N) or With (W) with factory-made cable pass-through cut-outs
- Are available in vertical position only
- Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC) can be specified separately

End Pass-Through position
24" or 30" depth (single-sided configuration)

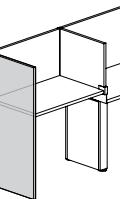


29" high

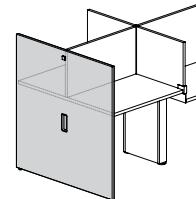
Center Pass-Through position
48" or 60" depth (double-sided configuration)



29" high



33" high



33" high

For grain/pattern direction details; see page 131

For finishes; see page 185

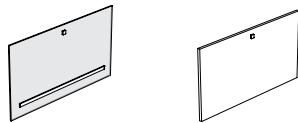
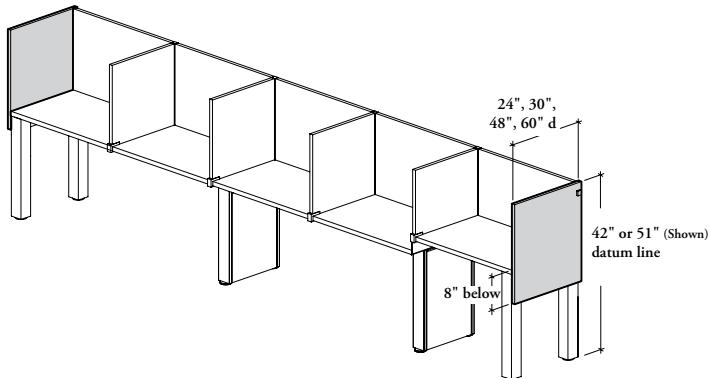
application guide

carrel end screens basics

These screens are an ideal solution for higher privacy in corridor application when planning with Carrel Dividers.

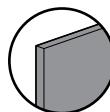
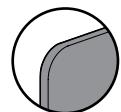
- Used to attach Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers on a Single-Sided or Double-Sided Library Table
- Used in lateral connection and must be mounted on-module only. It **cannot** exceed the table depth
- All dimensions listed are nominal

carrel end screen styles



Glass (XLCEG) Solid (XLCES)

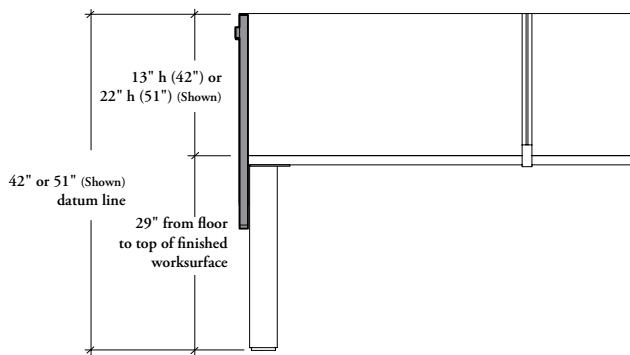
- Available in Glass or Solid to create different level of light
- Available in depth 24" or 30" for Single-Sided Library Table and 48" or 60" for Double-Sided Library Table
- Must be specified the same depth as the worksurface
- Worksurface thickness must be specified to match finish height of Dividers and ensure compatibility of hardware
- ADA mounting option features the same panel dimensions but hardware is designed for ADA Extension for Library Table
- Three configurations are available:
 - Single-Sided – Left Handed (L)
 - Single-Sided – Right Handed (R)
 - Double-Sided (D)
- Two corner details are available to fit with the Carrel Dividers:



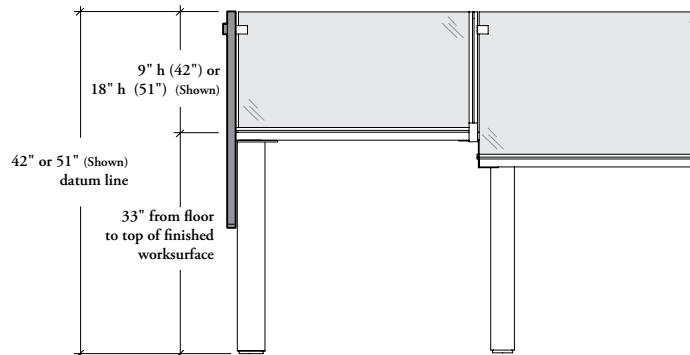
Radius (R) Standard (S)

datum lines

- Can be specified for on Standard or ADA height application
- 42" height provides partial privacy while 51" height provides seated privacy



Standard Height Application

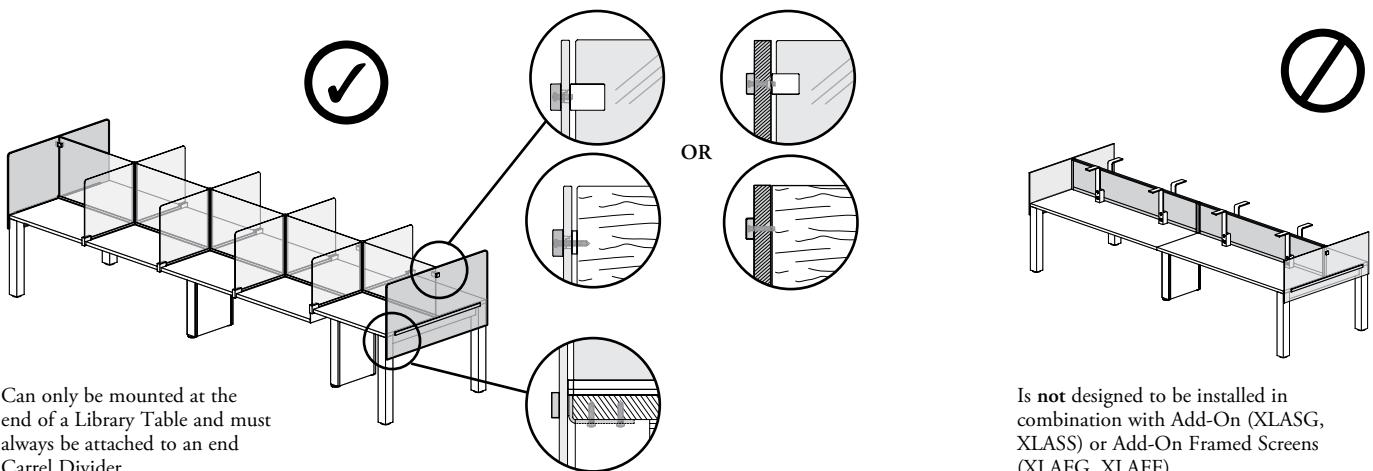


ADA Height Application

planning with carrel end screens

typical applications

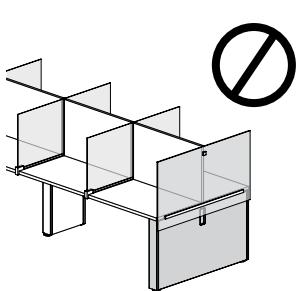
! • Can be used on Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS, XLTDS), and Single- or Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
 • Must be attached to a Carrel Dividers



Is not designed to be installed in combination with Add-On (XLASG, XCLASS) or Add-On Framed Screens (XLAFG, XLAFF)

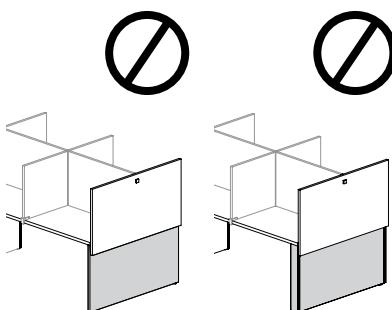
Carrel End Screens Compatibility Chart

Support	XLBQ	XLBGD	XLBR
End Screen			
XLCEG	✓	✗	✓*
XLCES	✓	✗	✗



* • Glass Carrel End Screen **cannot** be installed in combination with Rectangular Base with Cable Pass-Through Grommet option (XLBRW).

• Glass Carrel End Screen **cannot** be installed in combination with End Gable (XLBGD)



Carrel End Screens – Solid **cannot** be installed in combination with End Gable (XLBGD) or Rectangular Base (XLBR)

For grain/pattern direction details; see page 131

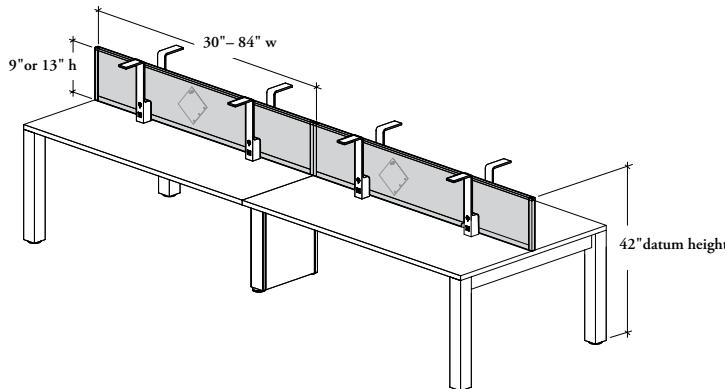
For finishes; see page 185

add-on screen & add-on framed screen basics

These screens are an ideal solution for space division in "benching" applications with various numbers of users.

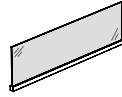
◆ • The following screens can only be used to sit on the top of the Single-Sided or Double-Sided worksurface of the Library Table
• All Add-On Screen and Add-on Framed Screen must be ordered on-module on each worksurface of the Library Table
• All dimensions listed are actual

add-on & add-on framed screens



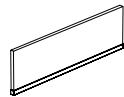
- Must be specified according to worksurface width
- Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections
- Alignment clips are provided with Add-On Framed Screens
- Shipped knocked-down

Add-On Screens



Glass (XLASG)

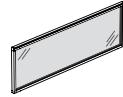
Provides translucent space division



Solid (XCLASS)

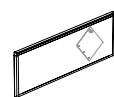
Provides solid screen space division

Add-On Framed Screens



Glass (XLAFFG)

Provides translucent space division

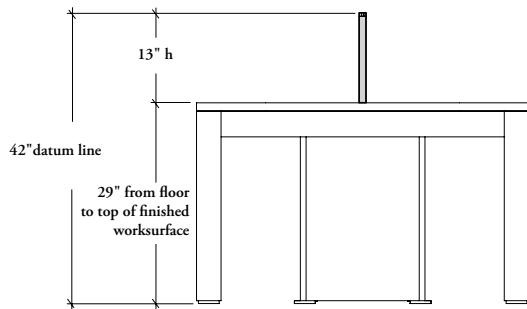


Fabric (XLAFF)

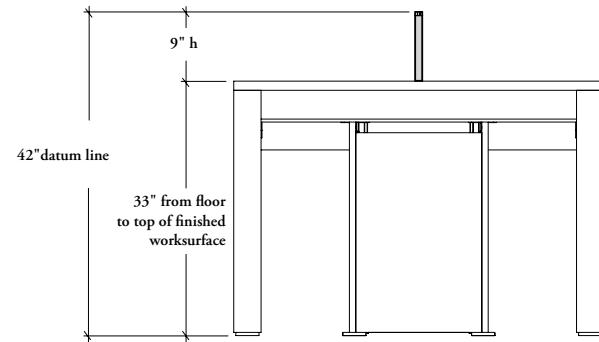
- Two-sided with the same fabric
- Tackable on both sides

height match 42" datum line

◆ Can be specified on Standard or ADA height application



Standard Height Application



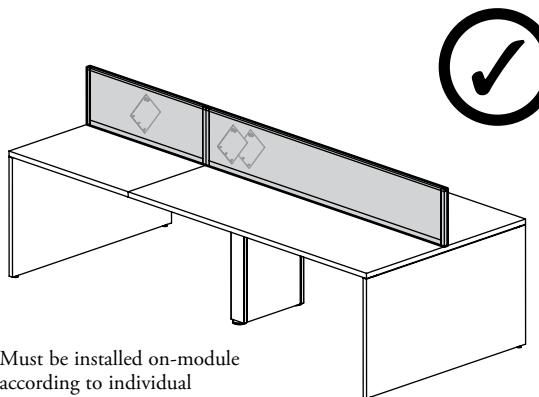
ADA Height Application

planning with add-on screens & add-on framed screens

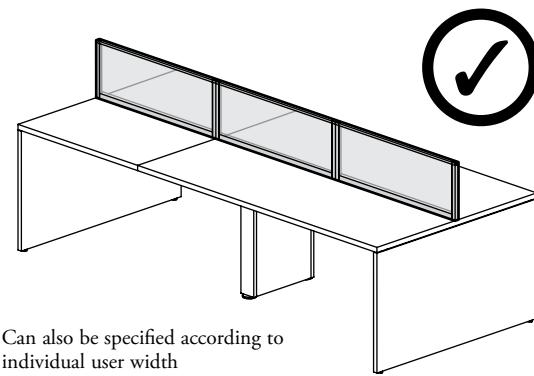
typical applications

◆

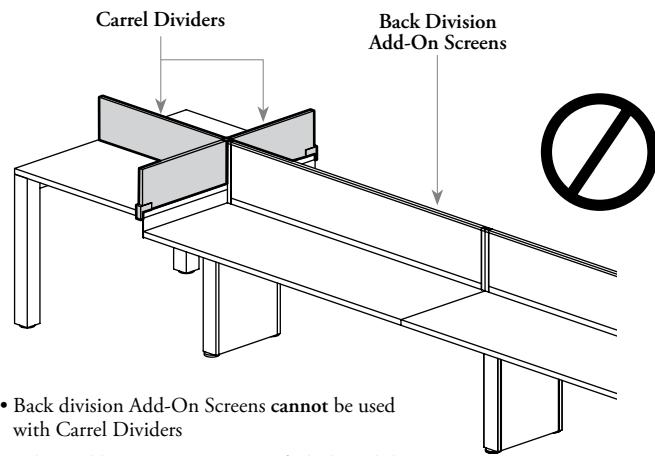
- Can be used on Library Tables (XLTSS, XLTDS) and ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
- The **Division Functionality** must be specified on Library Table to allow the installation of these screens
- Can only be used along the table width



Must be installed on-module
according to individual
worksurface width



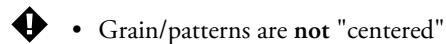
Can also be specified according to
individual user width



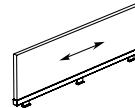
- Back division Add-On Screens **cannot** be used with Carrel Dividers
- When Add-On Screens are specified, the Solid Carrel Supporting End Screen (XLCFS) or Carrel End Screens (XLCES, XLCEG) **cannot** be installed on the end of the Library Table

add-on screens grain/pattern direction

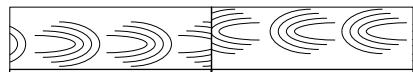
laminate surface



- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Solid screens come in horizontal grain direction only



Add-On Screen – Solid
(XCLASS)



Laminate =

= Grain Direction =



flintwood surface

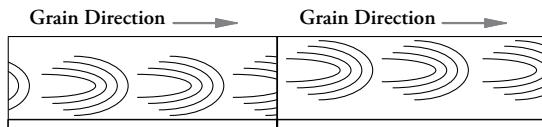


- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applies to Foundation Laminate (wood grain patterns) and Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)

Front View

Flintwood = = Grain Direction =

- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right



For finishes; see page 185

lighting, electrics &
communications

lighting, electrics & communications

LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW 142

UNDERSTANDING LEARNING TABLE WIRE MANAGEMENTS 143

UNDERSTANDING LIBRARY TABLE WIRE MANAGEMENTS 144

LED READING LAMP BASICS 145

POWER MODULES & DATA DISTRIBUTION 146

SPECIFYING CORRECT POWER HARNESS LENGTH 155

POWER KIT COMPONENTS 159

POWER KIT DISTRIBUTION 160

SPECIFYING CORRECT POWER KIT – LIBRARY TABLE 163

WIRING SYSTEMS 175

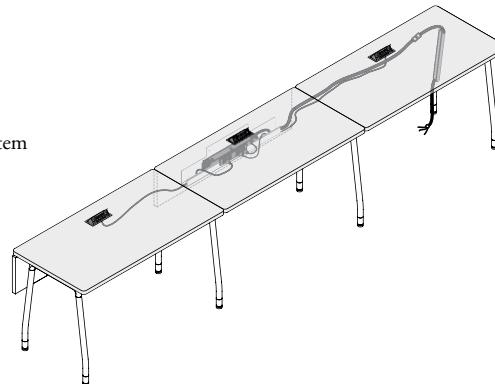
lighting, electrics & communications overview

Particular attention should be paid to the correct selection of electrical components. You should follow the steps given on this page.

- 1 Select the workstation configuration
- 2 Select the appropriate power outlets and plug-ins for your particular workstation configuration. A variety of products are available to provide access to power and communications under or above the worksurface
- 3 Choose three-wire system as plug-in system or choose between the five shielded wiring systems:
 - The four-wire system (4B) has two standard circuits.
 - The seven-wire system (7K) has four standard circuits with two neutrals.
 - The seven-wire system (7T) has three standard circuits with one neutral.
 - The eight-wire system (8T) has three standard circuits and one isolated circuit.
 - The eight-wire system (8K) has two standard circuits and two isolated circuits.
- 4 Determine the number of power sources required and their location, then select the required feed (base)
- 5 Select the required products to connect power components

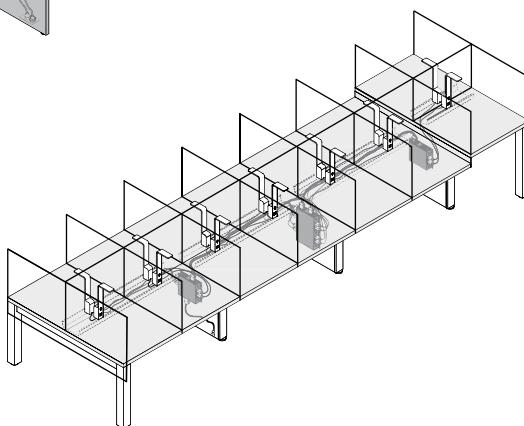
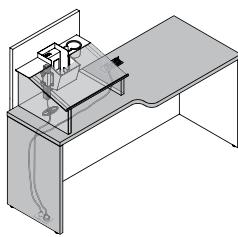
Worksurfaces or Tables Application

Shielded wiring systems (4B, 7K, 7T, 8T or 8K) or plug-in system can be specified underneath all Worksurfaces



Instructor Desks or Hub Tables Application

Only the plug-in system can be specified underneath desks or tables



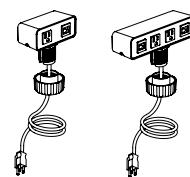
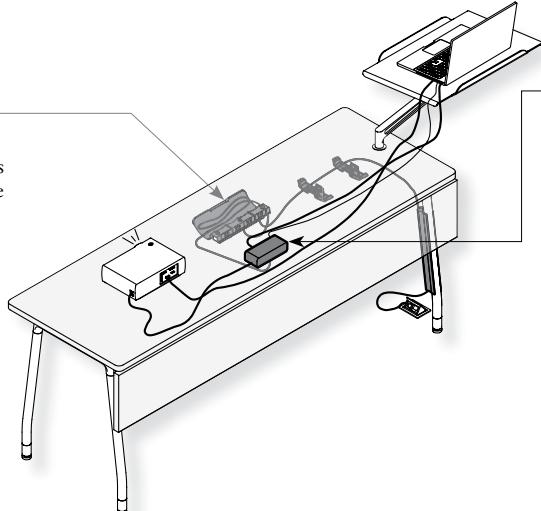
Library Tables Application

Shielded wiring system (7K) or plug-in system can be specified underneath Library Tables

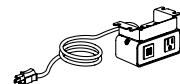
understanding learning table wire managements

**Cable Tray**

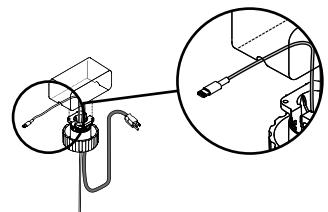
Is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level

**Power Qube**

- The Power Qube is designed to provide access to electric, data or USB charger ports at the worksurface level or underneath
- When mounted above worksurface, it must be fixed inside the square grommet ring provided
- When installed below worksurface, it must be fixed with the Underworksurface Bracket



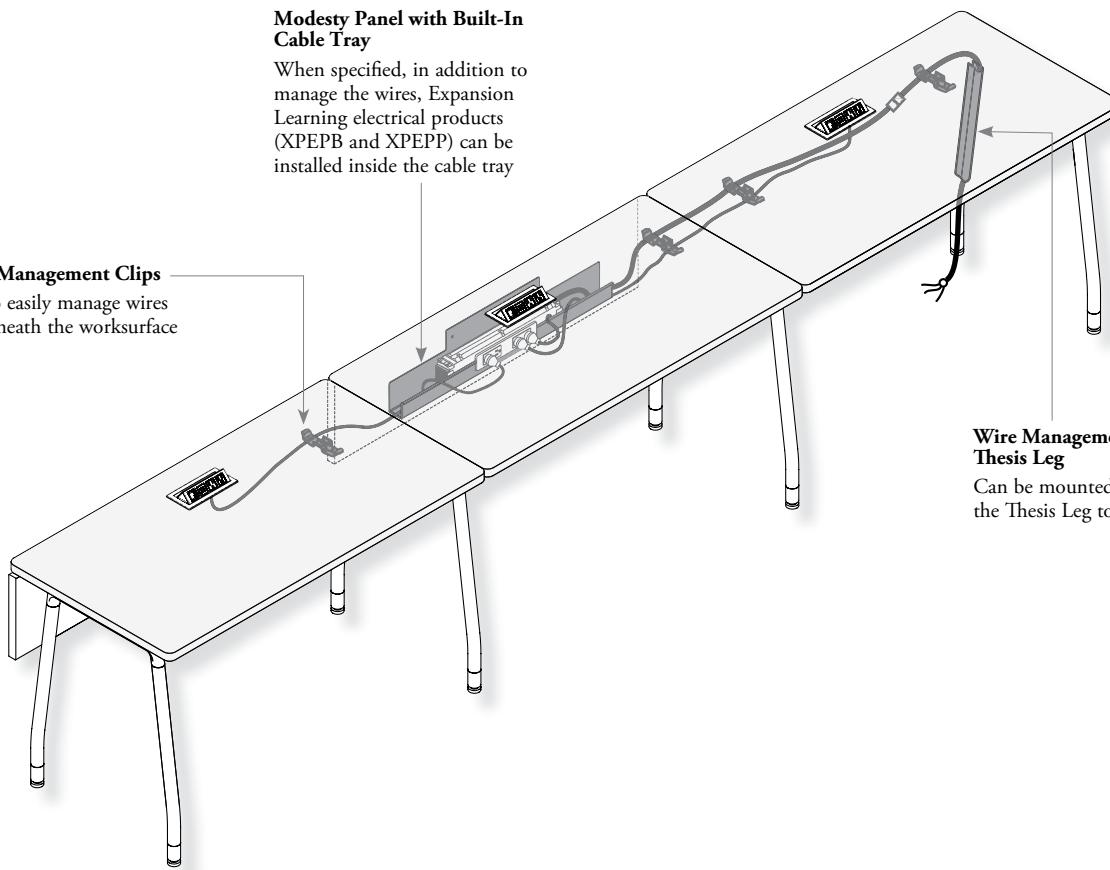
- There is an opening on each side of the Qube to route communication cables (at the time of the installation)

**Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray**

When specified, in addition to manage the wires, Expansion Learning electrical products (XPEPB and XPEPP) can be installed inside the cable tray

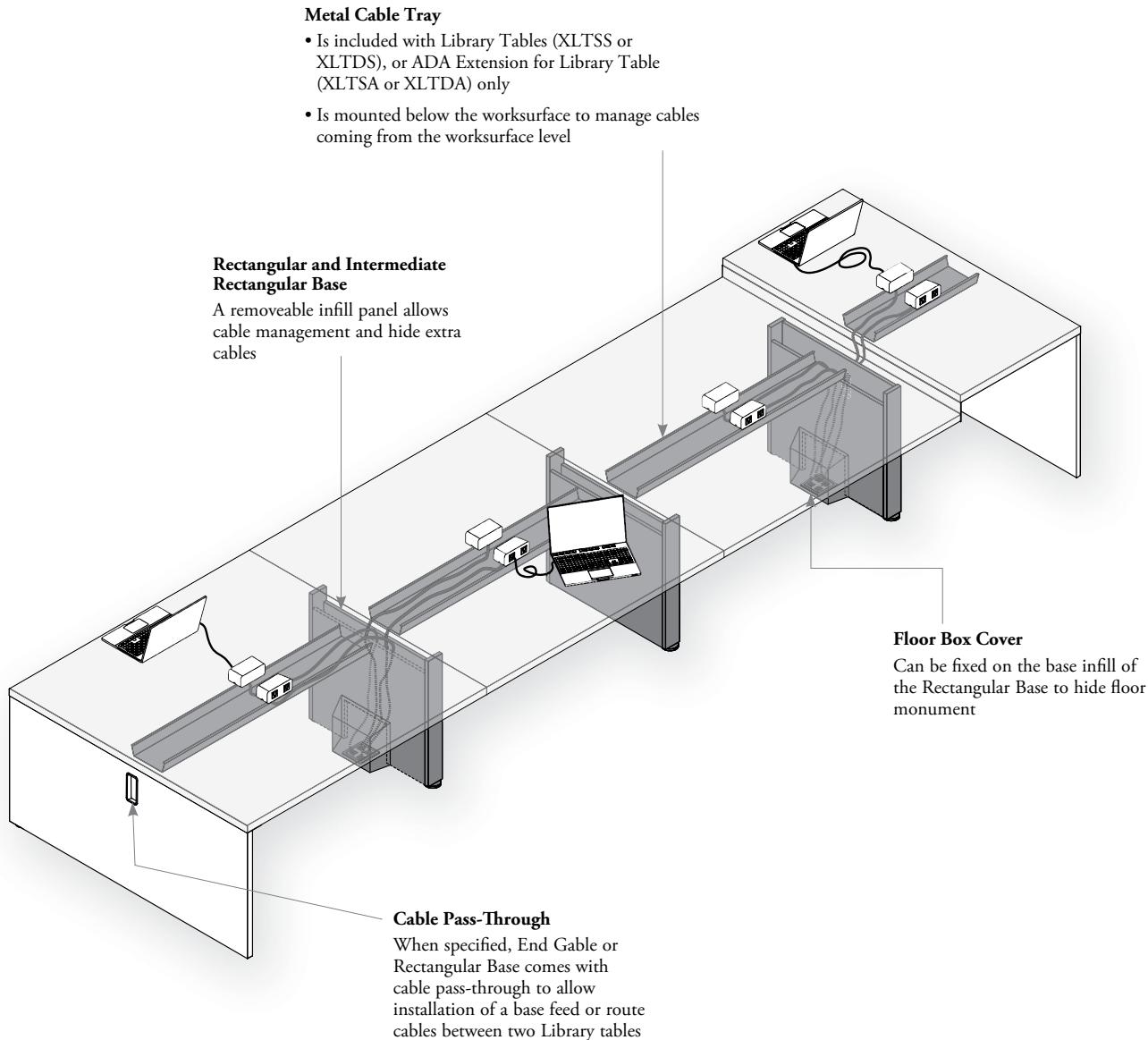
Wire Management Clips

Use to easily manage wires underneath the worksurface

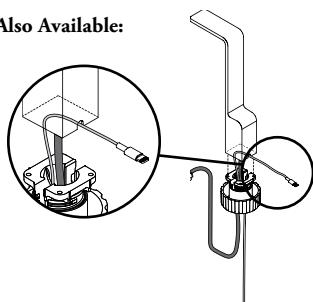
**Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg**

Can be mounted on the post of the Thesis Leg to route cables

understanding library table wire managements



Also Available:



LED Reading Lamp

- This product is designed to provide lighting, access to electric and USB charger ports at the worksurface level
- An opening in the back of the lamp allows to route a communication cable at the time of the installation



Duo Grommet - Square

Square Cut-Out style must be determined at time of specification of the worksurface. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation



Base Feed Power Pole

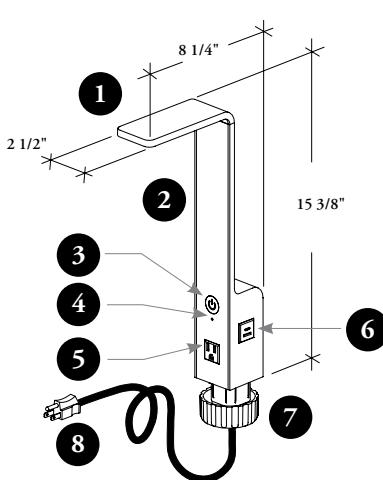
Installed on End Gable to route cables from the floor to the table

LED reading lamp basics

Expansion Learning lighting solutions answer all task illumination needs. LED panels provide high quality lighting over worksurface.

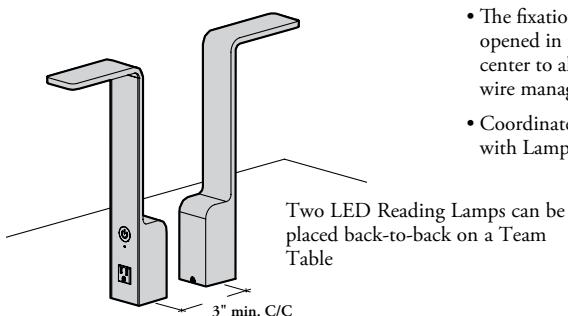


- The Square Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables to install a LED Reading Lamp
- Can be used with a minimum 24" single-sided worksurface or a minimum 48" deep double-sided worksurface
- Cannot** be installed on Flip-Top Tables and Folding Tables
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- All dimensions are actual



3 ON/OFF Soft-Touch Button

- Activate by light pressure and feature no moveable parts
- 3 hours Auto-Off delay



When LED Reading Light is specified, table must feature one grommet per user to ensure proper light beam area

1 LED Flat Panel

- Directional light with no multi-glare or shadows
- Produces ultra-wide footprint of glare-free (cool white) light
- 8 watts LED panel provides 900 LUX at worksurface level
- Life span of 60,000 hours
- Light spread optimized for reading task (up to 30" deep worksurface)

4 Power Indicator

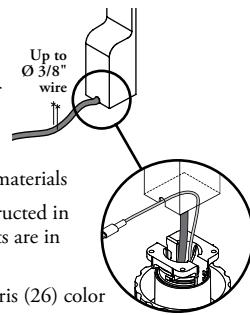
Blue LED Power Indicator

7 Base Fixation

- Fits into square grommet ring (included) and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the lamp casing between the top and bottom worksurface
- The fixation is opened in the center to allow wire management
- Coordinate color with Lamp Casing

Lamp Casing and Power Supply

- Power Supply is integrated into the case
- An opening in the back of the lamp allows to route a cable at the time of the installation
- Lamp is made with 80% of recyclable materials
- The casing is constructed in aluminum and parts are in polymer
- Available in Soft Gris (26) color only



5 Simplex Receptacle

- 120 volts
- 11.8 AMP convenience outlet for charging ability (laptop, mobile phone, tablet, etc)

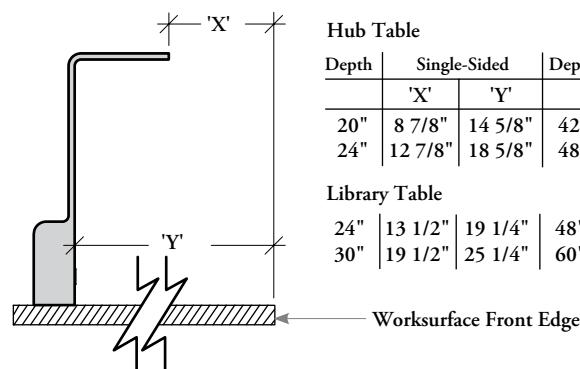
6 USB Charger

- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging handheld devices only
- The USB-A port supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
- The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC to when used alone (to support quick charge function on some devices)
- When both ports are used together, the maximum combined output is 15 Watts at 5 Volts DC only
- When both ports are used together, quick charge function is disabled
- Is always positioned on right side of the lamp

8 Power Cord

- Includes a 78" cord length with straight plug (Plug-in (A))
- Directly attached to the light
- Finished in Black

Clearance



Hub Table

Depth	Single-Sided		Depth	Double-Sided	
	'X'	'Y'		'X'	'Y'
20"	8 7/8"	14 5/8"	42"	11 1/2"	17 1/4"
24"	12 7/8"	18 5/8"	48"	14 1/2"	20 1/4"

Library Table

24"	13 1/2"	19 1/4"	48"	14 5/8"	20 3/8"
30"	19 1/2"	25 1/4"	60"	20 5/8"	26 3/8"

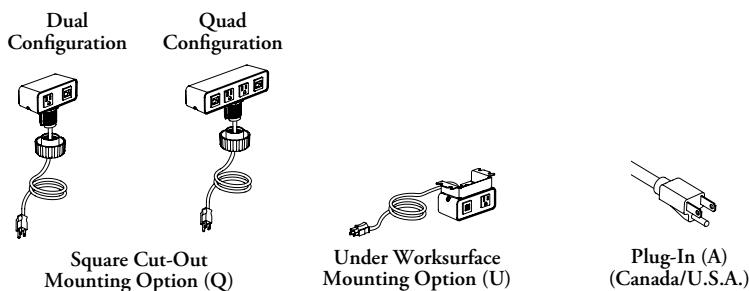
power modules & data distribution

Power Qube and Power/Data Center is a 3-wire alternative to provide power/communication/USB charging above worksurface.

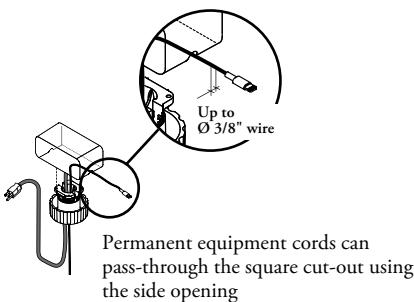
◆

- The Square or Power/Data Center Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables for installation of the Duo Grommet – Square or Power/Data Center must be specified separately and installed on-site
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- Ensuring Compatibility and Maximizing Charging Capability: Look for wattage marking on the USB port facing to make sure it fits with your device requirements. To maximize charging capability, always use Original Equipment Manufacturer charging cables that are specifically designed for your device
- Plugs directly into standard receptacle
- All following products can be specified separately

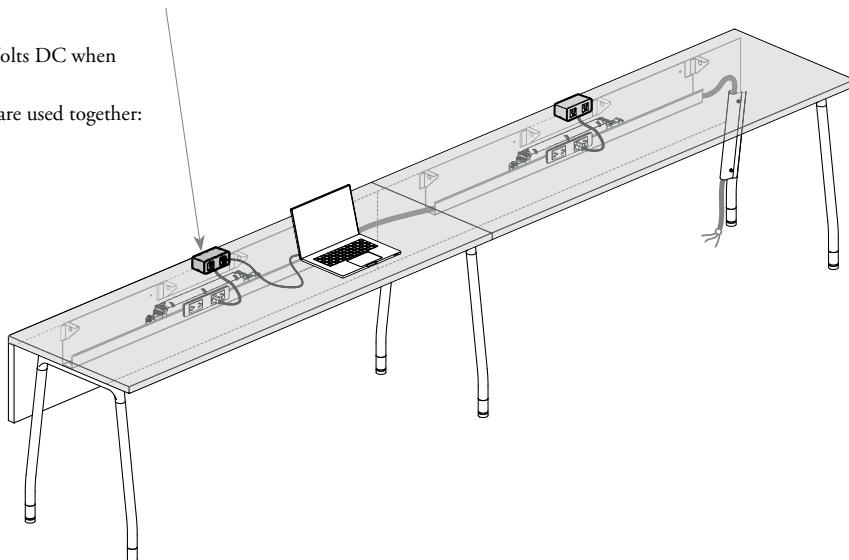
power qube (XPPC)



- Provides power, data or USB access above or below worksurface
- Two mounting options are available:
 - Square Cut-Out (Q) (at worksurface level)
 - Under Worksurface (U)
- **Square Cut-Out Mounting Option (Q):** fits into square grommet ring (included) on Solid Top with Square Cut-Out and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the Qube casing between the top and bottom worksurface
- **Under Worksurface Mounting Option (U):** fixed underneath worksurface with underworksurface bracket and hardware
- Can be specified one per user or between two users
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- This product includes 120" or 180" power cord
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
- **Standard USB-C Capacity (S):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone
 - Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A port and 10 Watts for USB-C port



- **High USB-C Capacity (H):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 65 Watts at 5 to 20 Volts DC when used alone
 - Due to limitations with transformer design, the maximum combined output is 30 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 20 Watts for USB-C port
 - This reduced output in dual port mode **will not** support charging of laptops or quick charging of some phones/tablets that require more than 5 Volts DC
 - The USB-C port will charge laptops up to 65 Watts and support Quick Charge when used in single port mode
- Simplex outlet finish to be Soft Gris
- Power cord is a grey cloth covered type
- Case and Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- When Under Worksurface (U) option is specified, the underworksurface bracket will match the Case and Front finish



power modules & data distribution (continued)

power qube (continued)

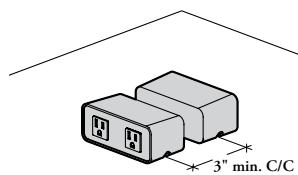
Power Qube Configurations



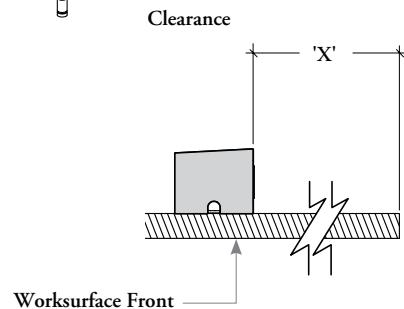
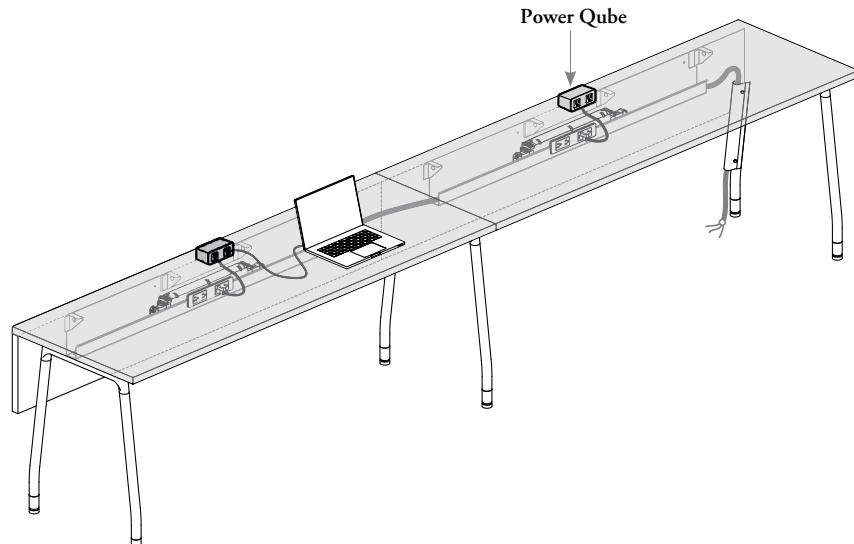
Configuration	D101N	D120S**	D200N	Q202N	Q221H*	Q221S**	Q240S**	Q320H*	Q320S**
Power Simplex Receptacle	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
USB	0	2	0	0	2	2	4	2	2
Communication Opening	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0

* H = High USB-C Capacity

** S = Standard USB-C Capacity



Two Power Qubes can also be specified back-to-back on a Team Table



power modules & data distribution (continued)

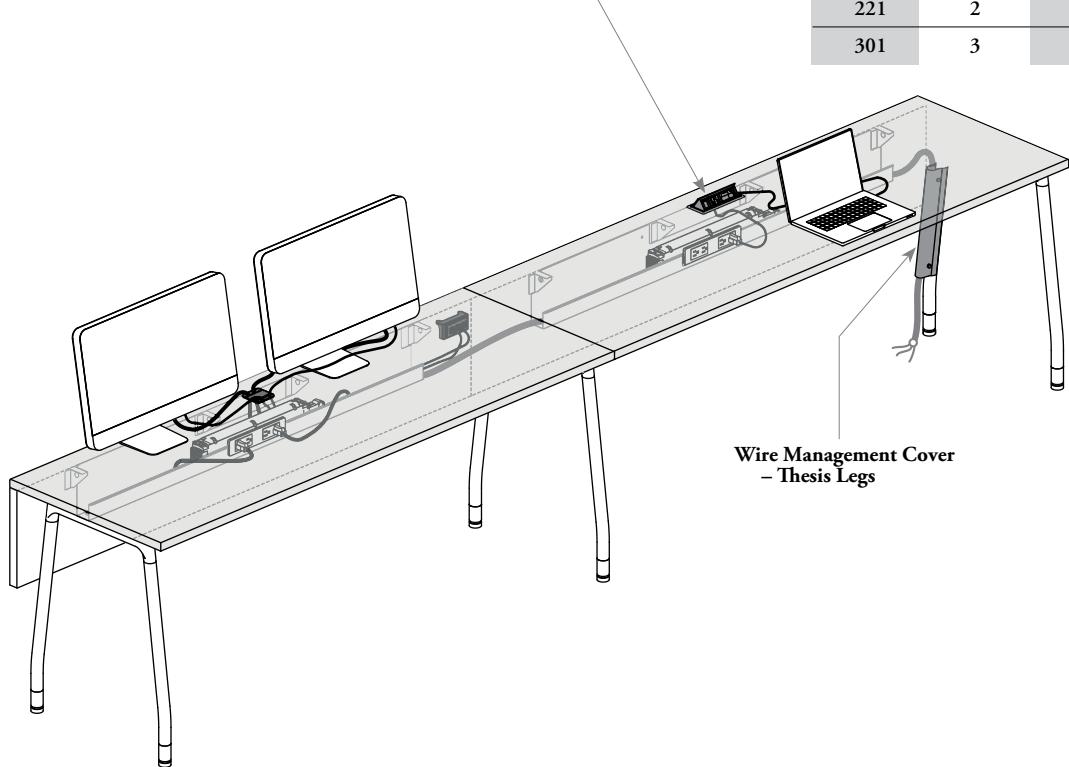
power/data center (XPPDC)



- Opens up through the worksurface to provide power, data and USB access. It retracts to allow use of the entire worksurface
- The Power Data/Center Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables for installation on-site
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when use combined
- This product includes a 72" or 120" cord length
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- Finished in Soft Gris (B) or Ebony (E)

Power/Data Center Configurations

Configuration	Power Simplex Receptacle	USB	Communication Opening
221	2	2	1
301	3	0	1



wire management covers

- Can be specified with all worksurfaces/tables and may be used for Base Feed or other cable types
- Mounted vertically on legs
- Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Three legs style covers are available:

Thesis Legs (XPWPA)

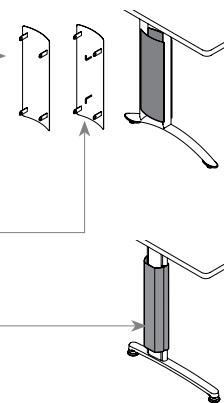
- The 29", 36" or 42" table height must be specified on which cover will be installed
- Two Wire System are available:
 - **Hardwire (H):** Must be specified when a Power Box (XPEPB) is mounted inside the Built-In Cable Tray of Modesty Panel (XCMSC or XCMMC) or when Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) is attached directly into the electrical clips of the Electrical Tray (XPWET)
 - **Standard (S):** Must be specified when Base Feed (XPEPBF) is used

Arched Legs (XPWLA)

- Comes with two 18" high covers
- Two styles are available:
 - **Without Wire Management (N):** Covers come without cable management hooks
 - **With Wire Management (W):** Only one cover gets cable management hooks

Slender Legs (XPWLS)

- 15" high cover

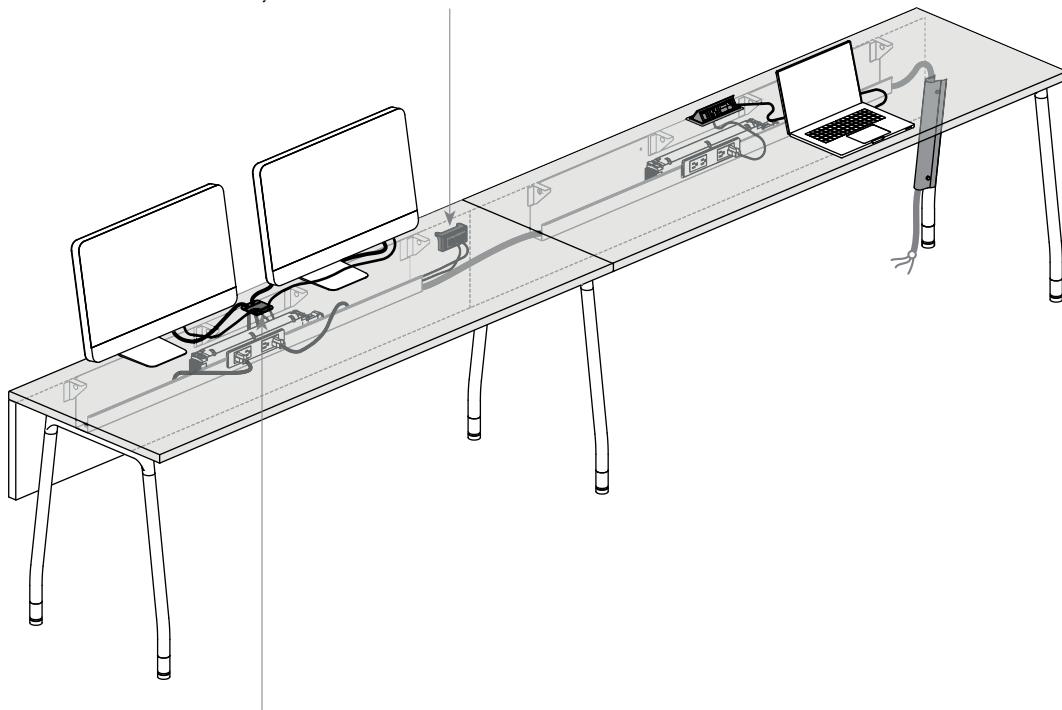


power modules & data distribution (continued)

communication box (XPCB)



- The communication opening measures 2.71" x 1.38" to accommodate Voice/data jacks and faceplates (not included)
- Can be screwed anywhere under worksurface at the desired location
- Finished in a Platinum Grey coordinate color



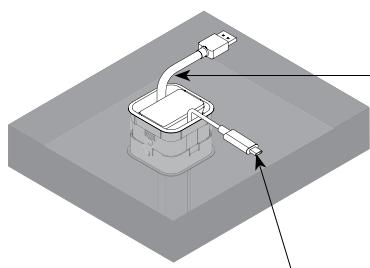
duo grommet – square (XPGQX)



- All surfaces with Square Cut-Out are ready to receive a Square Grommet if needed
- Cover can be locked in place with wood screws (not included)
- Cover and rings are available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

Duo Square Grommet Application

Design to accommodate three thicknesses:

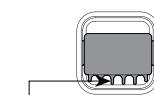
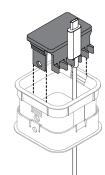
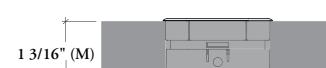
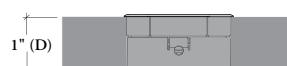


Thicker Cables

- Section for:
 - HDMI Cord
 - Power Cord
 - Data Cable
- Capacity of four cables (Ø 6 mm to 10 mm min.)

Smaller Cables

- Section for:
 - USB-A or USB-C
 - Apple Lighting Cable
- Capacity of five cables (Ø 3 mm to 6 mm max.)



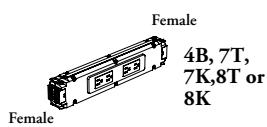
Holes allow cable passing but avoid falling under worksurface by retaining cable connector

power modules & data distribution (continued)

⚠ • Can only be used with learning worksurfaces. **Cannot** be used with Flip-Top Tables, Folding Tables, Hub Tables or Library Tables

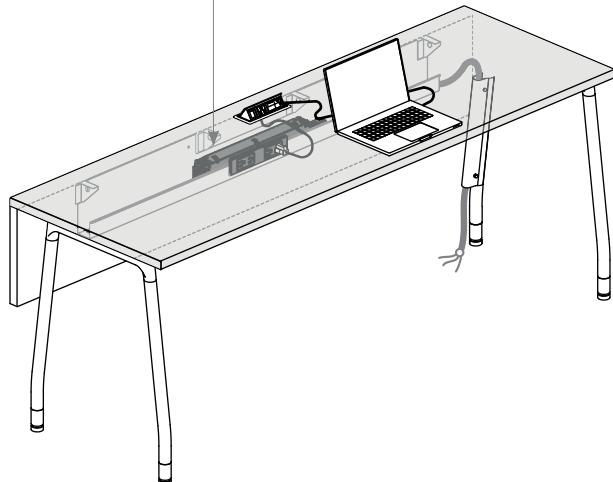
- All tables must be linked together with appropriate hardware when sharing electrics
- Not more than one power source should be connected into one powerbar, it may cause serious injuries
- All products below can be specified separately

power boxes



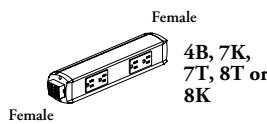
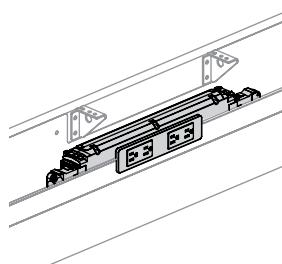
Power Box (XPEPB)

- Provides power access, under worksurface, to the learning tables
- Equipped with four female connectors in order to facilitate 1 "in" and up to 3 "outs" in a non-directional configuration
- Available with two grey duplexes providing a total of four outlets. Connects up to four pieces of electrical equipment



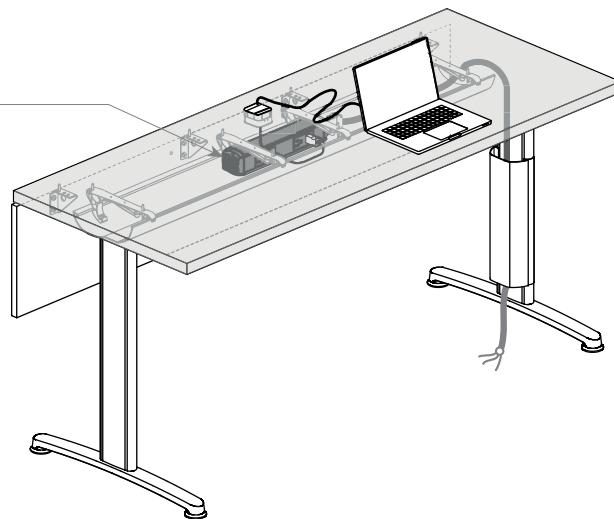
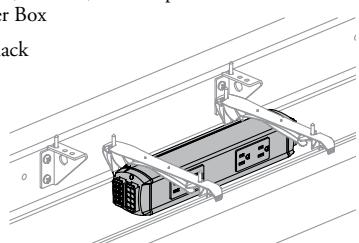
- Must be specified with the same system as the Base Feed or harnesses
- Available in single-sided version for individual positioning
- Only Lay-In (L) Mounting Option is available. Only the Flush Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSF or XCMMF) can be specified for the installation of this Power Box

- Casual Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC or XCMMC) can also be allowed when a Trapeze Worksurface is specified or when Rectangular Worksurfaces is used in Back-to-Back Configuration
- This product finish is Black



Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET)

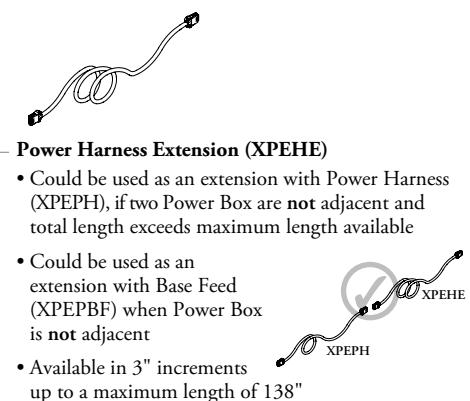
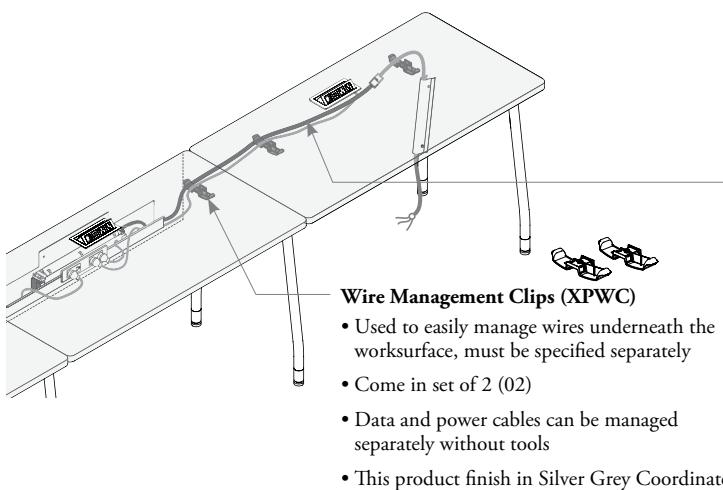
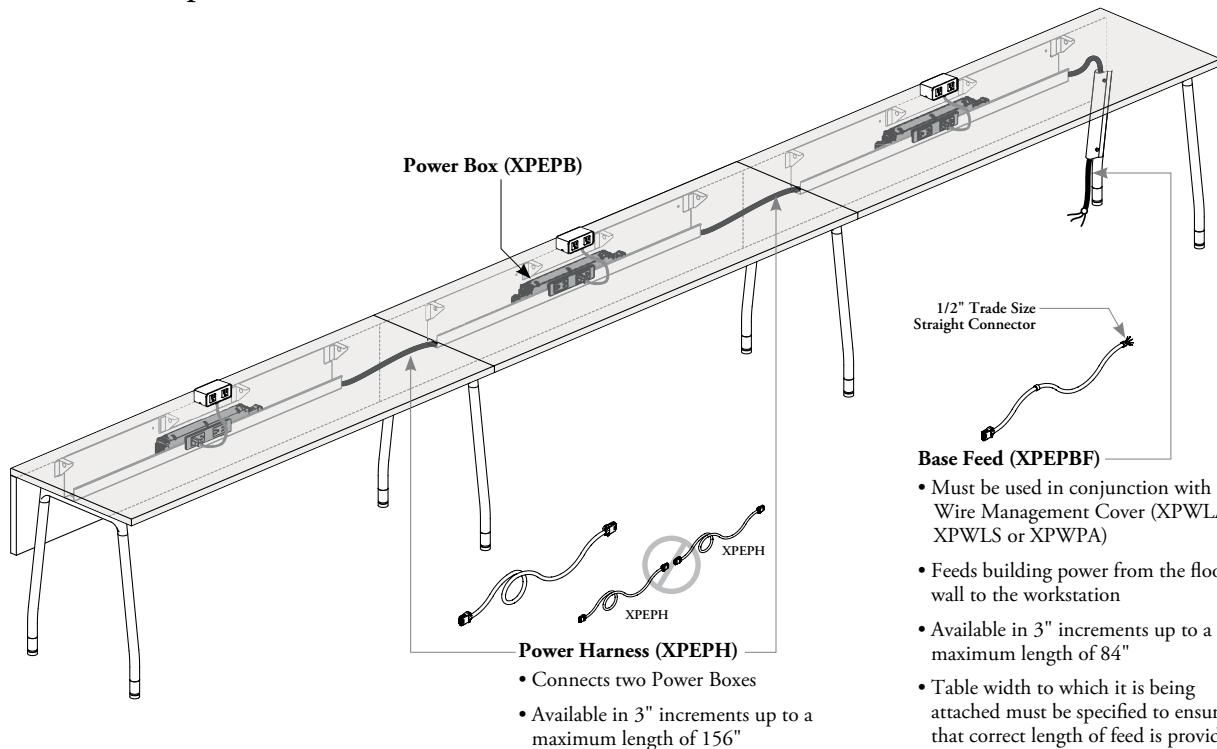
- Provides power access, under worksurface, to the learning tables
- Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate 1 "in" and up to 2 "outs" in a non-directional configuration
- Available with two grey duplexes providing a total of four outlets. Connects up to four pieces of electrical equipment
- Must be specified with the same system as the Base Feed or harnesses
- Available in single-sided version for individual positioning
- Only the Electrical Tray (XPWET) can be specified for the installation of this Power Box
- This product finish is Black



power modules & data distribution (continued)

! • The connection to the building power supply or other must be executed by a qualified electrician
 • 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T or 8K wire systems are available. The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration
 • Check local codes for limits or restrictions on harness length
 • All products below can be specified separately

power harnesses with power box

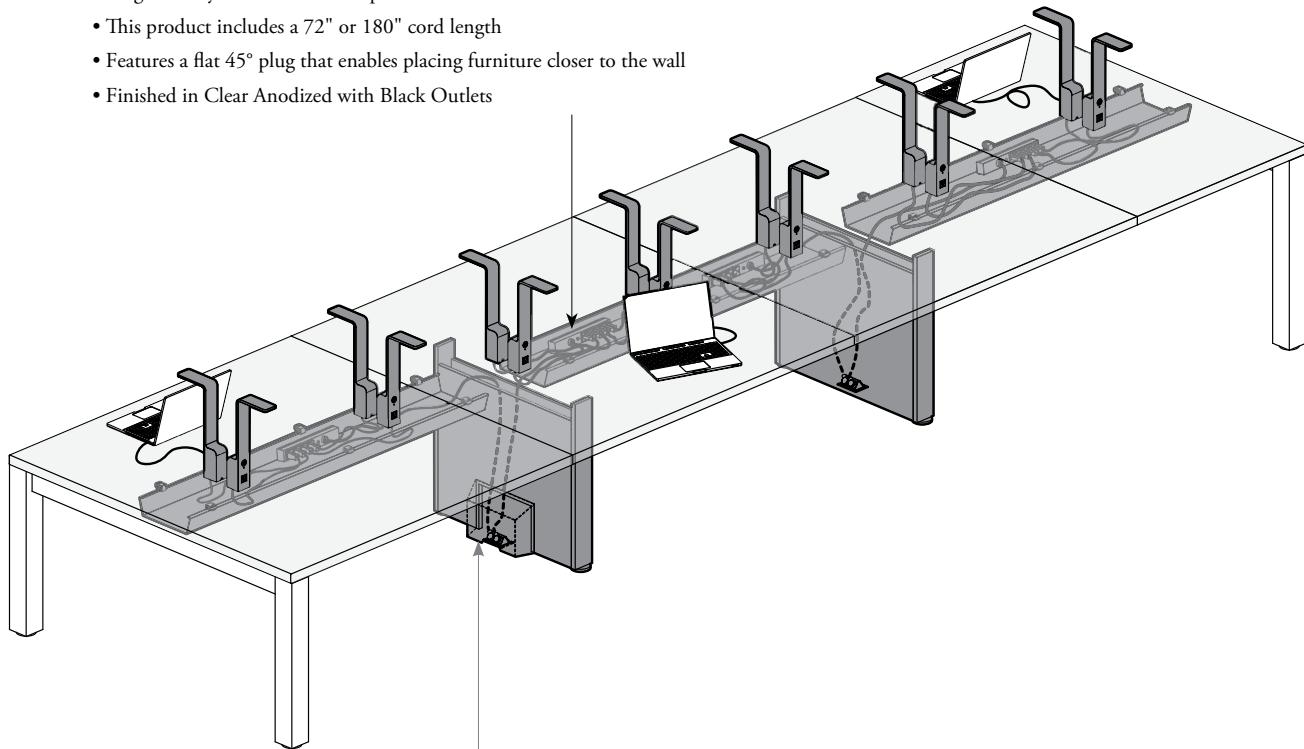


! All products below can be specified separately

underworksurface plug-in power bar (XPEPP)



- This product can lay in the Metal Cable Tray included with Library Tables
- Can also be placed inside a Built-In Cable Tray on the Modesty Panel (XCMSC or XCMMC), attached directly into the electrical clips that support the Electrical Tray cover (XPWET) or clipped under a Cable Tray (XPWCT)
- No daisy chain allowed with other power bar
- Provides a 3-wire system that can be used to connect up to four pieces of electrical equipment and includes a resettable circuit breaker
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- This product includes a 72" or 180" cord length
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- Finished in Clear Anodized with Black Outlets

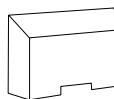


cable managements



Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC)

- Covers the Cable Pass-Through of Library or Hub Tables
- Are available in Foundation, Mica, Accent or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, Base Infill of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185



Floor Box Cover (XPWFB)

- May be used to Floor Box Cover exceeding a Rectangular Base of a Library Table
- Available in Foundation, Accent, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Base Infill of the Rectangular Base. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185

power modules & data distribution (continued)

! • Can be specified separately
• All dimensions are actual

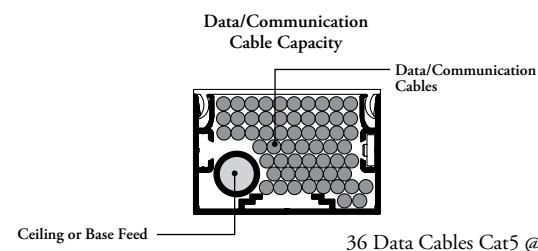
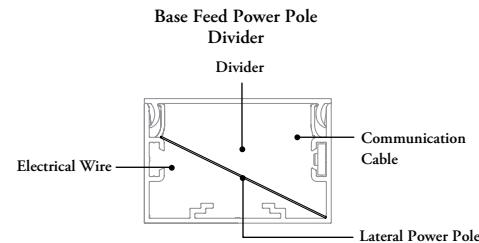
cable managements (continued)



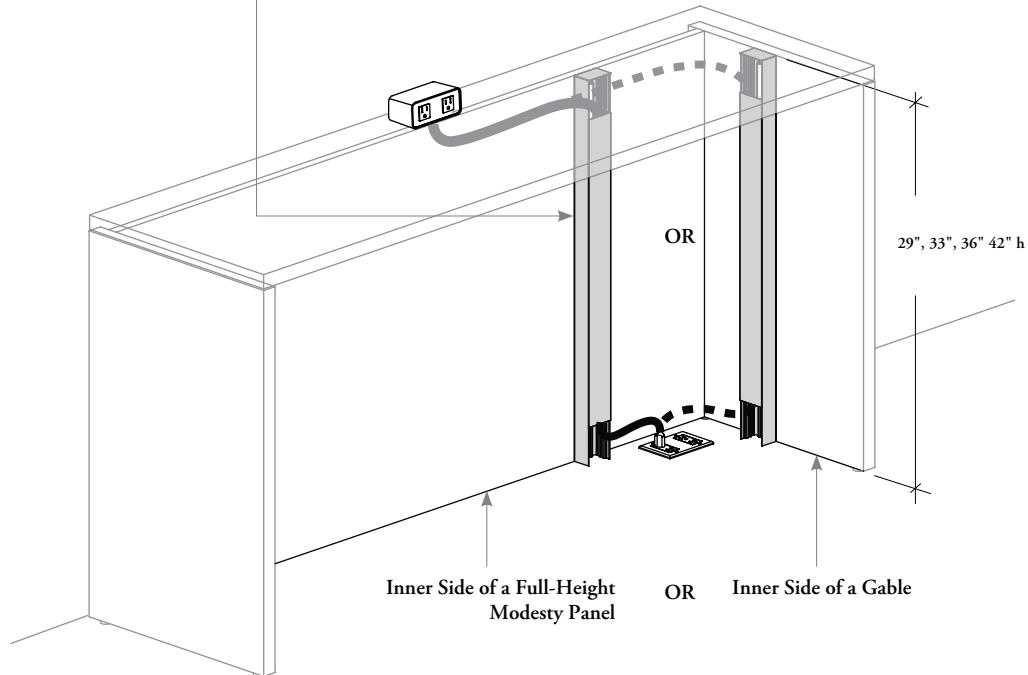
Power Pole – Base Feed (XPWPP)

- May be used to feed building power from the floor or wall to the workstation
- In-feeds are **not** included
- Included divider can be used to separate electrical wires and communication cables
- The 29" long pole is used for 29" standard height products
- The 33" long pole is used for 29" ADA height products
- The 26" or 42" long pole is used for Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)

- Can be mounted to the inner side of a gable or full-height modesty panel on Instructor Desks or Hub Tables
- Can also be mounted on Library Tables specified with End Gables, Rectangular Bases or Carrel Supporting End Screens
- Available in Foundation, Accent, Mica or Coordinate Colors. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, Base Infill of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen



36 Data Cables Cat5 @
60% Filling Rate

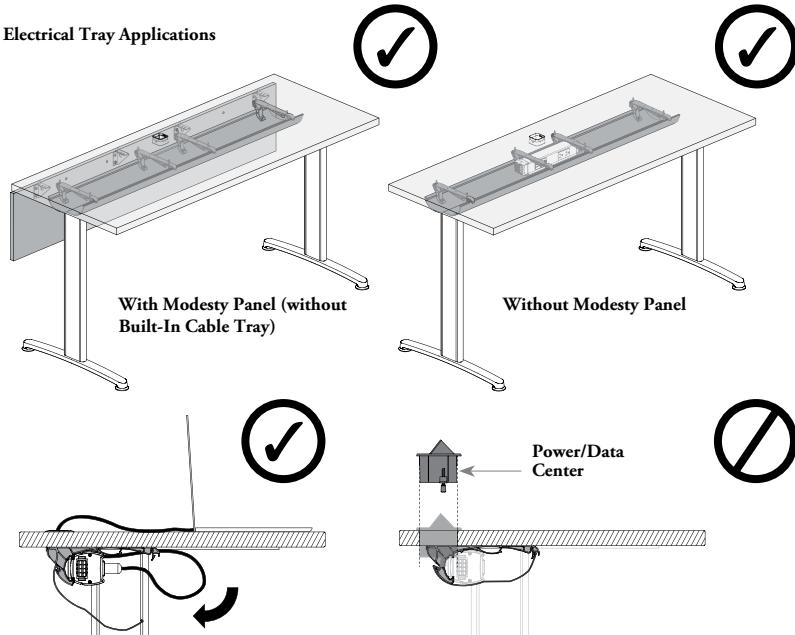


power modules & data distribution (continued)

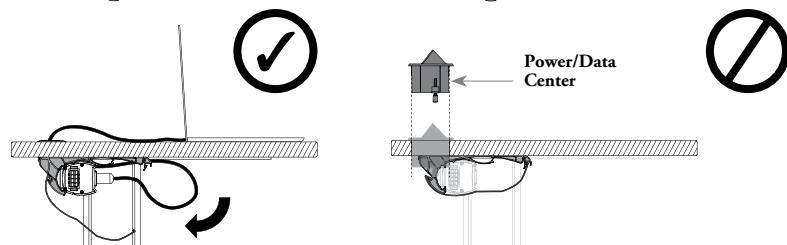
! All products below can be specified separately

cable managements (continued)

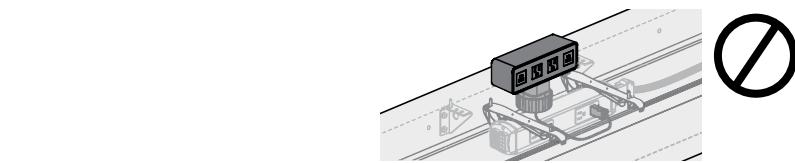
Electrical Tray Applications



With User Access only (SIDE VIEW)



An Electrical Tray **cannot** be installed when a Power/Data Center (XPPDC) is specified, due to interferences



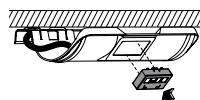
Power Qube (XPPC) **cannot** be installed in combination with an Electrical Tray, with Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET)



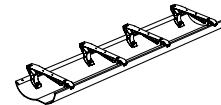
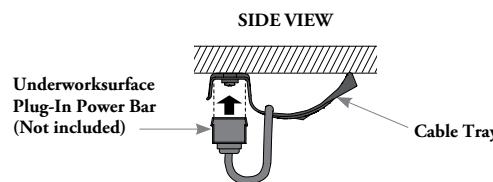
Cable Tray (XPWCT)

- Value alternative to a Electrical Tray (XPWET)
- Can be mounted below any worksurfaces/tables, except all Folding Tables to manage, cables coming from the worksurface level
- Can be used with all Modesty Panel styles with or without Built-In Cable Tray
- Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) can be clipped in the tray

- Comes with communication opening that measures 2.71" x 1.38" to accommodate Voice/ data faceplates (not included)

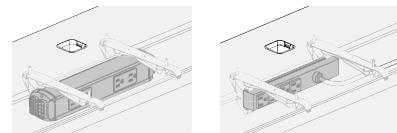


- Finished in Black only



Electrical Tray (XPWET)

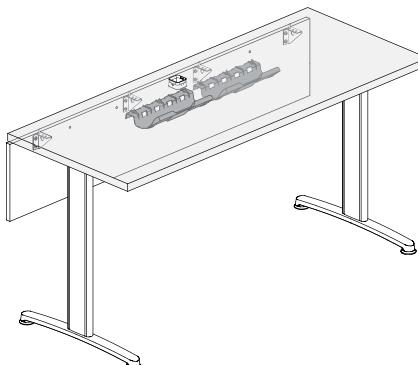
- Can be installed below a worksurface with user access
- Available in widths of 24" to 84" (6" increments). Actual dimension will differ depending on leg type
- Table and Support Style must be specified to ensure that the correct actual width is provided:
 - (F) for application with Flip-Top Table with C- or T-Legs (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS)
 - (P) for application with Worksurface with Post Legs
 - (S) for application with Worksurface with C-, T- or Thesis Legs
- Cannot** be used with a Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC or XCMMC)
- To specify the width, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on pages 85 and 86
- Electrical components such as the Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) can be attached directly into the electrical clips that support the tray cover



- This accessory is **not** recommended with all worksurface/ table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95

- Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica

Cable Tray Application



- More than one tray can be specified under the same table

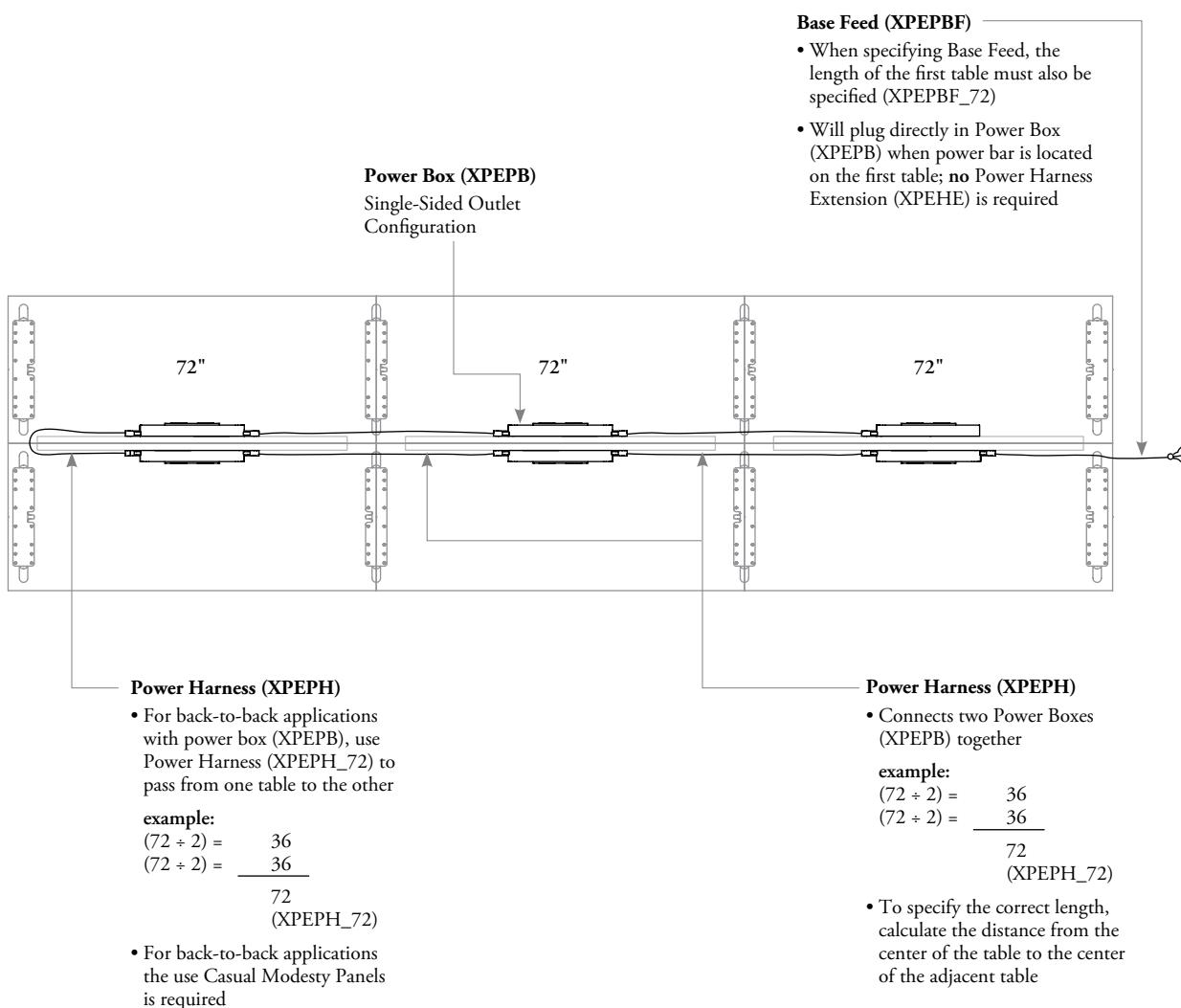
specifying correct power harness length



- All harnesses can be specified in 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T, and 8K shielded wiring systems
- The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components
- All Power Harnesses have a nominal length for ease of specification
- When determining the proper length of Power Harness, always calculate from center to center of tables. A nominal sized harness will take into consideration the width of the Power Box (XPEPB)
- To determine the proper length of infeed, always specify table length
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use

power box with rectangular worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

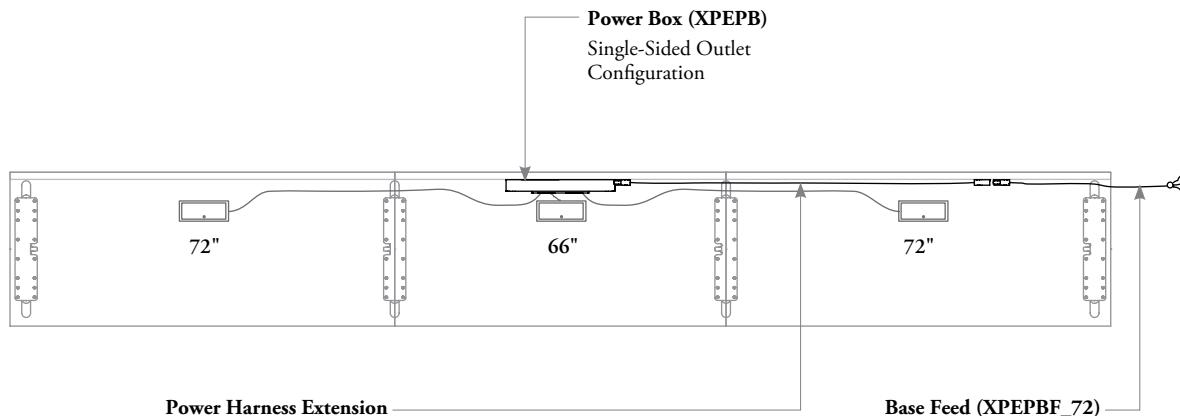
- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



specifying correct power harness length (continued)

power box with rectangular worksurfaces (single-sided configuration) (continued)

- 4B, 7T, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



Power Harness Extension (XPEPH)

- Must be specified to connect the Base Feed to the first Power Box (XPEPB) when Power Box is **not** adjacent

- To specify the correct length, calculate the distance from the center of the table to the center of the adjacent table

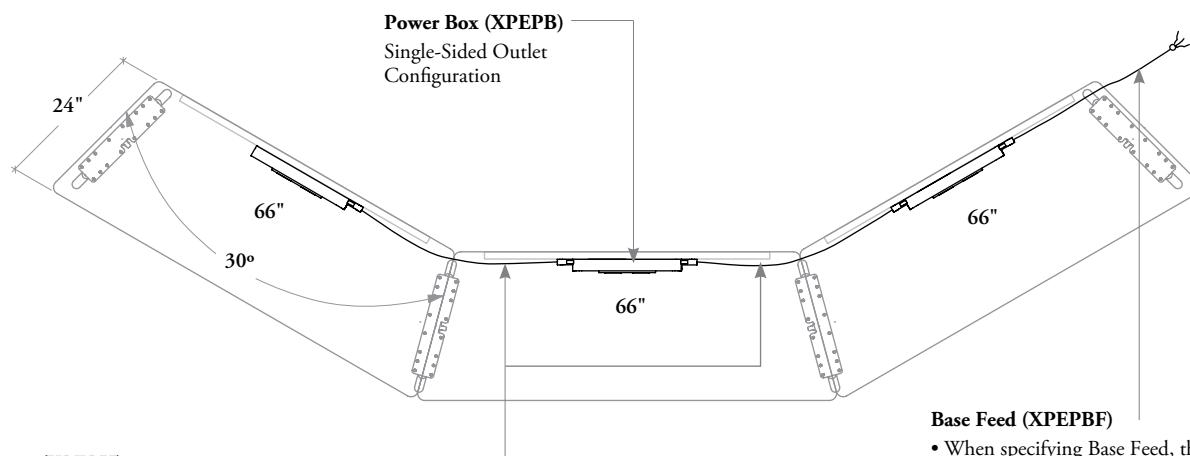
example:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} (66 \div 2) = & 33 \\ (72 \div 2) = & 36 \\ & \hline 69 \\ & (XPEPH_69) \end{array}$$

Base Feed (XPEPBF_72)

power box with trapeze worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

- 4B, 7T, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



Power Harness (XPEPH)

- To specify the correct length, calculate the distance from the modesty panel center of the table to the modesty panel center of the adjacent table. For modesty panel width, refer to Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on page 85

- Wiring through Trapeze Worksurfaces will require adding 3"

example:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} (66 \div 2) = & 33 \\ (66 \div 2) = & 33 \\ & \hline 66 + 3 \\ & (XPEPH_69) \end{array}$$

Base Feed (XPEPBF)

- When specifying Base Feed, the length of the first modesty panel must be specified. For modesty panel width, refer to Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on page 85

- Wiring through Trapeze Worksurfaces will require adding 3"

example:

$$(66 + 3) = 69 \quad (XPEPBF_69)$$

specifying correct power harness length (continued)

power box with rectangular & connecting trapeze worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)

36" to 54" Connecting Trapeze Worksurface Width

- Cannot be specified with Power Box (XPEPB)
- To specify Power Harness length, calculate the distance from the center of the table to the center of the adjacent table

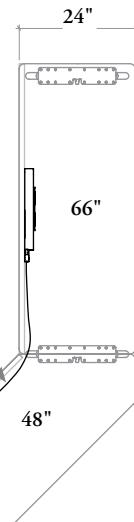
example:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} (66 \div 2) & = & 33 \\ + 33 & = & 33 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{(Dim. harness on 48" Conn.} \\ \text{Trapeze Work. (see chart} \\ \text{below))} \end{array}$$

$$(66 \div 2) = \frac{33}{99}$$

(XPEPH_99)

66"



Base Feed (XPEPBF)

When specifying Base Feed, the length of the first table must also be specified (XPEPBF_66)

Power Harness Length for Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Table Depth	Table Width	Harness Length
20"	36"	30"
	48"	36"
	54"	42"
24"	36"	27"
	48"	33"
	54"	39"
30"	36"	24"
	48"	30"
	54"	36"

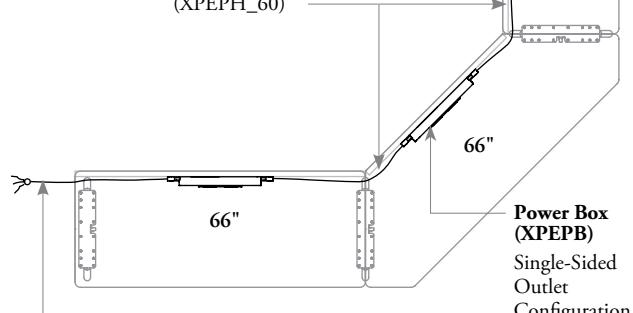
60" or 66" Connecting Trapeze Worksurface Width

Calculating the Power Harness length

example:

$$(51 \div 2) = \frac{25.5}{58.5} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{(Dim. harness on 66" Conn.} \\ \text{Trapeze Work. (see chart} \\ \text{below))} \end{array}$$

$$(66 \div 2) = \frac{33}{58.5} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{(XPEPH_60)} \end{array}$$



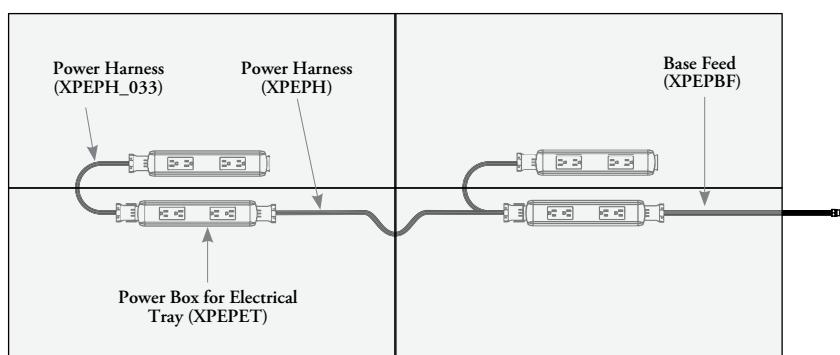
24"
66"
Power Box (XPEPB)
Single-Sided
Outlet
Configuration

Base Feed (XPEPBF_66)

Power Harness Length for Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Table Depth	Table Width	Harness Length
20"	60"	48"
	66"	54"
24"	60"	45"
	66"	51"
30"	60"	39"
	66"	45"

power harnesses with power box for electrical tray



- When needed, two Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) can be connected together
- To specify the correct length of the Power Harness, calculate the dimension from the center of worksurface to the center of adjacent worksurface plus 3"
- All worksurfaces and tables must be linked together when electrical & communication products are installed

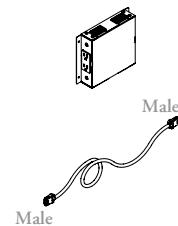
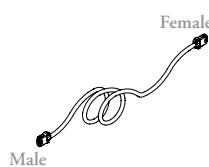
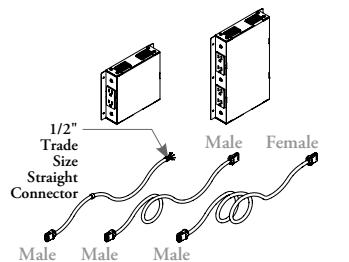
power kit components

Expansion Learning Tables offers also a wide variety of components for efficient and discreet management of electrical wiring under Library Tables.



- The wiring system is available in 7K only
- ADA Extension for Library Table only
- **Do not** energize from more than one source, it may cause serious injury
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use

power components included with kits



Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)

- Two power box capacity configurations are available:
 - Standard-Capacity:
 - High-Capacity:
 - Base Feed, Power Harness and Power Harness Extension (when required) are included
 - Base Feed routes power from the building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, End Gable or Intermediate Base to above the Library Table

Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table (XPLBF)

- Allows power extension between one power box and one base feed only
- Two lengths are available:
 - Short (S):
 - Use with Double-Sided Library Tables for 4-users or
 - Used with odd Single-Sided Library Tables from right
 - Long (L):
 - Used with other all configurations, Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables

Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table (XPLKA)

- Only Standard-Capacity power box is available
 - Four outlets
 - Circuits A & B outlet configurations
- Power Harness is included

power component basics

Power Boxes

- Are available in Standard- and/or High-Capacity applications:



Standard-Capacity



High-Capacity

- Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to two "out" in a non-directional configuration
- Must be installed inside a Intermediate Base only
- Specify carefully to ensure proper power capacity if combined with Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) system capacity must be validated
- Box is finished in black with grey simplex outlets

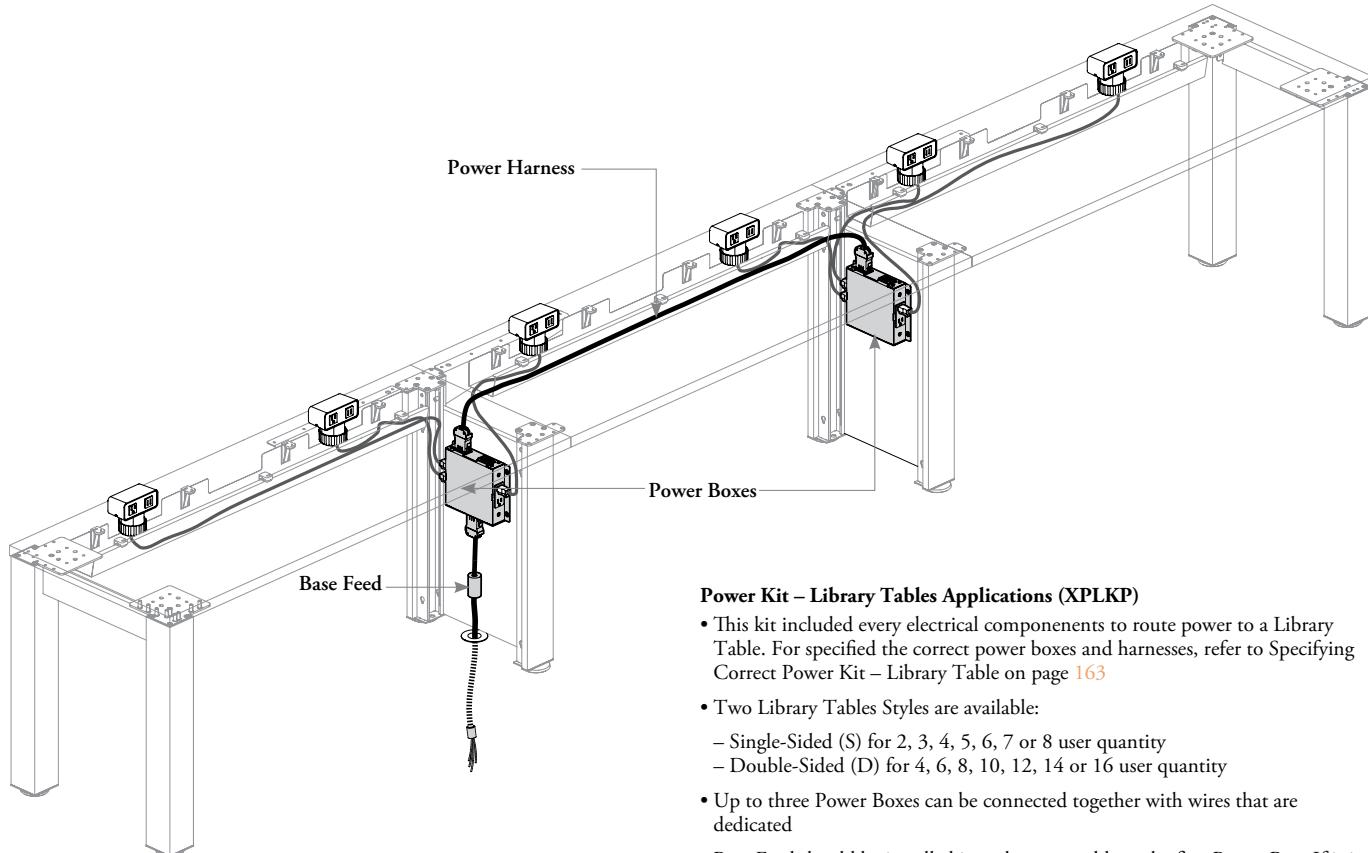
power kit distribution

The following examples demonstrate how electrical is routed through a Library Table and ADA Extension for Library Table.



- Power is supplied to the workstations by a feed kit that is routed through the Intermediate Base, Rectangular Base, Solid End Gable and Metal Cable Tray
- The quick connects on power boxes are all the same, so a Library Table can consist of a combination of power box types
- All products below can be specified separately
- The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician
- Components and harness length included with kit may vary depending of the configuration specified. For details, see on following pages
- The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on harness length

The applications illustrated on next pages are possible, as much for Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables



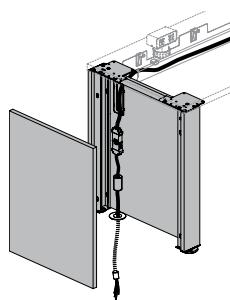
Power Kit – Library Tables Applications (XPLKP)

- This kit included every electrical components to route power to a Library Table. For specified the correct power boxes and harnesses, refer to Specifying Correct Power Kit – Library Table on page 163
- Two Library Tables Styles are available:
 - Single-Sided (S) for 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 user quantity
 - Double-Sided (D) for 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 or 16 user quantity
- Up to three Power Boxes can be connected together with wires that are dedicated
- Base Feed should be installed into the same gable as the first Power Box. If it is not, additional Power Harness(es) may need to be ordered separately
- Power Harness, Base Feed or Power Harness Extension included with kit cannot be replaced by Power Harness (XPEPH), Base Feed (XPEPBF) or Power Extension Harness (XPEHE)
- When Power/Data Center Cut-Out are specified with table, the 120" length cord must be specified
- Power Box cannot be repositionned

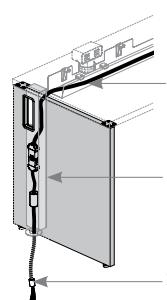
power kit distribution (continued)

Base Feed Extension Harness Application (XPLBF)

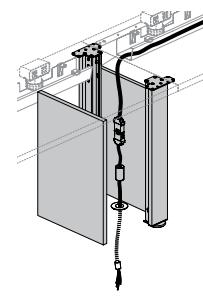
- Is needed when the Base Feed is installed elsewhere than in an Intermediate Base with power (from a building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, an End Gable or a Intermediate Base without a power box)
- Allows power extension between one power box and one base feed only
- A Power Extension Harness (XPEHE) **cannot** replace a Base Feed Extension Harness and vice versa
- A Base Feed (XPEPBF) and Base Feed Extension Harness (XPLBF) **cannot** be installed inside the Intermediate Base included with ADA Extension when the proper power kit is **not** specified



Rectangular Base

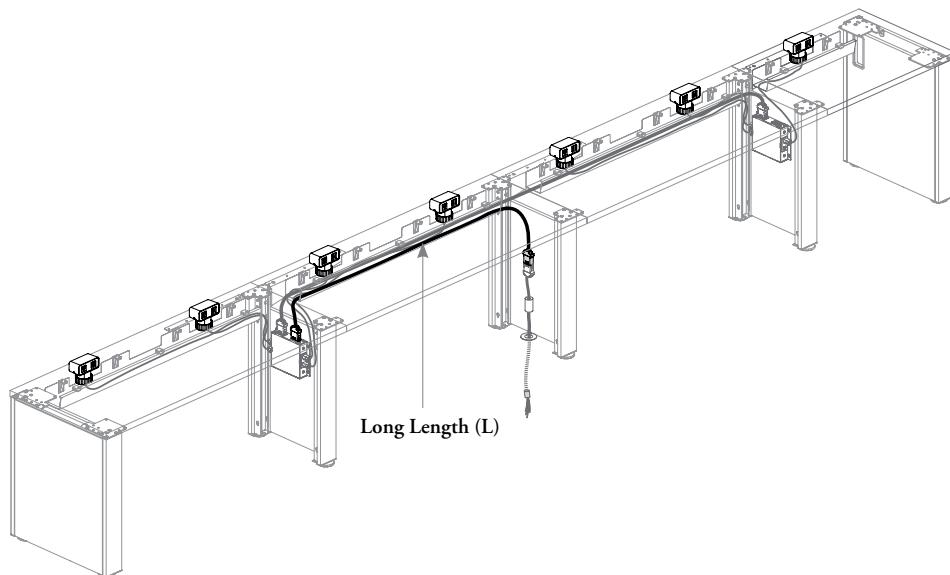


End Gable – Solid



Intermediate Base without a Power Box

When used with a End Gable, a Base Feed Power Pole (XPWPP) must be specified to hide and feed harnesses

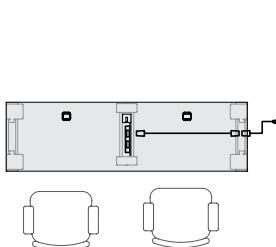


Long Length (L)

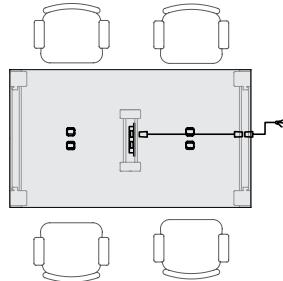
Two lengths for Base Feed Extension Harness are available:

- The length is determined by one of the configurations below

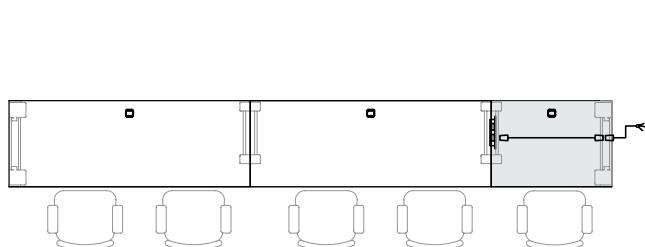
Short Length (S) (Single-sided Odd Users or Double-Sided 4-Users)



Single-Sided Library Table – 2-Users

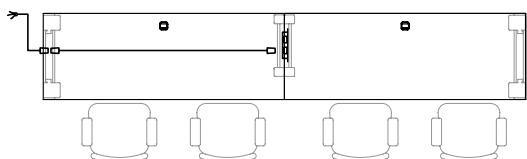


Double-Sided Library Table – 4-Users



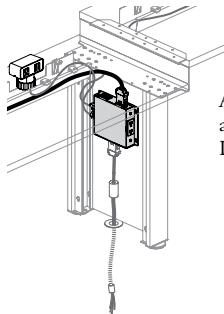
Odd Single-Sided Library Table from right

Long Length (L)

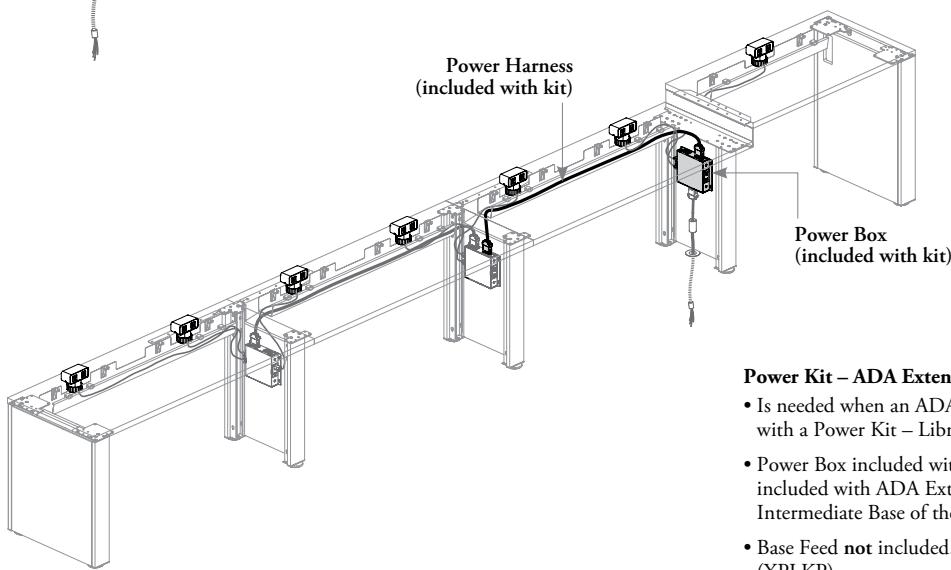


All other configurations – Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables

power kit distribution (continued)



ADA Power Box can be connected to a Base Feed included in Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)



Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Tables Applications (XPLKA)

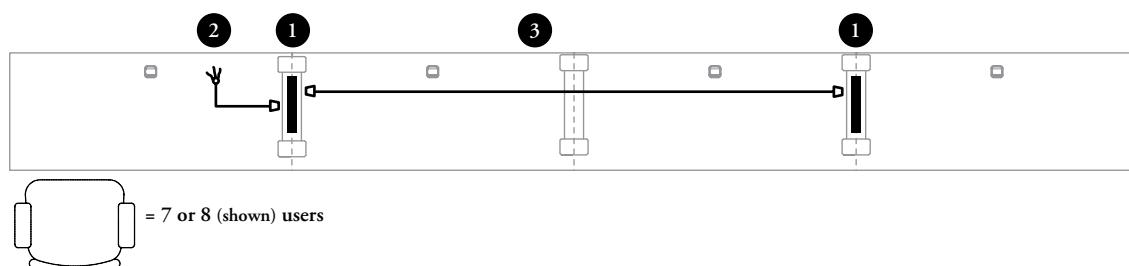
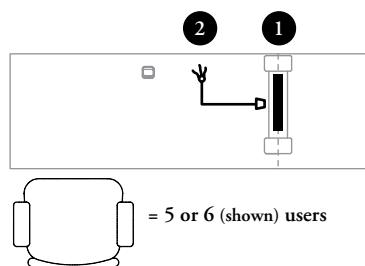
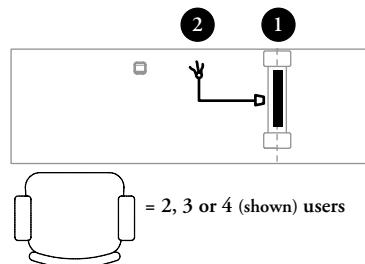
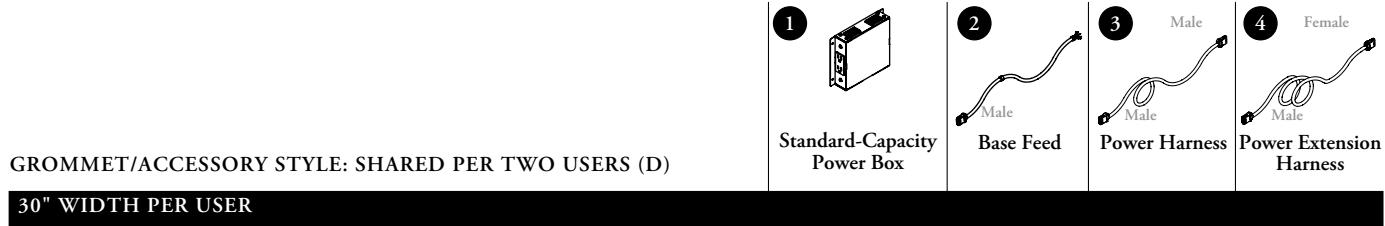
- Is needed when an ADA Extension is added to a Library Table equipped with a Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Power Box included with kit can only be used inside Intermediate Base included with ADA Extension and **cannot** be repositionned in another Intermediate Base of the Library Table
- Base Feed **not** included. Must be connected to Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Power Harness included with kit is **not** compatible with Power Harness (XPEPH) and Base Feed included with kit (XPLKP)

specifying correct power kit – library table

◆ • The Base Feed illustrated in the following pages are always included with kit and it can also be routed from the building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, End Gable or Intermediate Base. Only shown for a better comprehension

- Other harness (XPLBF) and kit (XPLKA) can be connected with this kit, refer on previous pages for each kit application
- Base Feed can be connected to any Power Box in the kit

single-sided library table applications



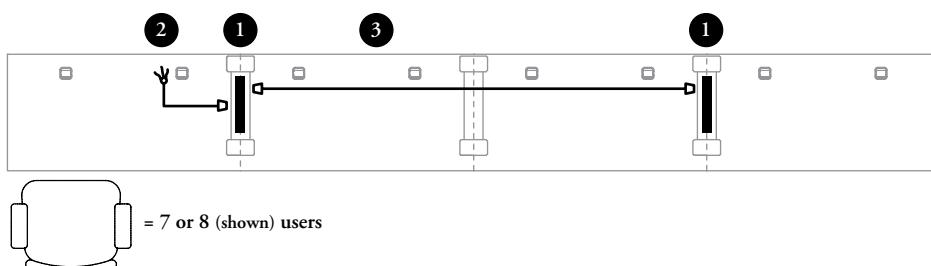
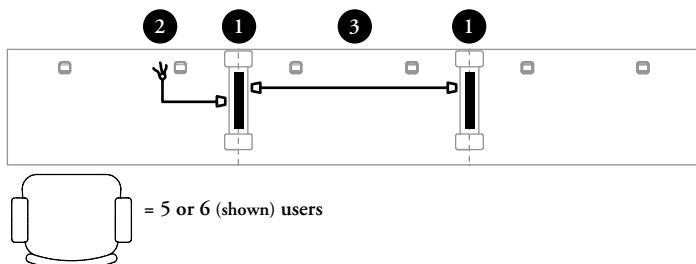
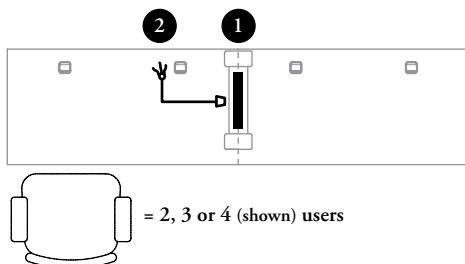
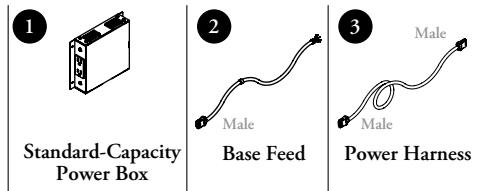
application guide

specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

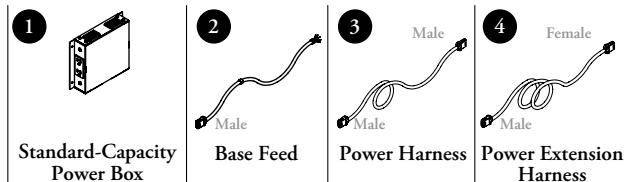
30" WIDTH PER USER



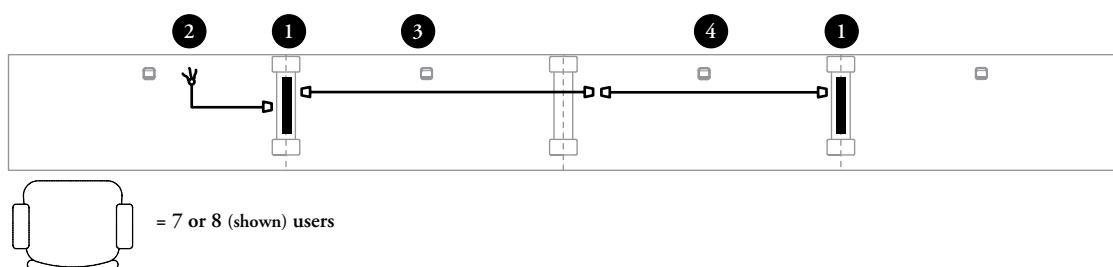
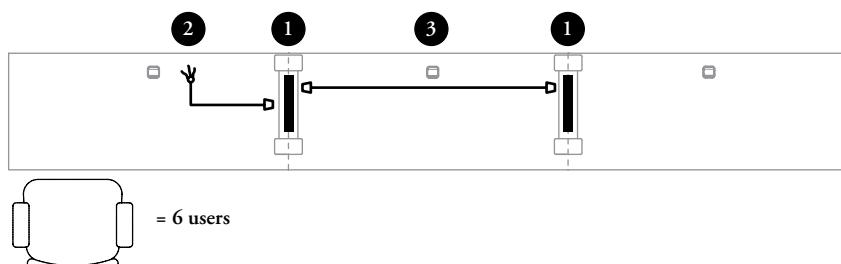
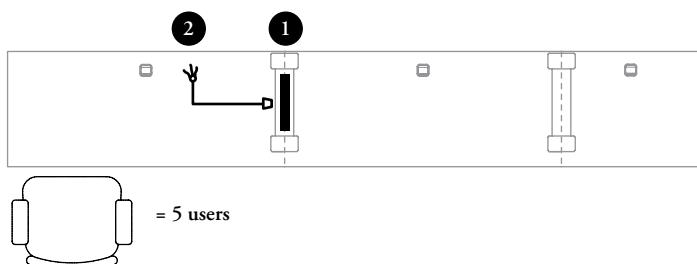
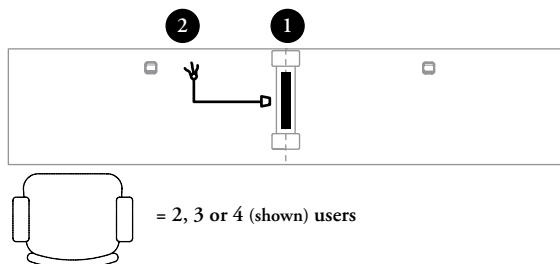
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)



36" WIDTH PER USER

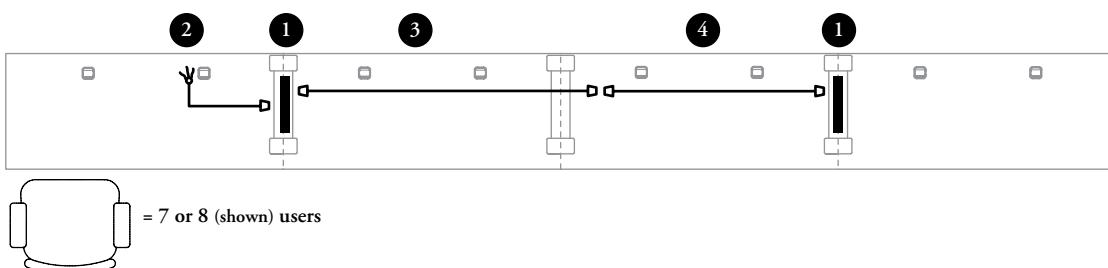
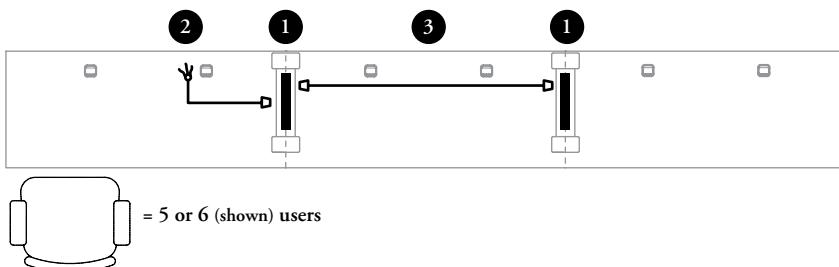
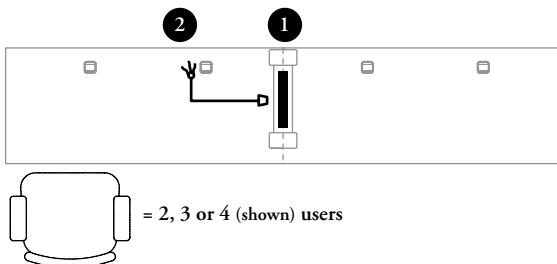
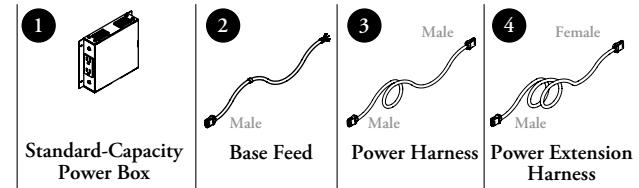


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

36" WIDTH PER USER

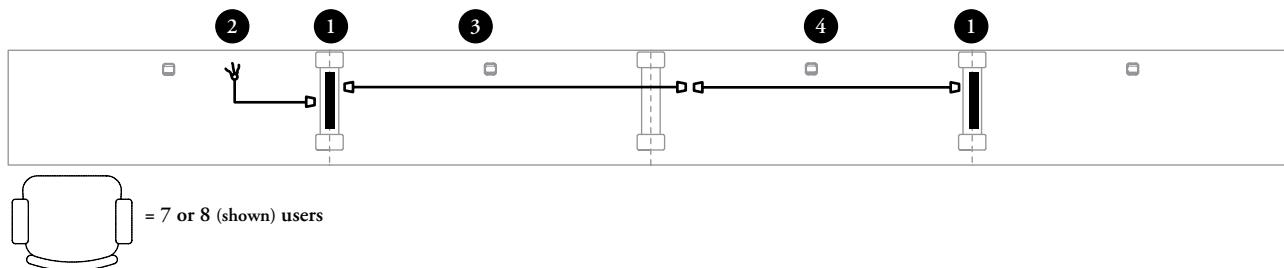
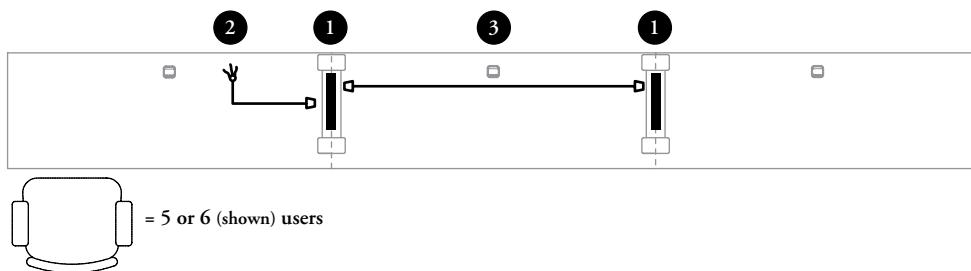
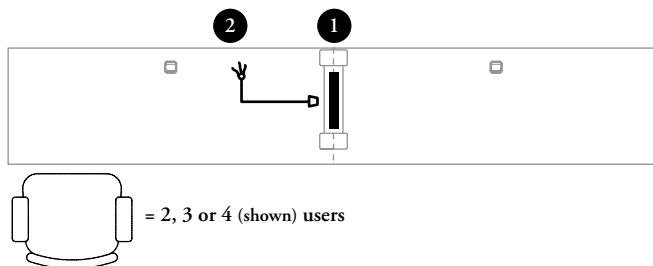
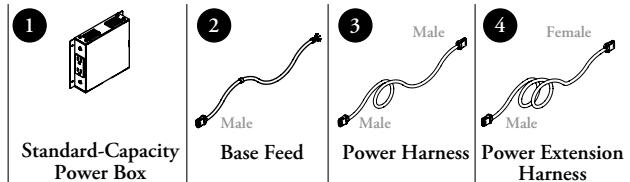


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

42" WIDTH PER USER

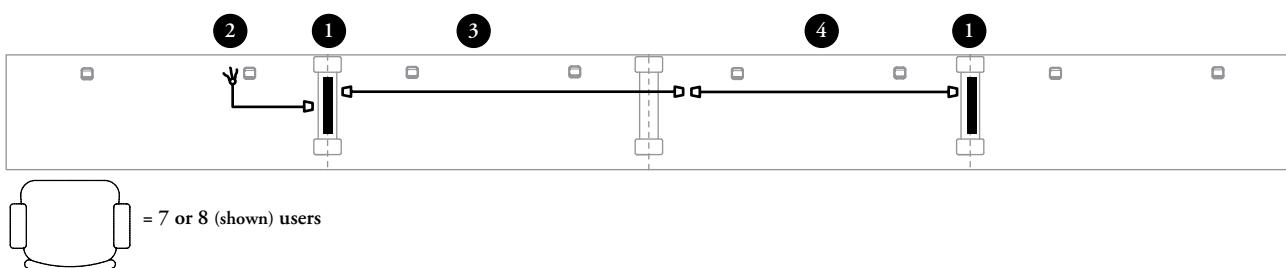
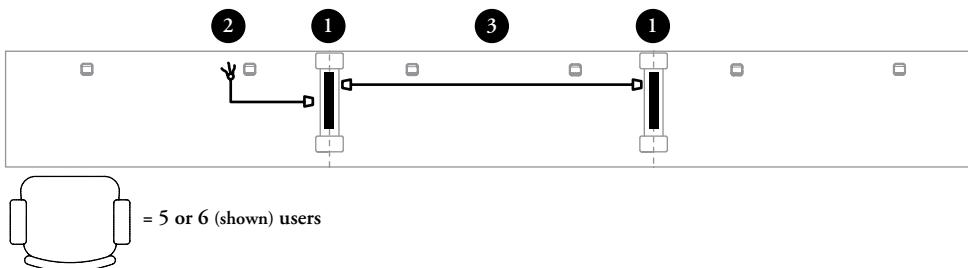
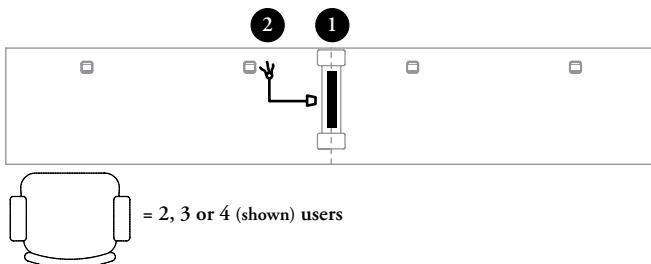
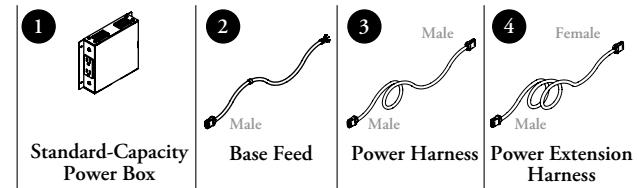


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

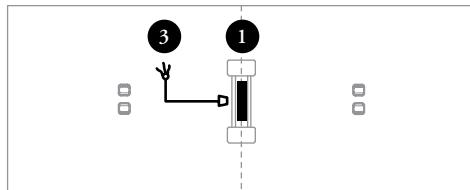
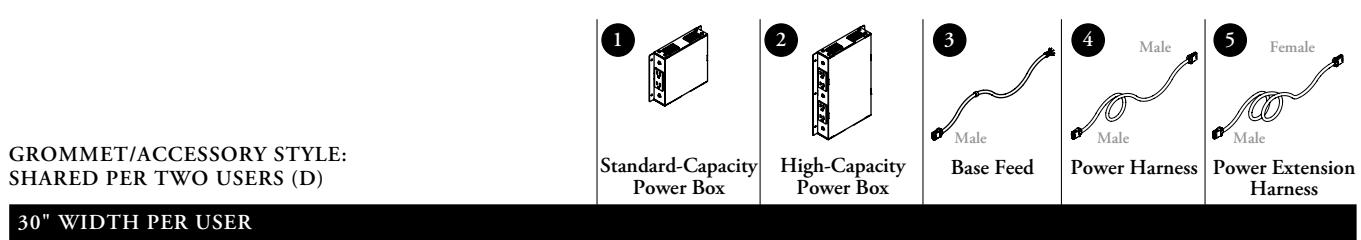
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

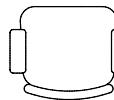
42" WIDTH PER USER

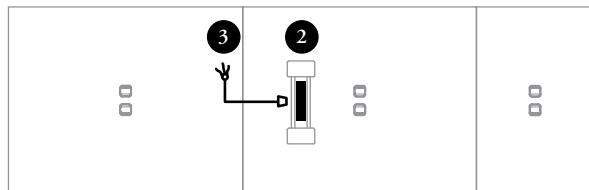


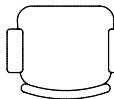
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications

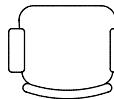


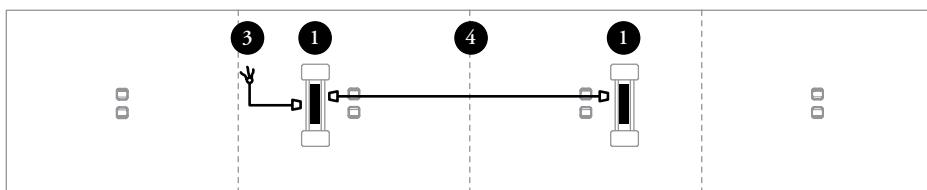
 = 4, 6 or 8 (shown) users

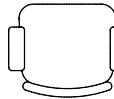


 = 10 users



 = 12 users

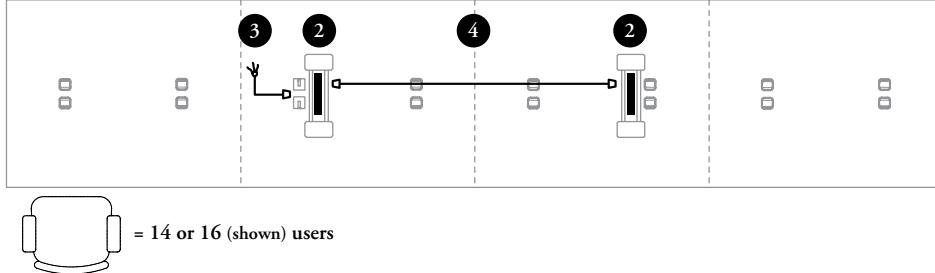
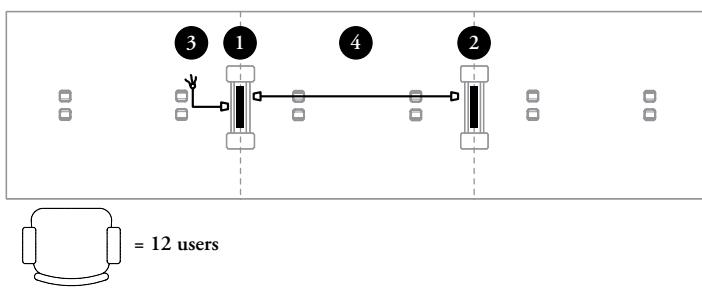
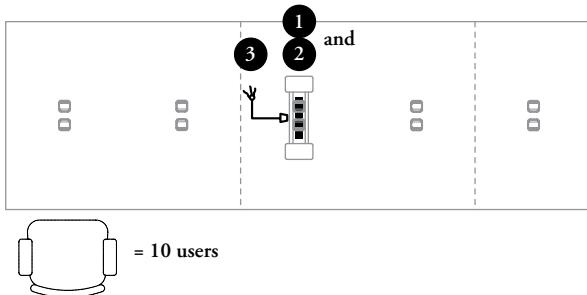
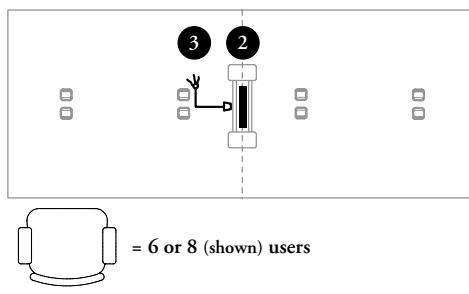
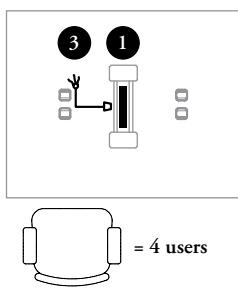
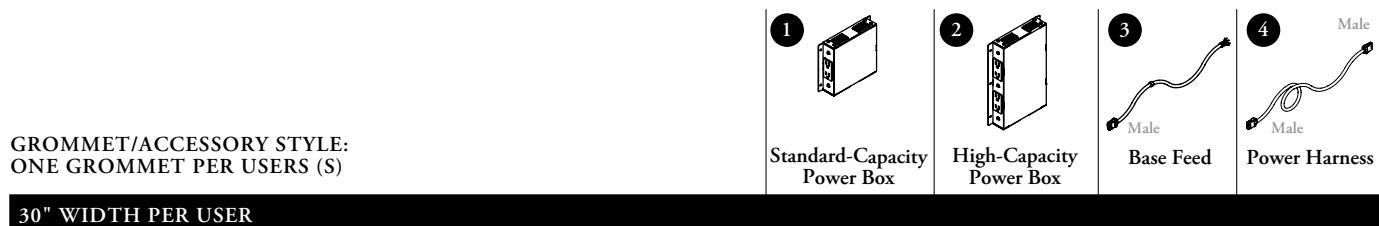


 = 14 or 16 (shown) users

application guide

specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications (continued)

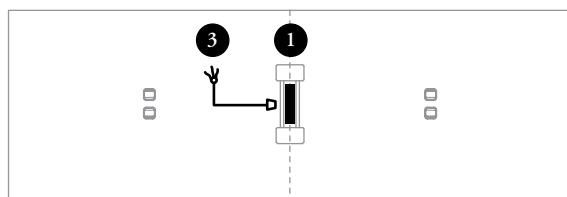
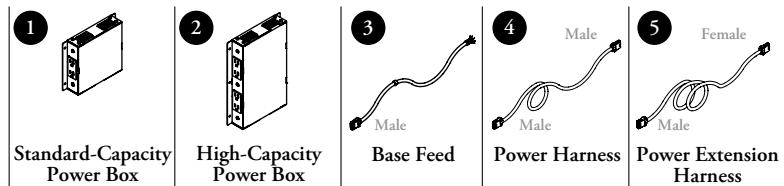


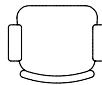
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

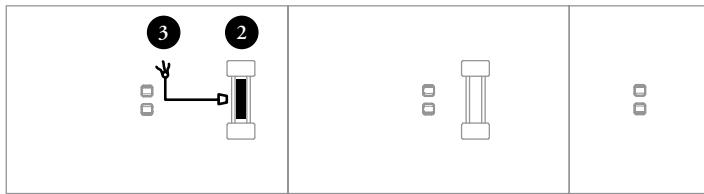
double-sided library table applications (continued)

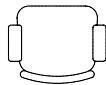
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

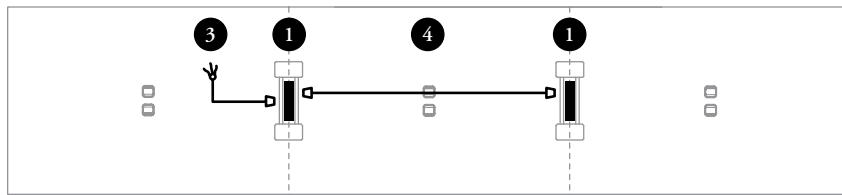
36" WIDTH PER USER

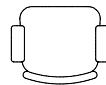


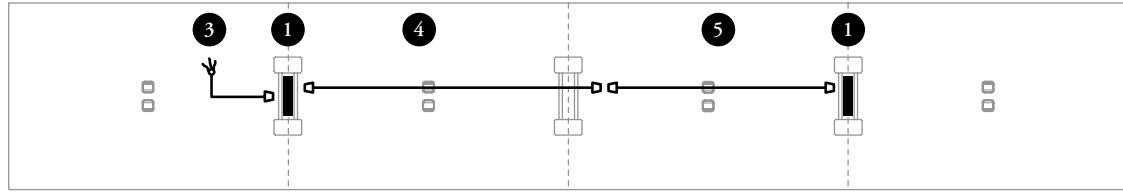
 = 4, 6 or 8 (shown) users

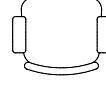


 = 10 users



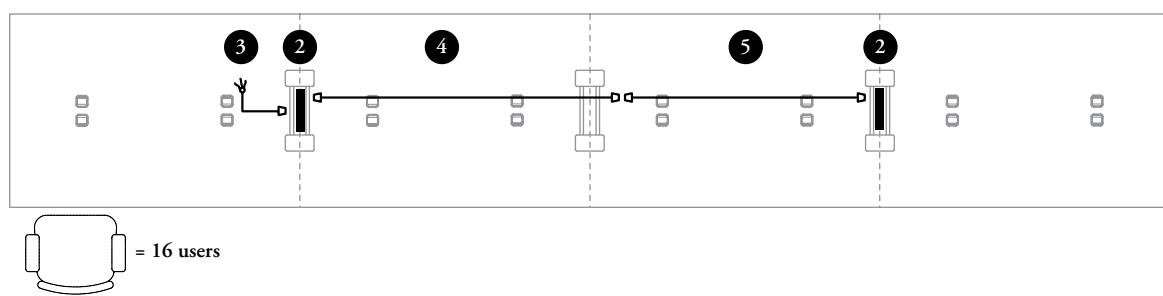
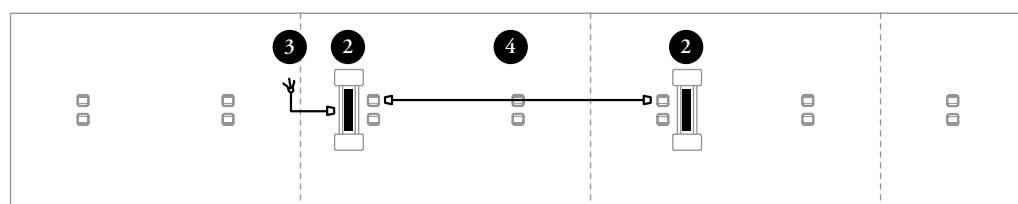
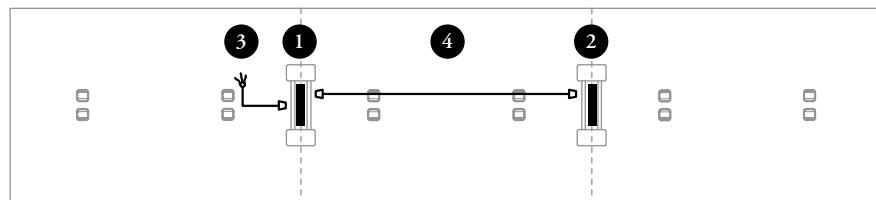
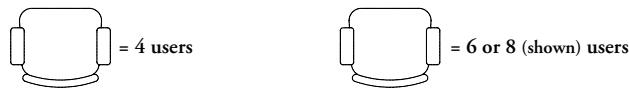
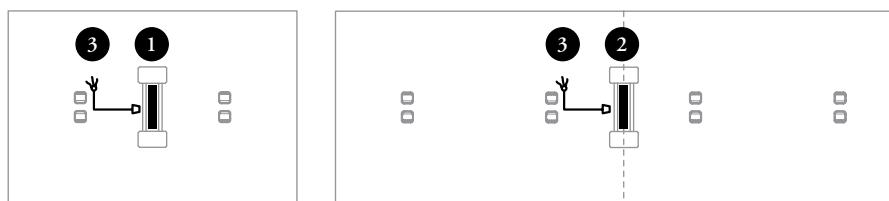
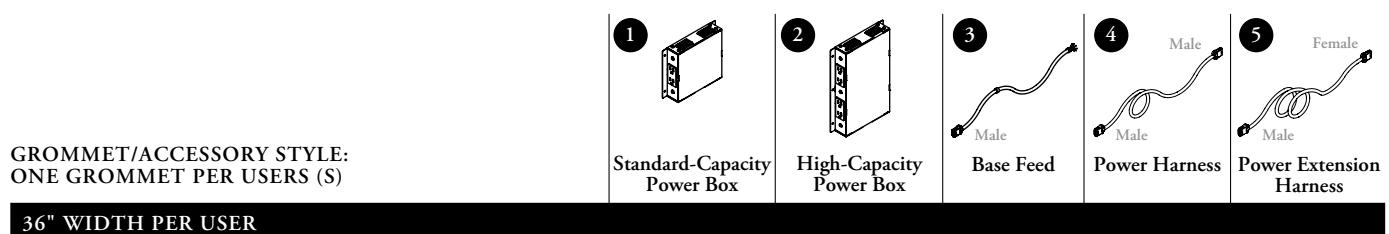
 = 12 (shown) or 14 users



 = 16 users

specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications (continued)

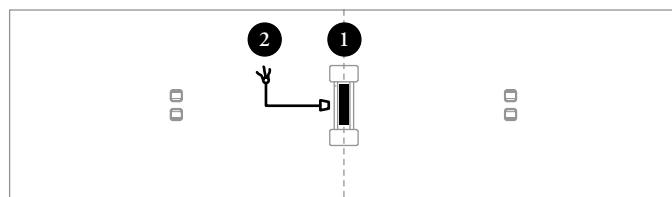
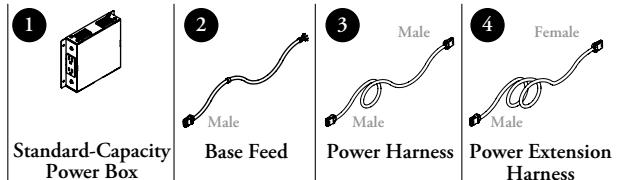


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

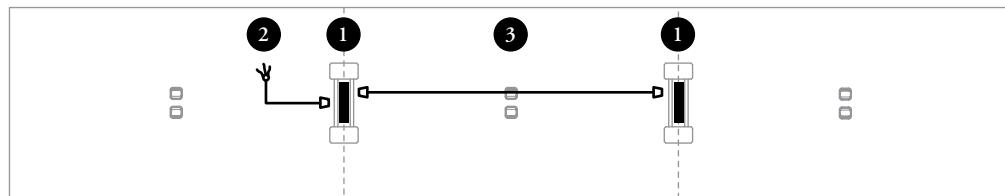
double-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

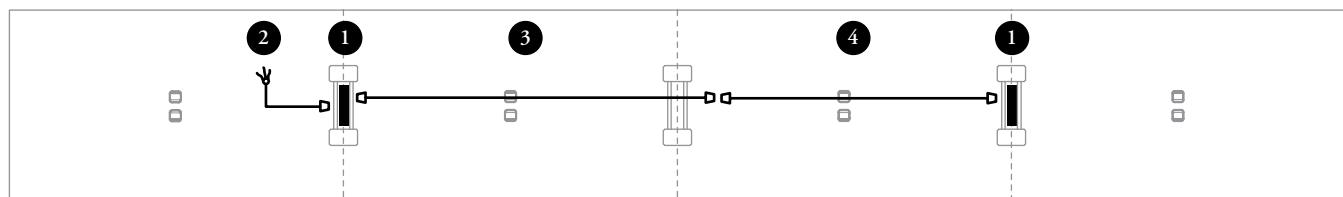
42" WIDTH PER USER



= 4, 6 or 8 (shown) users



= 10 or 12 (shown) users



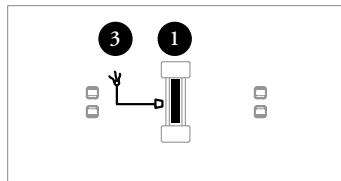
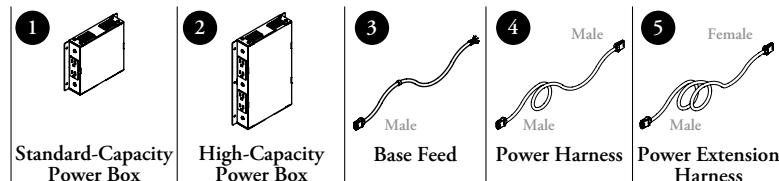
= 14 or 16 (shown) users

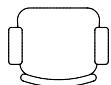
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

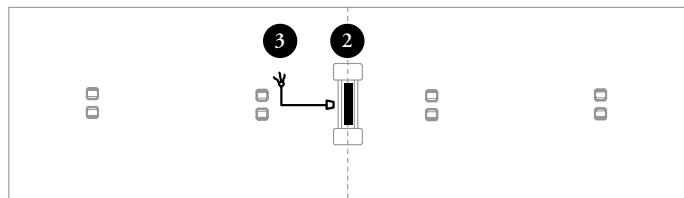
double-sided library table applications (continued)

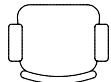
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

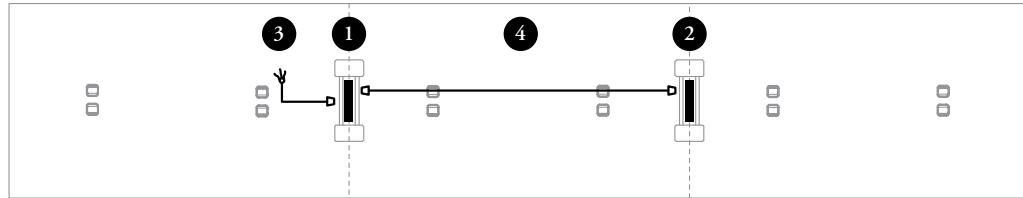
42" WIDTH PER USER

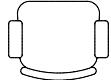


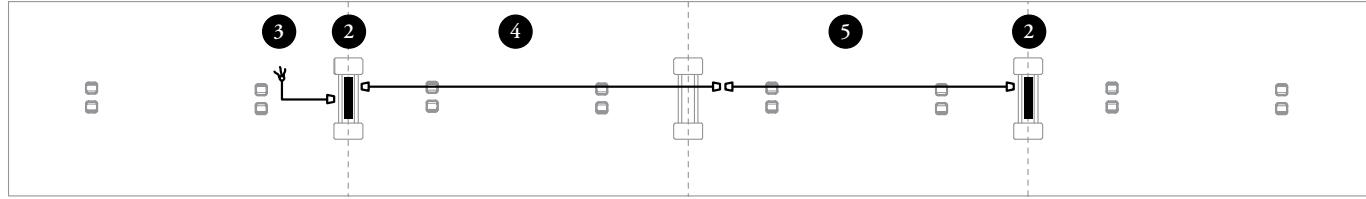
 = 4 users

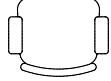


 = 6 or 8 (shown) users



 = 10 or 12 (shown) users



 = 14 or 16 (shown) users

wiring systems

The following provides general information on the wiring system offering in Expansion Learning Tables.

! It is important to specify each power and cable management product according to the wire system in use; see example below

		No. Regular Circuits	No. Isolated Circuits
3-Wire (Plug-in)	Circuit 1 (Black) Neutral (White) Ground (Green)	1	0
4-Wire (4B)	Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Ground (Green)	2	0
7-Wire Non Isolated Ground (7T)	Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Ground (Green) Neutral (White/Orange) Circuit A (Orange)	4	0
7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K)	Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Circuit A (Orange) Circuit B (Blue) Neutral (White/Orange) Ground (Green)	4	0
8-Wire Isolated Ground (8T)	Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Neutral (White) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	3	1
8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K)	Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Circuit 6 (Blue) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	2	2

- Example, if the system in use is 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K), each Base Feed, Power Harnesses and Power Box must be specified for 7K, as follows:

System	Product Name	Product Code
7K	Base Feed	XPEPBF7K
	Power Harnesses and Extension	XPEPH7K, XPEHE7K
	Power Box	XPEPB7K, XPEPET7K

- This specification is **not** required for lighting products. However, **not** all products are available for all wire systems
- There is a standard color coding for each wiring system and for the connector patterns in conjunction with these:

Standard Circuit 1, Hot Wire: Black

Standard Circuit 2, Hot Wire: Red

Standard Circuit 3, Hot Wire: Blue

Standard Circuit A, Hot Wire: Orange

Standard Circuit B, Hot Wire: Blue

Isolated Circuit 5, Hot Wire: Orange

Isolated Circuit 6, Hot Wire: Blue

Standard Neutral Wire: White

Standard Ground Wire: Green

Isolated Neutral Wire: White/Orange stripe

Isolated Ground Wire: Green/Orange stripe

- In wiring systems with more than one incoming hot wire, some or all of the hot wires use the same neutral and ground. For example, in the 4-Wire (4B) system, there are two hot wires. All two hot wires use the same neutral/return wire and the same ground wire. The 7-Wire (7K) system provides one neutral wire per two hot wires and one ground for all four hot wires

edge details & applications

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with Expansion Learning Table surface finishes.

- Shading indicates user edge
- The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

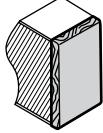
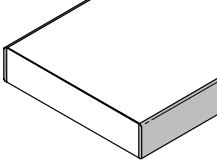
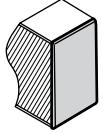
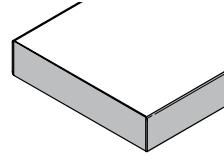
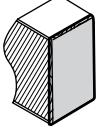
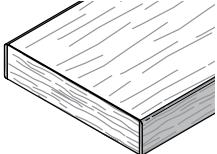
edge trim chart for worksurfaces, flip-top tables, folding tables, lightweight folding tables, high tables, hub tables, instructor worksurface and instructor desks

edge on product	description	source laminate worksurface finish	foundation laminate or HPL whiteboard worksurface finish	grade 2 laminate worksurface finish*	flintwood worksurface finish
 Straight Trim (3mm) (6)	Standard Corner Style 3 mm thick on all edges Radius Corner Style 2.5 mm thick on all edges		Yes	Yes	n/a
	<small>* Back Laminate for Flip-Top Table with Glass Top comes with the same edge thicknesses and corner styles</small>				
 Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)	Standard Corner Style 1.5 mm thick on all edges Radius Corner Style 1.5 mm thick on all edges	n/a	Yes	Yes	n/a
 Flintwood Flat Trim (9)	Standard Corner Style 1.4 mm thick on all edges Radius Corner Style 1.5 mm thick on all edges	n/a	n/a	n/a	Yes

*grade 2 laminate worksurface finish is not available with all flip-top tables, folding tables or lightweight folding tables

edge details & applications (continued)

edge trim chart for library tables and extensions for library tables

edge on product	description	source laminate worksurface finish	foundation laminate worksurface finish	grade 2 laminate worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish
<p>Straight Trim (3mm) (6)</p> 	<p>All library and extensions worksurfaces</p>  <p>3 mm thick on width edges and 1.5 mm thick on depth edges</p>	n/a	Yes	n/a	n/a
<p>Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)</p> 	<p>All library and extensions worksurfaces</p>  <p>1.5 mm thick on all edges</p>	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a
<p>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</p> 	<p>All library and extensions worksurfaces</p>  <p>1.4 mm thick on all edges</p>	n/a	n/a	n/a	Yes

application guide

finishes

Tables and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors.

! • All Solid components are protected with a solid plastic edge
• Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Charts on page 181

1 Worksurfaces, High Table, High Team Table and Instructor Worksurface

• Worksurfaces Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate
- Flintwood (If Applicable)

• Radius Corners (R) Finishes available:

- Source Laminate
- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate

• Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

Instructor Desks

• Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate
- Flintwood

• Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

• Pivoting Lectern Finishes (If Applicable):

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

2 Casual Linking Devices or Fixed Linking Plates

Finish:

- Black

9 Duo Grommet – Square

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

10 Thesis Legs for High Tables

• Lower and Upper Supports Finishes:

- Chrome (C6) (Lower Support only)
- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

• When Chrome (C6) Lower Support finish is specified, Platinum (7) for Upper Support finish is the closest match

Standard, Arched, Slender or Post Legs

• Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

• When Adjustable-Height Slender Legs is specified, it is available in Foundation or Mica colors only

11 Levelers or ADA Height Extensions

• Finishes:

- Chrome (C6) (depending on leg finish selected)
- Foundation
- Mica

Casters

• Finishes:

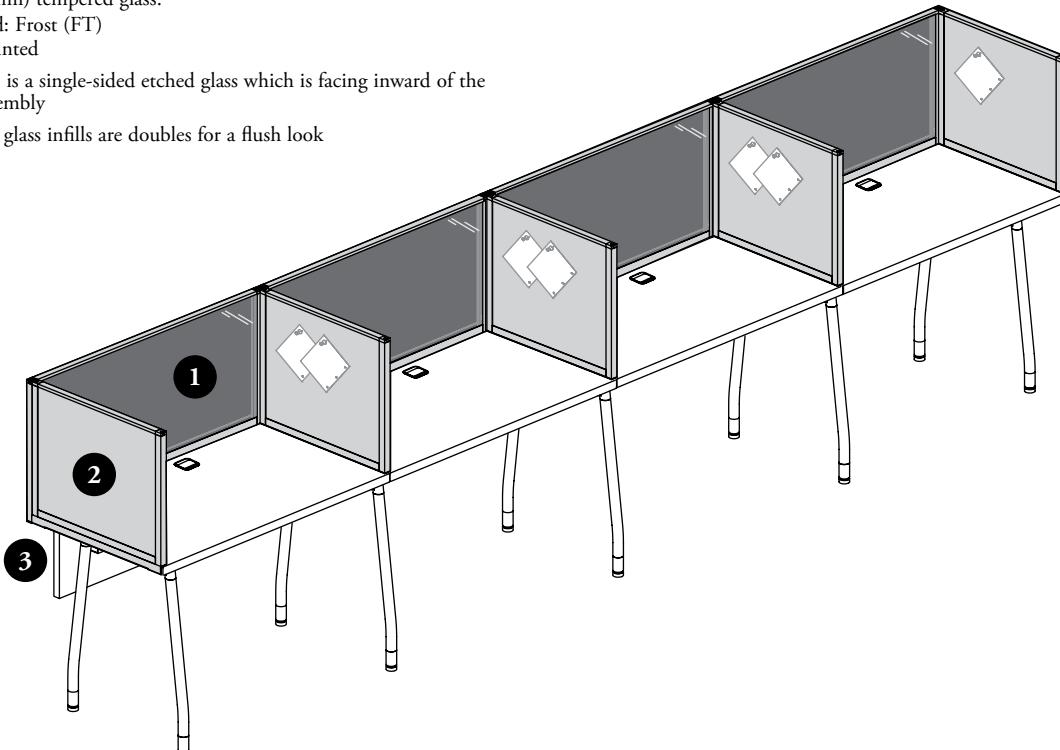
- Grey (G)
- Black (B)

• When applicable, Caster Adapters match the caster color

finishes (continued)

1 Back Table Screens or 2 Lateral Table Screens

- Frame and Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- Fabric Element Finishes:
 - Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric Program
- Non-Magnetic Glass Element Finishes:
 - 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass:
 - Standard: Frost (FT)
 - Back Painted
 - Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly
 - Tempered glass infills are doubles for a flush look



Modesty Panels 3

- Solid Panel Finishes:
 - 11/16" thick:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Built-In Cable Tray (If Applicable) Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- Hardware Finish:
 - Black

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table

- Hardware Finish:
 - Soft Gris

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

- Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica



• Metal Panel Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

• Can be specified with Embossed (E) or No Embossed (N)

• Two Embossed Styles:

- Square Solo (201)
- Dot Solo (401)

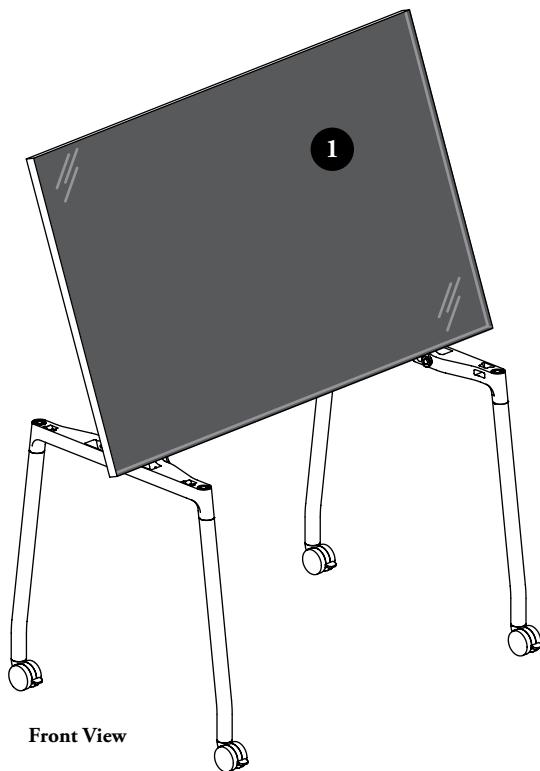


• Felt Panel Finish:

- 12.5 mm thick:
 - Smooth

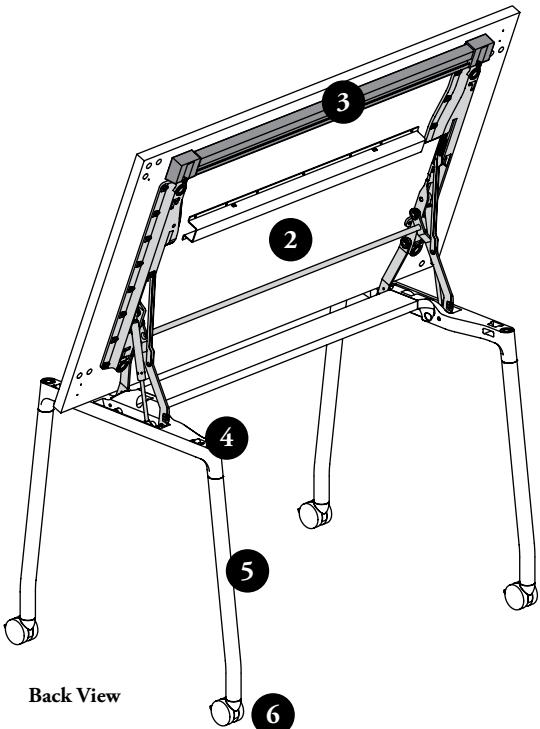
application guide

finishes (continued)



Front View

- 1** **Flip-Top Tables**
 - **Glass Top Finishes:**
 - 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass thickness:
 - Back-Painted
 - **1" thick laminate worksurface:**
 - Source Laminate
 - **Radius Corners** are chamfered-flat polished. Standard Corners are also chamfered-flat polished and doubled-corner
 - **Solid Top Finishes:**
 - Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate
 - Grade 2 Laminate (XTFTK only)
 - Flintwood
 - HPL Whiteboard (WL) (XTFAS only)
 - **HPL Whiteboard** surface is recommended for light use only. Scratches may affect its use. Laminate must be cleaned after each utilisation. Glass worksurface is recommended for more intensive use
 - **Radius Corners (R) is available:**
 - Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate
 - Grade 2 Laminate
 - **Edge Trim Styles:**
 - Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
 - Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) (XTFTK only)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
 - **Worksurface Finish** can only be specified One Side for tables (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS):
 - Laminate – One Side (L)
 - Flintwood – One Side (F)
 - **Worksurface Finish** can be specified One Side or Two Sides for Kupp Table (XTFTK):
 - Laminate – One Side (L)
 - Laminate – Two Sides (M)
 - Flintwood – One Side (F)
 - Flintwood – Two Sides (G)



Back View

- 3**
 - Activation Handle for all Flip-Top Tables and Hardware Finish:
 - Soft Gris
 - Activation Handle for Flip-Top Table Kupp Legs Finish:
Will match the Leg Finish

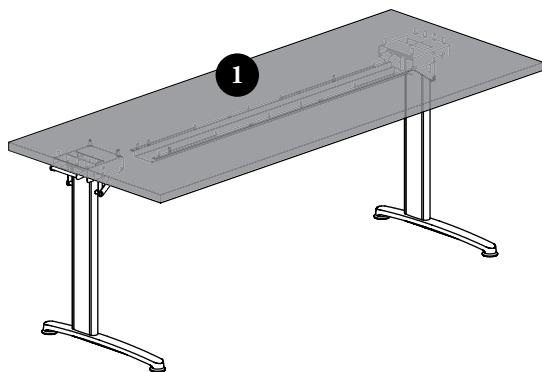
Thesis Legs for Flip-Top Table

- 4**
 - Upper (casting) and **5** Lower Supports Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
 - Chrome (C6) (Lower Support only)
 - When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match

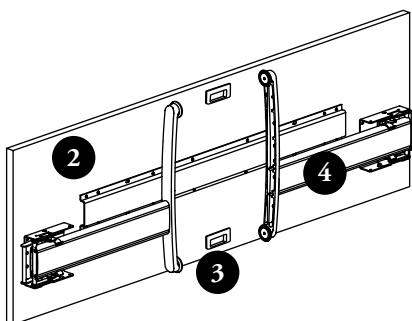
Standard, Arched, Slender or Kupp Legs for Flip-Top Table

- **Finishes:**
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- **Casters Finishes:**
 - Black (B)
 - Grey (G)
- If applicable, Caster Neck will match the Caster color

finishes (continued)



Top View



Below View

1 Folding Tables

Solid Top

- Finishes:
 - Foundation Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Radius Corners (R) are available:
 - Foundation Laminate
- Edge Trim Styles:
 - Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

2 Lightweight Folding Tables

Solid Top

- Finish:
 - Foundation Laminate
- Edge Trim Style:
 - Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

3 Pulls (With Ligthweight Folding Tables only)

Finish:

- Black

Standard, Arched or 4 Slender Legs

- Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- Casters Finishes:
 - Black (B)
 - Grey (G)
- If applicable, Caster Adapter will match the Caster color

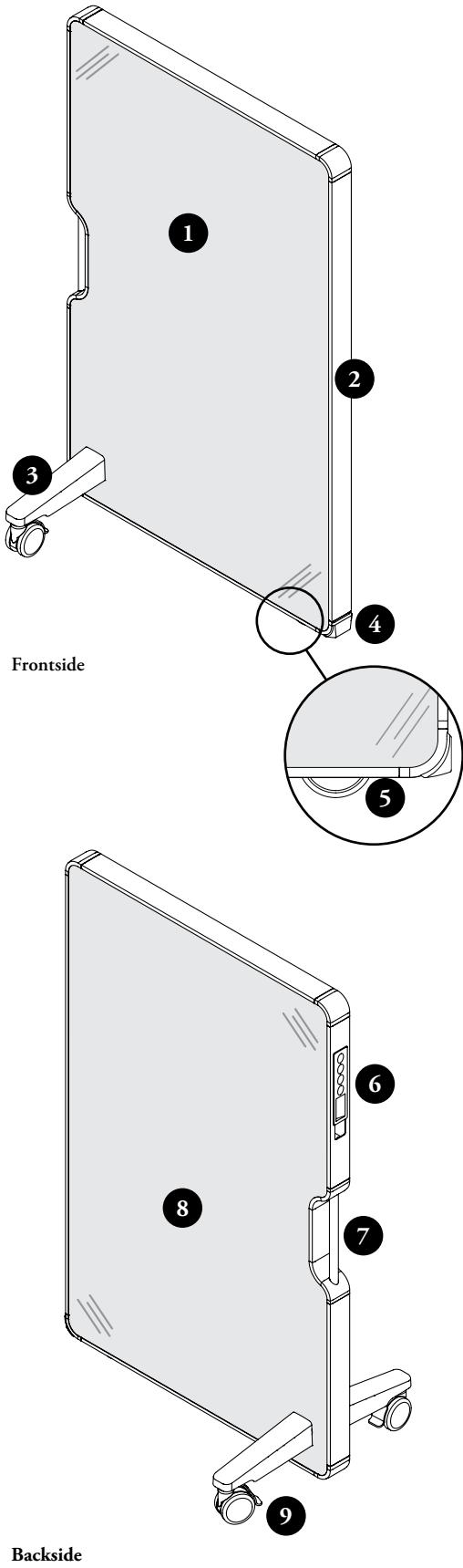
finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable and Modesty Panel Finish (Instructor Desks only)
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	N/A
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Flintwood
	Grade 2 Laminate	8	Edge Trim Colors	
	Flintwood	9	Match the Flintwood Worksurface Finish	

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

application guide

finishes (continued)



Mobile Markerboard

- 1 • Front Configuration:
 - Magnetic (M) or Non-Magnetic Glass (G)
 - 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- 2 • Aluminum Extrusion Frame Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- 3 • Foot Finishes:
 - Satin Chrome (C5)
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- 4 • Bumper Finish:
 - Soft Gris
- 5 • Unidirectional Caster Finish:
 - Grey

- 6 • Marker Holder Finish:
 - Soft Gris

- 7 • Handle Finishes:
 - Satin Chrome (C5)
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

- 8 • Back Configuration:
 - Felt (E) Finish:
 - Loft

Magnetic (M) or Non-Magnetic Glass (G) Finish:
– 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass

- Casters Finishes:
 - White and Grey

finishes (continued)

1 Hub Table Worksurfaces

- Finish:
 - Foundation Laminate
 - Flintwood

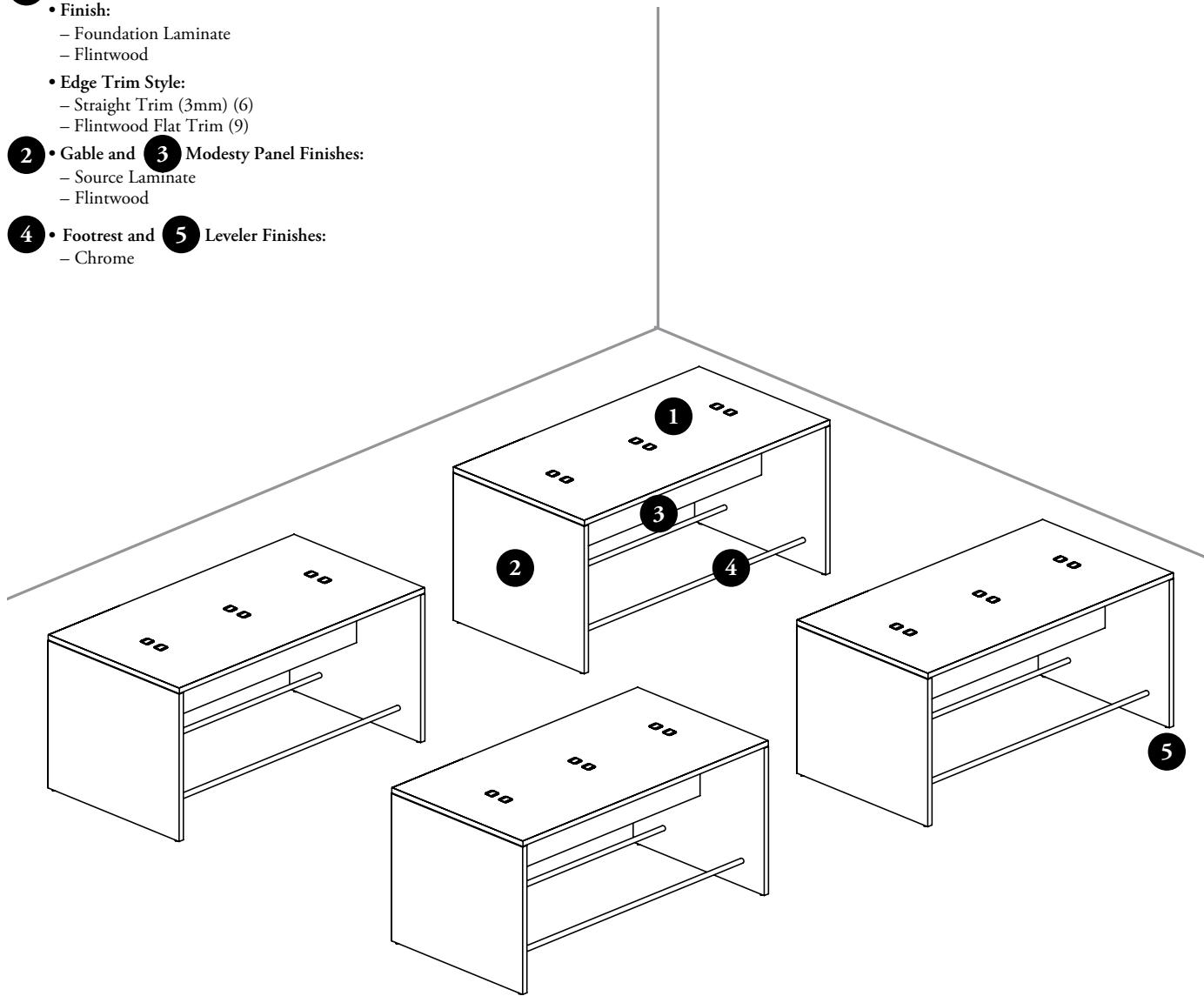
- Edge Trim Style:
 - Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

2 • Gable and **3** Modesty Panel Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood

4 • Footrest and **5** Leveler Finishes:

- Chrome



finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	1 1/2" Gable Thickness Finish	Modesty Panel Finish
X 9 1/16"	Foundation Laminate *	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate * or Flintwood	Source Laminate or Flintwood
	Flintwood	9	Match the Flintwood Worksurface Finish		

* Available in Storm White, Very White, Soft Gris, Crips Grey or Wood Prints only

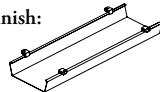
application guide

finishes (continued)

1 Library Table Worksurfaces and ADA Extension for Library Table Worksurfaces

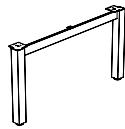
- Finishes:
 - Foundation Laminate
 - Grade 2 Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Edge Trim Styles:
 - Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
 - Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Metal Cable Tray Finish:

The tray match support finish. If Clear Anodized (AC) is selected, Mica Arctic will be applied
- Metal Cable Tray Clips Finish:
 - Soft Gris (B)
- ADA Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Coordinate Colors



2 Intermediate Rectangular Base and Rectangular Base

- Infill Panels Finishes:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Base Supports Finishes:
 - Clear Anodized (AC)
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
- Reinforcing brackets match base supports. If Clear Anodized (AC) is selected, Mica Arctic will be applied



Square Post Legs

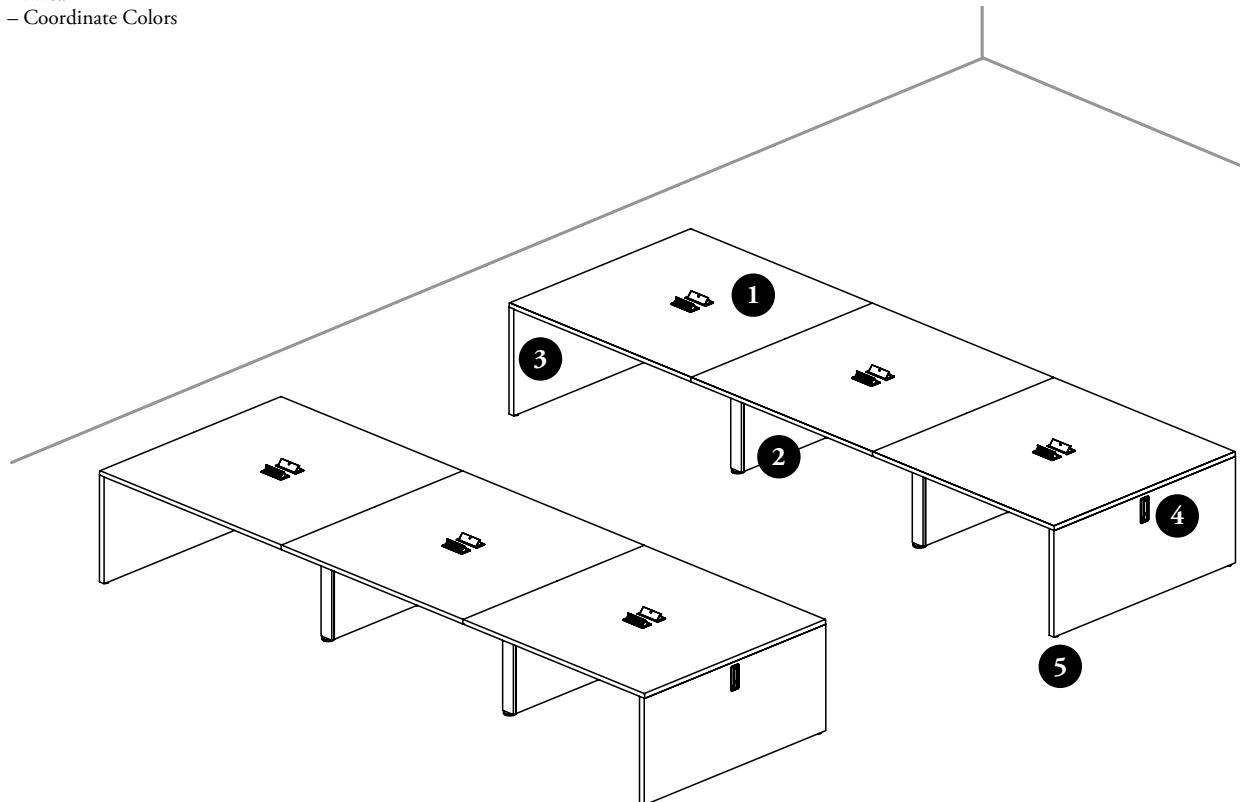
- Finishes:
 - Clear Anodized (AC)
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

4 Cable Pass-Through

- Cable Pass-Through Ring Finish:
 - Soft Gris (B)
- Optional Cable Pass-Through Covers Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Coordinate Colors

5 Levelers

- Finish:
 - Chrome



finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Flintwood
	Grade 2 Laminate	8	Edge Trim Colors	
	Flintwood	9	Match the Flintwood Worksurface Finish	

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

finishes (continued)

1 Carrel End Screen

- Glass Finish:
 - 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass:
 - Frost (FT) finish
 - Etched finish is inside the workstation
 - Solid Finish:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
 - Radius Corners (R) Finish available:
 - Source Laminate
 - Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

4 Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood
- Radius Corners (R) Finish available:
 - Source Laminate
- Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
 - Coordinate Colors
- Brackets underneath worksurface are coordinated with panel finish

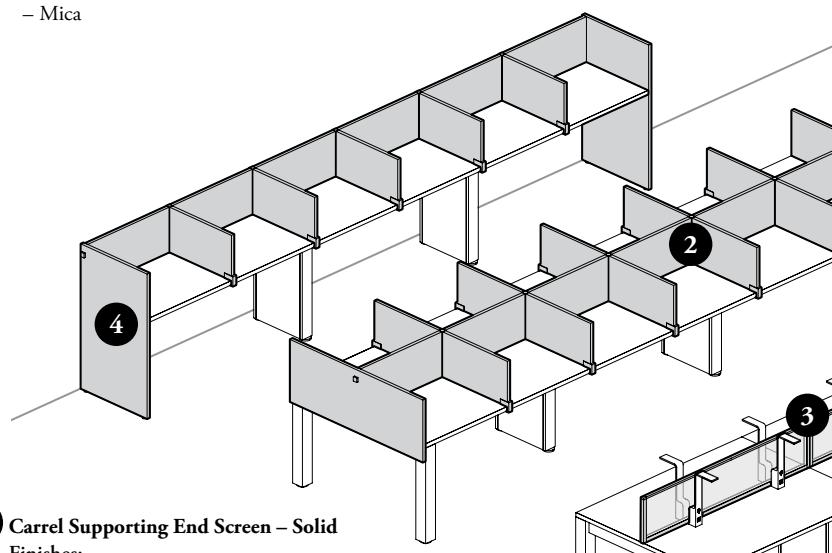
Coordinate Colors Listing

Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

M8	Royal Cherry	PU	Basalt Walnut
NB	Ivory Birch	PZ	Craft Walnut
NC	Provincial Oak	Q6	Stainless
ND	Coastal Elm	Q9	Mercurial Walnut
NJ	Nothern Ash	R9	Choice Maple
NN	Essential Oak	V1	Estate Cherry
NW	Essential Walnut	VD	Campus Oak
NX	Smoked Oak	VV	Pecan Reflect

2 Carrel Divider and ADA Carrel Divider

- Glass Back or Lateral Division Finish:
 - 1/4" (6 mm) tempered glass:
 - Satin (FB)
- Solid Back or Lateral Division Finishes:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Radius Corners (R) Finish available:
 - Source Laminate
- Hardware Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica



Add-On Screen and 3 Add-On Framed Screen

- Glass Add-On Screen Finishes:
 - 1/4" (6 mm) tempered glass:
 - Standard: Satin (FB)
 - Standard: Frost (FT)
- Solid Add-On Screens Finishes:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
- Glass Add-On Framed Screens Finishes:
 - 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass:
 - Standard: Frost (FT)
 - Back Painted
- Fabric Add-On Framed Screens Finishes:
 - Teknion Standard Fabrics
- Frame Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

- Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass
- Satin (FB) is a double-sided etched tempered glass

Mounting hardware color coordination chart

Flintwood Finish		Closest Match for Metal Finish		
Code	Color	Code	Color	Finish Style
FN	Natural Pecan	NN	Essential Oak	Coordinate
NR	Sierra Flint	PZ	Craft Walnut	Coordinate
NT	Cocoa Brown Flint	73	Gilded Ash	Mica
VT	Walnut Flint	NW	Essential Walnut	Coordinate
ZB	Alpine Flint	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
ZD	Malabar Flint	NX	Smoked Oak	Coordinate
ZE	Bluffs Flint	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
ZF	Sparrow Flint	PZ	Craft Walnut	Coordinate
ZN	Toasted Walnut Flint	70	Sepia Bronze	Mica
ZP	Deep Walnut Flint	NX	Smoked Oak	Coordinate
ZQ	Riverstone Flint	73	Gilded Ash	Mica
5N	White Oak	VD	Campus Oak	Coordinate
5P	Poppy Seed	PU	Basalt Walnut	Coordinate
5S	Silverwash	4	Earth	Foundation
5W	Drift Oak	3	Sand	Foundation
5Z	American Walnut	NW	Essential Walnut	Coordinate

* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone

price & product guide

price & product guide

WORKSURFACES	189
SUPPORTS	197
TABLES	205
INSTRUCTOR	251
TABLE ACCESSORIES	263
COLLABORATION TOOLS	285
LIBRARY TABLES	289
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS	341

worksurfaces

worksurfaces product map

XWR Rectangular Worksurface

Page 190



XWD Rectangular Team Worksurface

Page 192



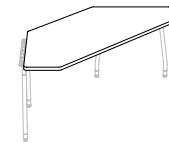
XWT Trapeze Worksurface

Page 193



XWCT Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Page 194



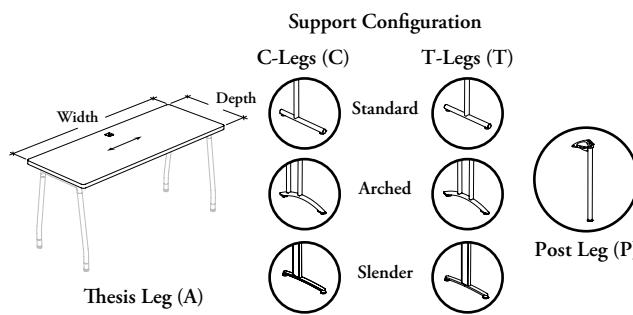
XWMQ Quarter-Moon Worksurface

Page 195



X W R

Rectangular Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports (XSL- / XSPS), Modesty Panel (XCMS / XCMM), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Worksurface Finish option are **not** available.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	20, 24, 30	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)
M 1 3/16"			S Standard	PC Power/ Data Center Cut-Out – Center	C C-Leg	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)	
				SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	P Post Leg	Grade 2 Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim	
					T T-Leg	Flintwood		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWR M	24	78	S	NN	A	LW	6	ST
-------	----	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1667
20 / 508	48 / 1219
20 / 508	54 / 1372
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134
24 / 610	36 / 914
24 / 610	42 / 1667
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134

PRICING

1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)		
D	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate	Flintwood
20 / 508	269	328	390	704
20 / 508	289	379	451	814
20 / 508	421	439	522	946
20 / 508	443	495	589	1065
20 / 508	465	547	651	1173
20 / 508	555	605	720	1299
20 / 508	612	661	786	1424
20 / 508	n/a	718	853	1550
20 / 508	n/a	774	919	1674
24 / 610	306	398	473	854
24 / 610	332	463	550	993
24 / 610	452	530	630	1142
24 / 610	479	598	710	1284
24 / 610	505	661	786	1426
24 / 610	600	729	866	1570
24 / 610	742	798	947	1716
24 / 610	n/a	863	1025	1855
24 / 610	n/a	925	1099	1993

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X W R

**Rectangular Worksurface
(Continued)**

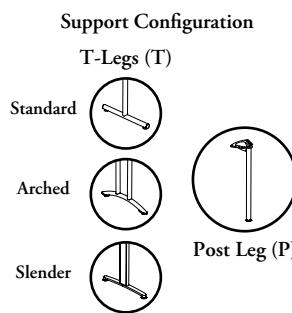
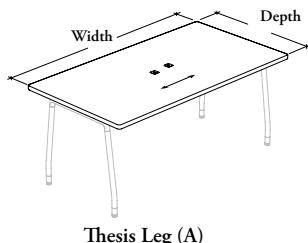
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)		
D	W	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate	Flintwood
30 / 762	36 / 914	354	498	592	1064
30 / 762	42 / 1667	385	580	690	1248
30 / 762	48 / 1219	515	661	786	1426
30 / 762	54 / 1372	546	744	884	1602
30 / 762	60 / 1524	577	829	985	1779
30 / 762	66 / 1676	674	914	1086	1960
30 / 762	72 / 1829	815	990	1177	2133
30 / 762	78 / 1981	n/a	1075	1278	2316
30 / 762	84 / 2134	n/a	1161	1379	2497

X W D

Rectangular Team Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding applications with users on both sides.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports (XSL_ / XSPS), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Worksurface Finish option are **not** available.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	30, 36	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)
M 3/16"			S Standard	PM Two Power/Data Center Cut-Outs – Middle	P Post Leg	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)	
				SM Two Square Cut-Outs – Middle (Shown)	T T-Leg	Grade 2 Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim	
						Flintwood		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWD D	30	72	S	NN	A	XS	6	ST
-------	----	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

		1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)		
D	W	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate	Flintwood
30 / 762	60 / 1524	577	829	985	1779
30 / 762	66 / 1676	674	914	1086	1960
30 / 762	72 / 1829	815	990	1177	2133
30 / 762	78 / 1981	n/a	1075	1278	2316
30 / 762	84 / 2134	n/a	1161	1379	2497
36 / 914	60 / 1524	n/a	996	1184	2133
36 / 914	66 / 1676	n/a	1099	1305	2350
36 / 914	72 / 1829	n/a	1182	1407	2550
36 / 914	78 / 1981	n/a	1286	1530	2776
36 / 914	84 / 2134	n/a	1396	1658	3001

This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports (XSL_ / XSPS), Modesty Panel (XCMS / XCMM), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.



Post Leg (P)

Support Configuration

C-Legs (C)



Standard



Arched



Slender

T-Legs (T)



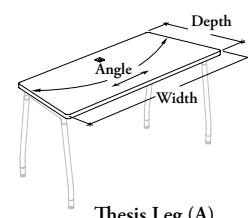
Standard



Arched



Slender



Thesis Leg (A)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Angle	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	15, 30, 45, 60	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/ Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	A Thesis Leg (Shown) C C-Leg P Post Leg T T-Leg	Source Laminate Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm) 8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)	Edge Trim Colors
M 1 3/16"									

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWT D	24	66	15	R	NN	A	XS	6	ST
-------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

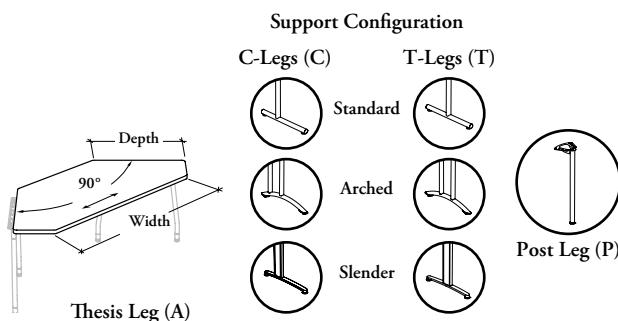
DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

1" (D)			1 3/16" (M)		
D	W	Angle	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate
24	48	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	452	530	630
24	54	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	479	598	710
24	60	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	505	661	786
24	66	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	600	729	866
24	72	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	742	798	947
24	78	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	n/a	863	1025
24	84	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	n/a	925	1099
30	48	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	515	661	786
30	54	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	546	744	884
30	60	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	577	829	985
30	66	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	674	914	1086
30	72	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	815	990	1177
30	78	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	n/a	1075	1278
30	84	15 / 30 / 45 / 60	n/a	1161	1379

X W C T

Connecting Trapeze Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in linked applications to create 90° application.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports (XSL_ / XSPS), Modesty Panel (XCMS / XCMM), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

This worksurface must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth using shared legs. It **cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Angle	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66	90	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors
M 3/16"					PC Power/ Data Center Cut-Out – Center	C C-Leg	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)	
					SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	P Post Leg	Grade 2 Laminate		
						T T-Leg			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWCT M	24	66	90	R	NN	A	LW	6	ST
--------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

1" (D)			1 3/16" (M)		
D	W	Angle	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate
24	36	90	306	398	473
24	42	90	332	463	550
24	48	90	452	530	630
24	54	90	479	598	710
24	60	90	505	661	786
24	66	90	600	729	866
30	36	90	354	498	592
30	42	90	385	580	690
30	48	90	515	661	786
30	54	90	546	744	884
30	60	90	577	829	985
30	66	90	674	914	1086

This semi-supported worksurface is used to join two tables as a 90° angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports (XSL_ / XSPS).

NOTES

This worksurface must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth using shared legs. It **cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface.

When 24" depth is specified, only Support Configuration (A or P) is available.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

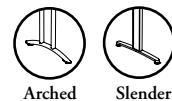
Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

X W M Q

Quarter-Moon Worksurface

Support Configuration

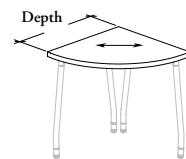
T-Legs (T)



Arched Slender



Post Leg (P)



Thesis Leg (A)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Corner Detail	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	S Standard (Shown)	A Thesis Leg (Shown) P Post Leg T T-Leg	Source Laminate Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim (3mm) 8 Flat Trim (1.5mm) 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)
M 1 3/16"						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWMQ	M	30	S	A	LW	6	ST
------	---	----	---	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

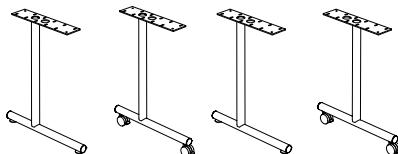
D	1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)		
	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Grade 2 Laminate	Flintwood
24 / 610	254	267	317	642
30 / 762	322	416	494	888

supports

supports product map

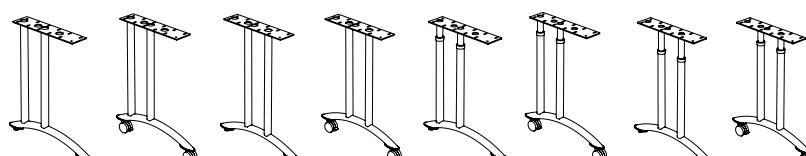
XSLD Standard Leg

Page 198



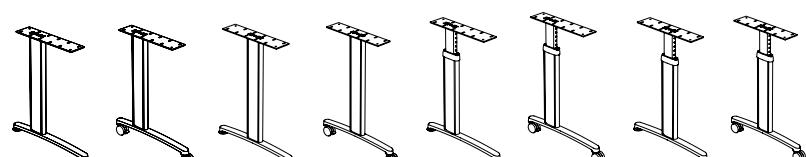
XSLA Arched Leg

Page 199



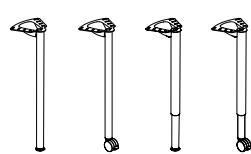
XSLS Slender Leg

Page 200



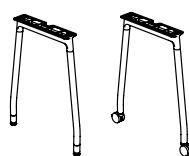
XSPS Post Leg

Page 201



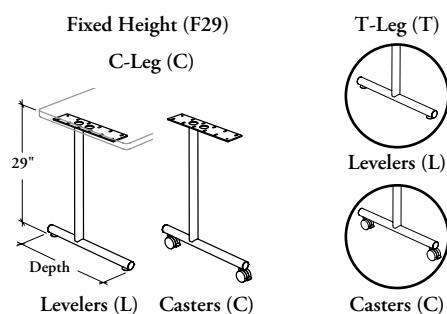
XSPA Thesis Leg

Page 202



X S L D

Standard Leg



Standard Legs provide fixed height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 standard leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Leveling range of 1".

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	20, 24	C Casters	Foundation	B Black
T T-Leg			L Levelers	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLD C	F29	24	L	83	
---------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

FIXED HEIGHT (F29)					
D	C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		
	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	
20 / 508	n/a	n/a	205	282	
24 / 610	205	282	205	282	

Arched Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 arched leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

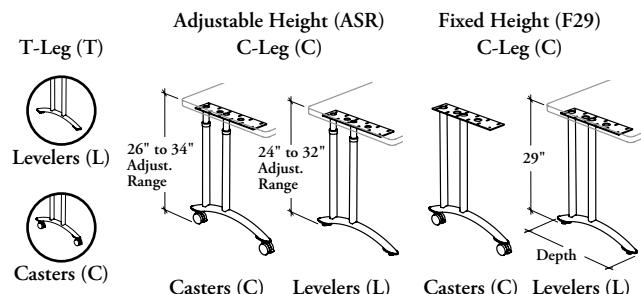
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg (XPWLA).

NOTES

Leveling range of 1/2"

X S L A Arched Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	18, 24	C Casters	Foundation	B Black
T T-Leg	ASR Adjustable Height – Standard Range		L Levelers	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLA C	F29	24	L	83	
---------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

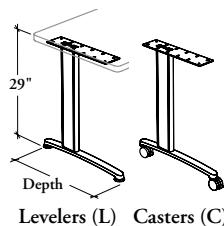
PRICING

D	FIXED HEIGHT (F29)				ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)			
	C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
18 / 457	n/a	n/a	220	n/a	n/a	n/a	283	n/a
24 / 610	220	297	220	297	283	360	283	360

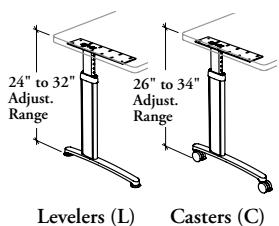
X S L S

Slender Leg

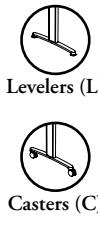
Fixed Height (F29)
C-Leg (C)



Adjustable Height (ASR)
C-Leg (C)



T-Leg (T)



Slender Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 slender leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg (XPWLS).

NOTES

18" deep T-Legs (T) can be used on 20" deep worksurfaces only.

When Adjustable Height – Standard Range (ASR) is specified, Accent Leg Finish is not available.

Leveling range of 1"

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	18, 24	C Casters	Foundation	B Black
T T-Leg	ASR Adjustable Height – Standard Range		L Levelers	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLS C	F29	24	L	83	
--------	-----	----	---	----	--

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

PRICING

D	18 / 457

FIXED HEIGHT (F29)		ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)	
C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
n/a	n/a	268	344

D	24 / 610	268	344	268	344	344	421

Post Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

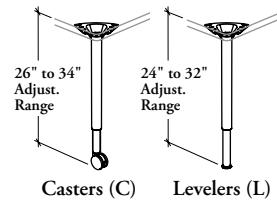
1 post leg, 1 leveler or 1 lockable caster (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

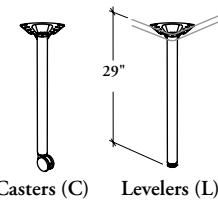
Leveling range of 1"

X S P S Post Leg

Adjustable Height (ASR)



Fixed Height (F29)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Type	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
F29 Fixed Height	C Caster	Foundation	B Black
ASR Adjustable Height – Standard Range	L Leveler	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSPS F29	L	83	
-----------------	----------	-----------	--

PRICING

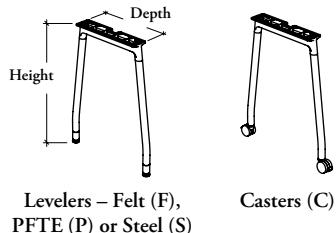
FIXED HEIGHT (F29)

Leveler (L)	Caster (C)
114	150

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)

Leveler (L)	Caster (C)
154	189

XSPA Thesis Leg



Thesis Legs provide fixed height worksurface support used in freestanding or linked applications. Can also be specified to ease access to people with reduce mobility.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 thesis leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified), 2 ADA Height Extension Kit (for 33" height only), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA).

NOTES

Specify leg depth to match the depth of the worksurface, except 36" deep Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD), the legs must be specified 30" depth.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

The accessories (XCALC, XCALK, XCALE, XPWPA) can be interchangeable and can be specified separately.

Leg height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish (If Application)
29 (Standard Height) (Shown)	20, 24, 30	C Casters F Levelers – Felt Glides P Levelers – PFTE Glides S Levelers – Steel Glides	C6 Chrome Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey
33 (ADA Height)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSPA 29	30	S	C6	52	
---------	----	---	----	----	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
29 / 737	20 / 508
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
33 / 838	20 / 508
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762

PRICING

LEVELERS – GLIDES (F/P/S)

Foundation/Mica/Accent	Chrome (C6)
359	480
369	491
383	503
456	610
467	622
476	634

CASTERS (C)

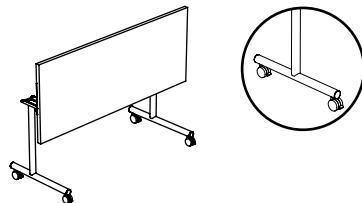
Foundation/Mica/Accent	Chrome (C6)
359	480
369	491
383	503
n/a	n/a
467	622
476	634

tables

tables product map

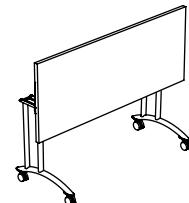
XTFTD Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs

Page 208



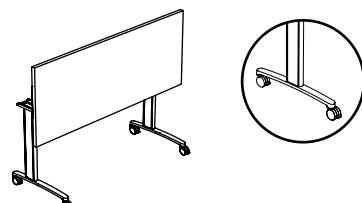
XTFTTA Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs

Page 210



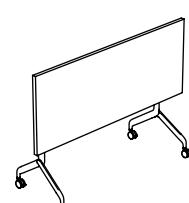
XTFTS Flip-Top Table – Slender Legs

Page 212



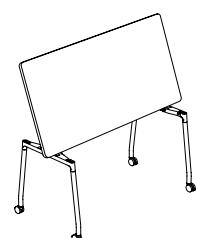
XTFTK Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

Page 214



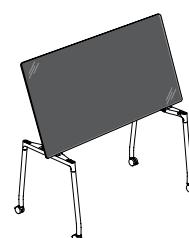
XTFAS Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs

Page 216



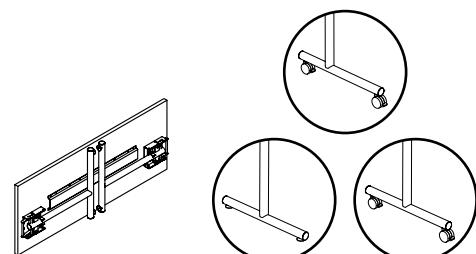
XTFAG Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs

Page 218



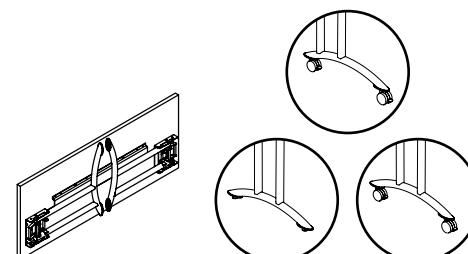
XTFSD Folding Table – Standard Legs

Page 220



XTFSA Folding Table – Arched Legs

Page 222

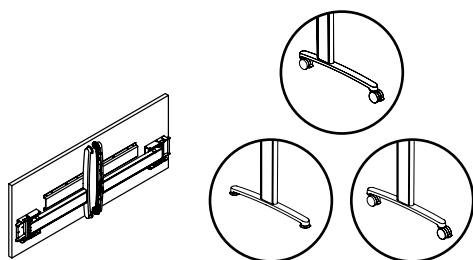


tables

tables product map

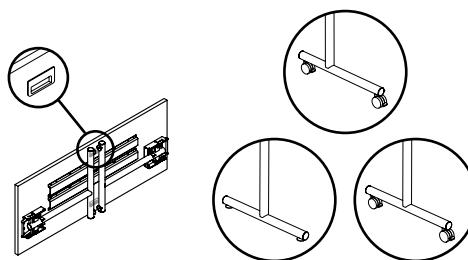
XTFSS Folding Table – Slender Legs

Page 224



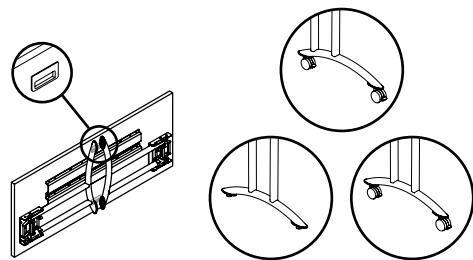
XTFLD Lighthead Folding Table – Standard Legs

Page 226



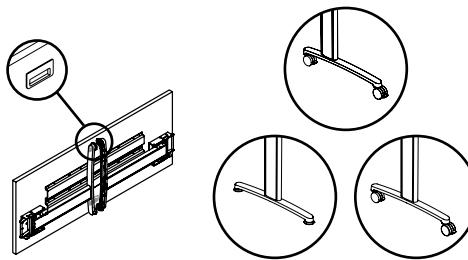
XTFLA Lighthead Folding Table – Arched Legs

Page 228



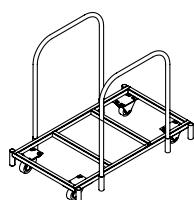
XTFLS Lighthead Folding Table – Slender Legs

Page 230



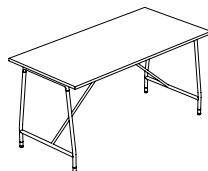
XTMT Mobile Table Trolley

Page 232



XTHAD High Team Table – Thesis Legs

Page 236



XTHAS High Table – Thesis Legs

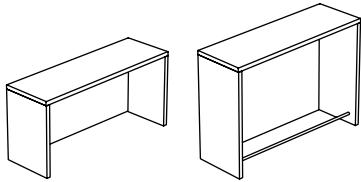
Page 234



tables product map

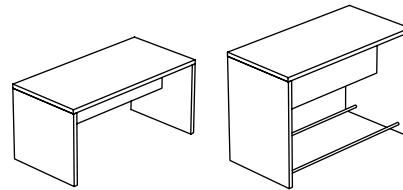
XTHS Hub Table – Single-Sided

Page 238



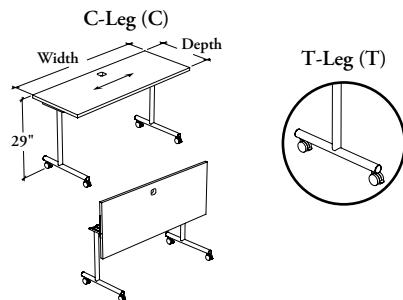
XTHD Hub Table – Double-Sided

Page 244



X T F T D

Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTD M	C	24	42	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
F Flintwood – One Side	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

L	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T D

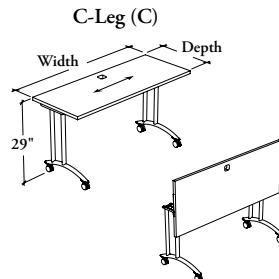
Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FLINTWOOD		FLINTWOOD	
D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	STANDARD CORNERS (S)	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	RADIUS CORNERS (R)
		Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	1505	2035	1505	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1572	2183	1572	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1637	2326	1637	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1702	2466	1702	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1772	2611	1772	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1838	2756	1838	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1906	2898	1906	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1968	3037	1968	n/a
		1624	2293	1624	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1667	1702	2466	1702	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1788	2647	1788	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1872	2826	1872	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1954	3000	1954	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2034	3179	2034	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2122	3359	2122	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2205	3539	2205	n/a

X T F T A

Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs



This Flip-Top Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 arched legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF / XCMMF), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg (XPWLA) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTA	M	C	24	42	S	NN
--------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
F Flintwood – One Side	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T A
Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

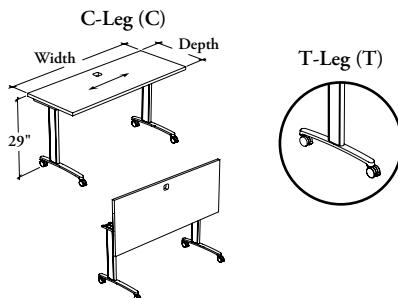
		1 3/16" (M)			
D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
		Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	1527	2057	1527	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1592	2207	1592	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1664	2349	1664	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1726	2491	1726	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1795	2635	1795	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1864	2782	1864	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1930	2919	1930	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1991	3060	1991	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1667	1645	2312	1645	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1726	2491	1726	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1810	2664	1810	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1896	2845	1896	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1979	3023	1979	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2055	3197	2055	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2141	3381	2141	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2228	3563	2228	n/a

tables

Xpress

X T F T S

Flip-Top Table –Slender Legs



This Flip-Top Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 slender legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF / XCMMF), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg (XPWLS) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTS M	C	24	42	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
F Flintwood – One Side	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

L	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

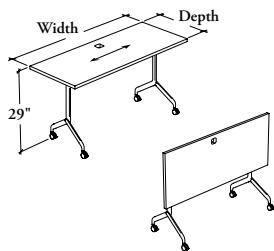
X T F T S

**Flip-Top Table –Slender Legs
(Continued)**
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM
PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
D	W	STANDARD CORNERS (S)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	RADIUS CORNERS (R)
24 /610	42 / 1667		1624	2156	
24 /610	48 / 1219		1692	2302	
24 /610	54 / 1372		1762	2446	
24 /610	60 / 1524		1824	2586	
24 /610	66 / 1676		1890	2735	
24 /610	72 / 1829		1960	2880	
24 /610	78 / 1981		2026	3016	
24 /610	84 / 2134		2086	3156	
30 / 762	42 / 1667		1742	2410	
30 / 762	48 / 1219		1824	2586	
30 / 762	54 / 1372		1906	2760	
30 / 762	60 / 1524		1991	2943	
30 / 762	66 / 1676		2075	3119	
30 / 762	72 / 1829		2155	3296	
30 / 762	78 / 1981		2238	3476	
30 / 762	84 / 2134		2324	3658	

X T F T K

Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs



With its simple design and minimal nesting density, the Flip-Top Table with Kupp Legs is an ideal solution for learning, dining, offices or any flexible space.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 kupp legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Leg (XCMSK / XCMZK), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC) and Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish Application
M 1 3/16"	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	L Laminate – One Side M Laminate – Two Sides F Flintwood – One Side G Flintwood – Two Sides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTK M	24	42	S	NN	L
---------	----	----	---	----	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Foundation	B Black
Grade 2 Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Mica	G Grey
Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

RV	6	SS	52	B
----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T K

**Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs
(Continued)**

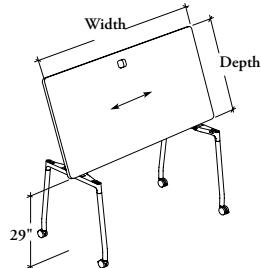
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		GRADE 2 LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
STANDARD CORNERS (S)		Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Flintwood – Two Sides (G)
D	W						
24 / 610	42 / 1667	2030	2079	2117	2254	2560	2673
24 / 610	48 / 1219	2074	2129	2174	2329	2685	2814
24 / 610	54 / 1372	2107	2168	2219	2393	2794	2938
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2141	2210	2266	2460	2907	3068
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2192	2267	2330	2541	3033	3209
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2225	2306	2374	2604	3143	3336
30 / 762	42 / 1667	2078	2138	2187	2357	2746	2886
30 / 762	48 / 1219	2128	2195	2253	2445	2892	3053
30 / 762	54 / 1372	2167	2244	2308	2524	3025	3206
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2207	2291	2363	2602	3157	3358
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2262	2355	2434	2697	3307	3528
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2300	2400	2488	2774	3443	3685
RADIUS CORNERS (R)		Laminate – One Side (L)		Laminate – One Side (L)		Flintwood – One Side (F)	
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Flintwood – Two Sides (G)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	2030	2079	2117	2254	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	2074	2129	2174	2329	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	2107	2168	2219	2393	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2141	2210	2266	2460	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2192	2267	2330	2541	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2225	2306	2374	2604	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1667	2078	2138	2187	2357	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	2128	2195	2253	2445	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	2167	2244	2308	2524	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2207	2291	2363	2602	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2262	2355	2434	2697	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2300	2400	2488	2774	n/a	n/a

X T F A S

Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs



This table can be used for rooms when quick reconfiguration is needed. HPL Whiteboard worksurface finish provides writing worksurface in flat or upright positions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 thesis legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF / XCMMF), Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM), Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK), Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	24, 30	60, 66, 72	29	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 1 3/16"				S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFAS M	24	60	29	S	NN
---------	----	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish
Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors	C6 Chrome	Foundation	B Black
Foundation Laminate			Foundation	Mica	G Grey
WL HPL Whiteboard			Mica	Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

RV	6	SS	C6	60	G
----	---	----	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F A S

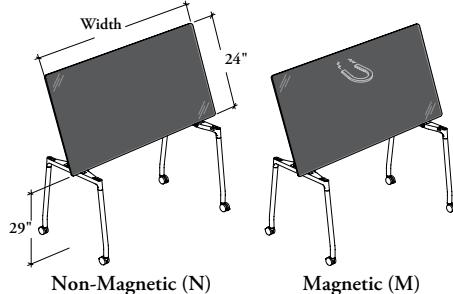
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs
(Continued)DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

1" (D)			1 3/16" (M)		UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)
D	W	H	Source Laminate	Foundaion Laminate	
24	60	29	2329	2412	281
24	66	29	2388	2476	281
24	72	29	2445	2543	281
30	60	29	2419	2512	281
30	66	29	2482	2581	281
30	72	29	2543	2653	281

X T F A G

Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs



This table can be used for rooms when quick reconfiguration is needed. The table provides writing worksurface in flat or upright positions. Magnetic option allows to display document in upright position.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass top, 1 laminate worksurface, 2 thesis legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, 4 rear earth magnets (magnetic glass only), reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF / XCMMF), Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM), Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Magnetic or Non-Magnetic Glass is a 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass thickness. The glass top is always supported by 1" thick worksurface laminate.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Style	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M Magnetic	24	60, 66, 72	29	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
N Non-Magnetic				S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFAG N	24	66	29	S	NN
---------	----	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Glass Top Finish	Worksurface Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish
Back-Painted	Source Laminate	C6 Chrome Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

K7	XG	C6	60	B
----	----	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F A G

**Flip-Top Table with Glass Top –
Thesis Legs (Continued)****DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4****PRICING**

D	W	H
24	60	29
24	66	29
24	72	29

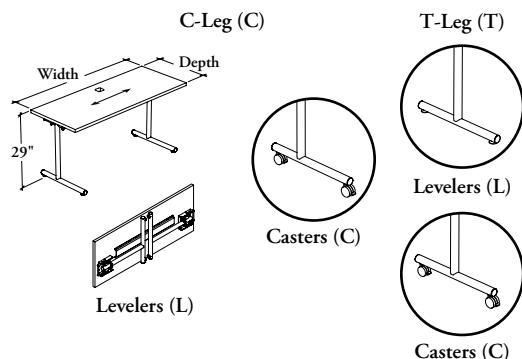
NON-MAGNETIC GLASS (N)
2988
3101
3217

MAGNETIC GLASS (M)
3110
3236
3356

UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)
281
281
281

X T F S D

Folding Table – Standard Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 standard folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSD M	C	24	72	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
L Levelers	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F S D

**Folding Table – Standard Legs
(Continued)**

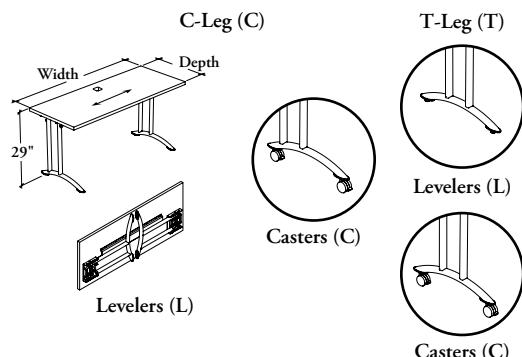
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1224	n/a	1224
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1283	n/a	1283
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1338	n/a	1338
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	1394	n/a	1394
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	1449	n/a	1449
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1338	1338	1338	1338
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1410	1410	1410	1410
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1475	1475	1475	1475
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1539	1539	1539	1539
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1606	1606	1606	1606
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1509	1509	1509	1509
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1588	1588	1588	1588
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1669	1669	1669	1669
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1754	1754	1754	1754
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1838	1838	1838	1838
FLINTWOOD					
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1851	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1979	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	2102	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	2224	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	2346	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2103	2103	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2250	2250	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2394	2394	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2534	2534	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2671	2671	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2460	2460	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2642	2642	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2810	2810	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2995	2995	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	3176	3176	n/a	n/a

X T F S A

Folding Table – Arched Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 arched folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg (XPWLA) and Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSA M	C	24	78	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
L Levelers	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F S A
Folding Table – Arched Legs
(Continued)

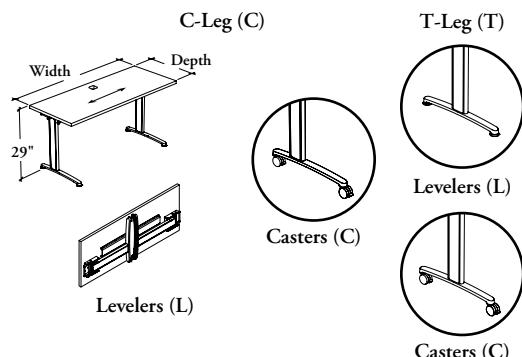
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1263	n/a	1263
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1319	n/a	1319
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1379	n/a	1379
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	1439	n/a	1439
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	1500	n/a	1500
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1379	1379	1379	1379
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1442	1442	1442	1442
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1513	1513	1513	1513
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1578	1578	1578	1578
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1640	1640	1640	1640
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1544	1544	1544	1544
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1627	1627	1627	1627
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1709	1709	1709	1709
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1792	1792	1792	1792
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1878	1878	1878	1878
FLINTWOOD					
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1888	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	2013	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	2137	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	2262	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	2386	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2139	2139	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2282	2282	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2428	2428	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2568	2568	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2708	2708	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2497	2497	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2675	2675	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2851	2851	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	3031	3031	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	3212	3212	n/a	n/a

X T F S S

Folding Table – Slender Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 slender folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg (XPWLS) and Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSS M	C	24	78	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation	B Black
L Levelers	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

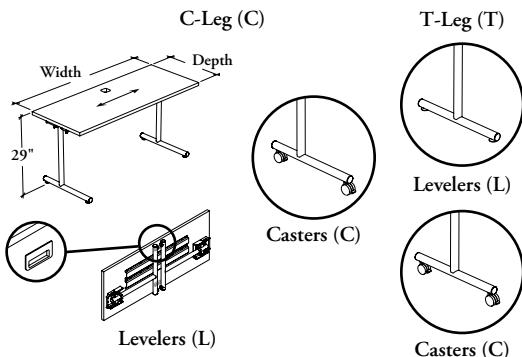
See Pricing on the following page.

**Folding Table – Slender Legs
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**
PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		1 3/16" (M)	
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1420	n/a	1420
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1476	n/a	1476
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1534	n/a	1534
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	1592	n/a	1592
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	1652	n/a	1652
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1534	1534	1534	1534
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1605	1605	1605	1605
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1669	1669	1669	1669
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1737	1737	1737	1737
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1800	1800	1800	1800
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1700	1700	1700	1700
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1784	1784	1784	1784
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1865	1865	1865	1865
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1948	1948	1948	1948
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2034	2034	2034	2034
FLINTWOOD					
D	W	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	2046	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	2172	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	2297	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	2422	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	2548	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2298	2298	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2443	2443	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2586	2586	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2728	2728	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2866	2866	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2654	2654	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2835	2835	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	3005	3005	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	3189	3189	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	3371	3371	n/a	n/a

X T F L D

Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 standard folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware1.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLD M	C	24	78	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey
L Levelers					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

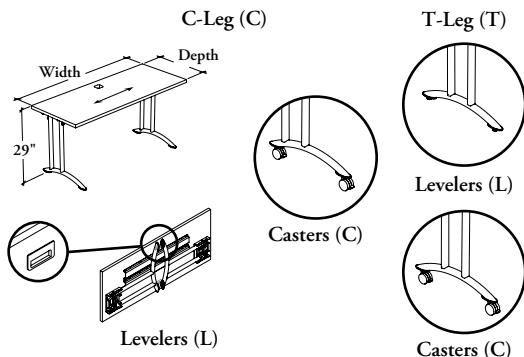
X T F L D

**Lightweight Folding Table –
Standard Legs (Continued)****DIMENSIONS**
INCHES / MM**PRICING**

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE		
D	W	
20 / 508	60 / 1524	C-Leg (C) T-Leg (T) n/a 2254
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a 2298
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a 2343
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a 2387
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a 2432
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2350 2350
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2406 2406
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2462 2462
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2515 2515
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2570 2570
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2490 2490
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2555 2555
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2624 2624
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2876 2876
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2956 2956

X T F L A

Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 arched folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg (XPWLA) and Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLA M	C	24	78	S	NN
---------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black
L Levelers					G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
---	----	---	----	----	---

See Pricing on the following page.

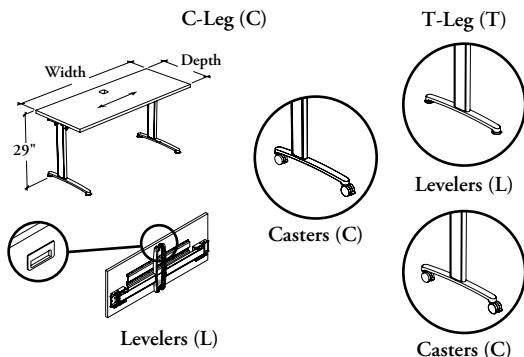
X T F L A

**Lightweight Folding Table –
Arched Legs (Continued)****DIMENSIONS**
INCHES / MM**PRICING**

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE		
D	W	C-Leg (C) T-Leg (T)
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a 2297
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a 2343
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a 2388
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a 2434
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a 2478
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2395 2395
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2451 2451
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2503 2503
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2558 2558
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2616 2616
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2531 2531
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2601 2601
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2670 2670
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2916 2916
30 / 762	84 / 2134	3001 3001

X T F L S

Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 slender folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg (XPWLS) and Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs (C).

Not all Edge Trim Colors are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLS M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey
L Levelers					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F L S

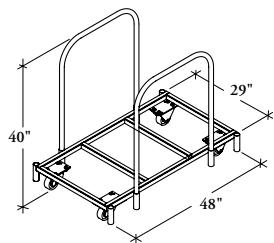
**Lightweight Folding Table –
Slender Legs (Continued)****DIMENSIONS**
INCHES / MM**PRICING**

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE		
D	W	C-Leg (C) T-Leg (T)
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a 2487
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a 2531
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a 2576
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a 2621
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a 2664
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2585 2585
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2643 2643
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2695 2695
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2748 2748
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2805 2805
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2723 2723
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2789 2789
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2857 2857
30 / 762	78 / 1981	3110 3110
30 / 762	84 / 2134	3189 3189

Xpress

X T M T

Mobile Table Trolley



The Mobile Table Trolley is used for moving and storing tables and worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 mobile table trolley, 2 interchangeable lateral supports, 2 swivel casters and 2 fixed casters.

NOTES

Can support up to seven folding tables (1000 lbs) stored vertically.

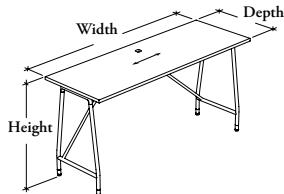
This product is finished in Black.

PRICING

3332

X T H A S

High Table – Thesis Legs



This table is designed for two users and used in freestanding applications only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 high thesis legs with levelers, 2 diagonal supports, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels (XCMS / XCM), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF), Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Height is 36" or 42" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	36, 42	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 3/16"				S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHAS D	24	60	36	S	NN
---------	----	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish
F Levelers – Felt Glides	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	C6 Chrome	Foundation
P Levelers – PTFE Glides	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Foundation	Mica
S Levelers – Steel Glides	Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	XG	6	SS	C6	60
---	----	---	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T H A S

High Table – Thesis Legs (Continued)

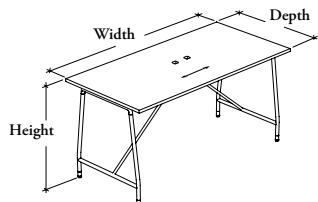
DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

1" (D)			1 3/16" (M)			UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)
SOURCE LAMINATE			FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
D	W	H	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
24	60	36	1813	1813	1945	1054
24	66	36	1848	1848	2000	1054
24	72	36	1979	1979	2071	1054
24	78	36	n/a	n/a	2127	1054
24	84	36	n/a	n/a	2276	1054
30	60	36	1965	1965	2130	1109
30	66	36	2010	2010	2199	1109
30	72	36	2146	2146	2284	1109
30	78	36	n/a	n/a	2354	1109
30	84	36	n/a	n/a	2510	1109
24	60	42	1867	1867	2000	1284
24	66	42	1902	1902	2053	1284
24	72	42	2032	2032	2125	1284
24	78	42	n/a	n/a	2180	1284
24	84	42	n/a	n/a	2328	1284
30	60	42	2019	2019	2184	1342
30	66	42	2061	2061	2251	1342
30	72	42	2199	2199	2336	1342
30	78	42	n/a	n/a	2404	1342
30	84	42	n/a	n/a	2560	1342
1 3/16" (M) (CONTINUED)						
GRADE 2 LAMINATE			FLINTWOOD			
D	W	H	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
24	60	36	2070	2070	2710	n/a
24	66	36	2137	2137	2841	n/a
24	72	36	2220	2220	2989	n/a
24	78	36	2289	2289	3119	n/a
24	84	36	2450	2450	3344	n/a
30	60	36	2286	2286	3080	n/a
30	66	36	2370	2370	3245	n/a
30	72	36	2471	2471	3428	n/a
30	78	36	2556	2556	3594	n/a
30	84	36	2728	2728	3846	n/a
24	60	42	2125	2125	2765	n/a
24	66	42	2190	2190	2893	n/a
24	72	42	2274	2274	3043	n/a
24	78	42	2342	2342	3171	n/a
24	84	42	2502	2502	3396	n/a
30	60	42	2340	2340	3135	n/a
30	66	42	2422	2422	3297	n/a
30	72	42	2523	2523	3480	n/a
30	78	42	2607	2607	3645	n/a
30	84	42	2779	2779	3898	n/a

X T H A D

High Team Table – Thesis Legs



This table is designed for four users and used in freestanding applications only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 high thesis legs with levelers, 2 diagonal supports, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF), Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Height is 36" or 42" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	30, 36	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	36, 42	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 1 3/16"				S Standard	PM Two Power/Data Center Cut-Outs – Middle (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHAD D	30	60	36	S	NN
---------	----	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish
F Levelers – Felt Glides	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	C6 Chrome	Foundation
P Levelers – PTFE Glides	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Foundation	Mica
S Levelers – Steel Glides	Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica Accent	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	XG	6	SS	C6	60
---	----	---	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T H A D

High Team Table – Thesis Legs
(Continued)DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

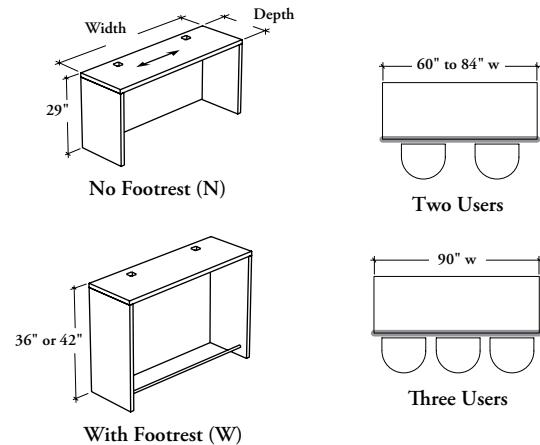
PRICING

UPCHARGE
LOWER SUPPORT
CHROME (C6)

1" (D)			1 3/16" (M)			UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)	
SOURCE LAMINATE			FOUNDATION LAMINATE				
D	W	H	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	
30	60	36	1965	1965	2130	2130	1109
30	66	36	2010	2010	2199	2199	1109
30	72	36	2146	2146	2284	2284	1109
30	78	36	n/a	n/a	2354	2354	1109
30	84	36	n/a	n/a	2510	2510	1109
36	60	36	n/a	n/a	2259	2259	1109
36	66	36	n/a	n/a	2338	2338	1109
36	72	36	n/a	n/a	2439	2439	1109
36	78	36	n/a	n/a	2521	2521	1109
36	84	36	n/a	n/a	2685	2685	1109
30	60	42	2019	2019	2184	2184	1342
30	66	42	2061	2061	2251	2251	1342
30	72	42	2199	2199	2336	2336	1342
30	78	42	n/a	n/a	2404	2404	1342
30	84	42	n/a	n/a	2560	2560	1342
36	60	42	n/a	n/a	2312	2312	1342
36	66	42	n/a	n/a	2393	2393	1342
36	72	42	n/a	n/a	2493	2493	1342
36	78	42	n/a	n/a	2573	2573	1342
36	84	42	n/a	n/a	2738	2738	1342
1 3/16" (M) (CONTINUED)			FLINTWOOD				
GRADE 2 LAMINATE			FLINTWOOD				
D	W	H	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	
30	60	36	2286	2286	3080	n/a	1109
30	66	36	2370	2370	3245	n/a	1109
30	72	36	2471	2471	3428	n/a	1109
30	78	36	2556	2556	3594	n/a	1109
30	84	36	2728	2728	3846	n/a	1109
36	60	36	2446	2446	3396	n/a	1109
36	66	36	2544	2544	3590	n/a	1109
36	72	36	2663	2663	3806	n/a	1109
36	78	36	2764	2764	4010	n/a	1109
36	84	36	2947	2947	4291	n/a	1109
30	60	42	2340	2340	3135	n/a	1342
30	66	42	2422	2422	3297	n/a	1342
30	72	42	2523	2523	3480	n/a	1342
30	78	42	2607	2607	3645	n/a	1342
30	84	42	2779	2779	3898	n/a	1342
36	60	42	2499	2499	3449	n/a	1342
36	66	42	2599	2599	3645	n/a	1342
36	72	42	2718	2718	3860	n/a	1342
36	78	42	2816	2816	4062	n/a	1342
36	84	42	3000	3000	4344	n/a	1342

X T H S

Hub Table – Single-Sided



Hub Table allows versatile applications in common areas or library.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel (as specified), 1 footrest (as specified), 1 cable pass-through (if applicable), wire management clips and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

The 1 1/2" gable thicknesses are **not** available in all Source Laminate colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Modesty Panel Height	Footrest Option
X 1 9/16"	20, 24	060, 066, 072, 078, 084, 090	29, 36, 42	F Full-Height – No Cable Pass-Through (Shown) G Full-Height – With Cable Pass-Through W Wall Access	N No Footrest W With Footrest

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHS X	24	078	42	W	W
--------	----	-----	----	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
P1 Power/Data Center Cut-Out	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Flintwood
S1 One Square Cut-Out					
S2 Two Square Cut-Outs (Shown)					
S3 Three Square Cut-Outs					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S2	LW	6	ST	XS	XS
----	----	---	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T H S
Hub Table – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL

PRICING

			UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)				
WALL ACCESS (W)				
NO FOOTREST (N)				
			Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
20	60	29	1481	2417
20	66	29	1551	2544
20	72	29	1622	2687
20	78	29	1694	2810
20	84	29	1763	2936
20	90	29	1839	3057
24	60	29	1657	2634
24	66	29	1739	2768
24	72	29	1822	2902
24	78	29	1902	3080
24	84	29	1982	3213
24	90	29	2070	3347
20	60	36	1629	2601
20	66	36	1707	2733
20	72	36	1784	2886
20	78	36	1861	3019
20	84	36	1936	3150
20	90	36	2020	3279
24	60	36	1825	2831
24	66	36	1910	2976
24	72	36	1997	3118
24	78	36	2084	3303
24	84	36	2169	3447
24	90	36	2268	3585
20	60	42	1814	2764
20	66	42	1901	2906
20	72	42	1985	3066
20	78	42	2070	3206
20	84	42	2154	3347
20	90	42	2247	3486
24	60	42	2023	3012
24	66	42	2117	3162
24	72	42	2212	3312
24	78	42	2309	3504
24	84	42	2402	3656
24	90	42	2510	3803

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X T H S

Hub Table – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS - INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4 PANEL			PRICING	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)					
WALL ACCESS (W) (CONTINUED)					
WITH FOOTREST (W)					
D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	
20	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	60	36	2236	3206	1256
20	66	36	2354	3381	1256
20	72	36	2467	3570	1256
20	78	36	2582	3743	1256
20	84	36	2698	3914	1256
20	90	36	2822	4082	1256
24	60	36	2432	3436	1377
24	66	36	2556	3621	1377
24	72	36	2680	3799	1377
24	78	36	2805	4026	1377
24	84	36	2934	4207	1377
24	90	36	3066	4385	1377
20	60	42	2419	3373	1368
20	66	42	2545	3551	1368
20	72	42	2670	3748	1368
20	78	42	2792	3929	1368
20	84	42	2915	4108	1368
20	90	42	3050	4289	1368
24	60	42	2629	3615	1668
24	66	42	2764	3812	1668
24	72	42	2897	3998	1668
24	78	42	3030	4228	1668
24	84	42	3165	4415	1668
24	90	42	3307	4606	1668

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X T H S
Hub Table – Single-Sided
(Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL**

PRICING

D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
20	60	29	1707	2683	1085	1267
20	66	29	1800	2832	1085	1304
20	72	29	1893	3002	1085	1343
20	78	29	1987	3153	1085	1381
20	84	29	2083	3300	1085	1421
20	90	29	2192	3452	1085	1459
24	60	29	1883	2897	1247	1267
24	66	29	1987	3057	1247	1304
24	72	29	2090	3217	1247	1343
24	78	29	2195	3421	1247	1381
24	84	29	2299	3577	1247	1421
24	90	29	2417	3739	1247	1459
20	60	36	1891	2876	1256	1355
20	66	36	1994	3036	1256	1403
20	72	36	2097	3215	1256	1450
20	78	36	2200	3374	1256	1497
20	84	36	2305	3531	1256	1545
20	90	36	2425	3688	1256	1592
24	60	36	2085	3108	1377	1355
24	66	36	2199	3275	1377	1403
24	72	36	2311	3447	1377	1450
24	78	36	2427	3659	1377	1497
24	84	36	2538	3823	1377	1545
24	90	36	2670	3993	1377	1592
20	60	42	2051	3040	1368	1430
20	66	42	2164	3208	1368	1485
20	72	42	2276	3392	1368	1541
20	78	42	2388	3562	1368	1596
20	84	42	2494	3725	1368	1654
20	90	42	2625	3894	1368	1710
24	60	42	2259	3284	1668	1430
24	66	42	2381	3463	1668	1485
24	72	42	2502	3639	1668	1541
24	78	42	2623	3862	1668	1596
24	84	42	2744	4036	1668	1654
24	90	42	2886	4212	1668	1710

Pricing is continued on the following page.

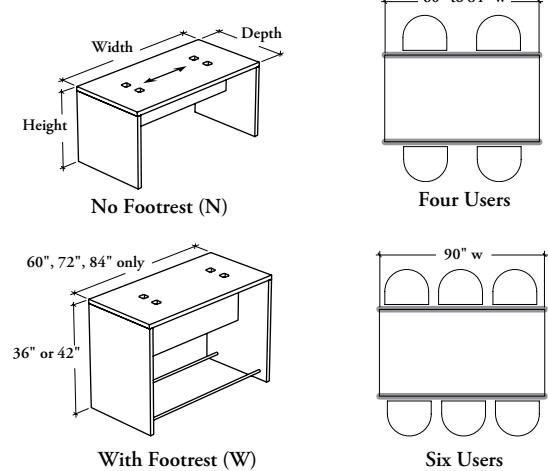
X T H S

Hub Table – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS - INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4 PANEL			PRICING	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)					
FULL-HEIGHT - NO CABLE PASS-THROUGH (F) OR WITH CABLE PASS-THROUGH (G) (CONTINUED)					
WITH FOOTREST (W)					
D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	
20	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
24	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	60	36	2498	3481	1256
20	66	36	2641	3682	1256
20	72	36	2780	3900	1256
20	78	36	2922	4098	1256
20	84	36	3066	4294	1256
20	90	36	3225	4490	1256
24	60	36	2690	3713	1377
24	66	36	2844	3925	1377
24	72	36	2998	4130	1377
24	78	36	3149	4379	1377
24	84	36	3300	4588	1377
24	90	36	3470	4793	1377
20	60	42	2659	3642	1368
20	66	42	2806	3853	1368
20	72	42	2960	4078	1368
20	78	42	3110	4288	1368
20	84	42	3259	4490	1368
20	90	42	3427	4692	1368
24	60	42	2864	3892	1668
24	66	42	3028	4109	1668
24	72	42	3187	4323	1668
24	78	42	3348	4583	1668
24	84	42	3506	4796	1668
24	90	42	3687	5012	1668

X T H D

Hub Table – Double-Sided



Hub Table allows versatile applications for meeting, individual works in library or common areas.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel (as specified), 1 footrest (as specified), 1 cable pass-through (if applicable), wire management clips and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

The 1 1/2" gable thicknesses are **not** available in all Source Laminate colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Modesty Panel Height	Footrest Option
X 1 9/16"	30, 36, 42, 48	060, 066, 072, 078, 084, 090	29, 36, 42	H Half-Height	N No Footrest W With Footrest

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHD X	30	066	36	H	N
--------	----	-----	----	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
P1 One Power/Data Center Cut-Out (per side)	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Flintwood
S1 One Square Cut-Out (per side)					
S2 Two Square Cut-Outs (per side) (Shown)					
S3 Three Square Cut-Outs (per side)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

NN	LW	6	ST	XS	XS
----	----	---	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T H D
Hub Table – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL

PRICING

			UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)				
HALF-HEIGHT (H)				
NO FOOTREST (N)				
			Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
30	60	29	2142	3056
30	66	29	2253	3260
30	72	29	2367	3417
30	78	29	2485	3615
30	84	29	2598	3775
30	90	29	2711	3931
36	60	29	2410	3389
36	66	29	2540	3608
36	72	29	2670	3778
36	78	29	2799	3953
36	84	29	2928	4188
36	90	29	3056	4365
42	60	29	2680	3721
42	66	29	2825	3909
42	72	29	2967	4161
42	78	29	3113	4352
42	84	29	3258	4539
42	90	29	3402	4728
48	60	29	2948	4013
48	66	29	3108	4284
48	72	29	3269	4484
48	78	29	3427	4689
48	84	29	3587	4947
48	90	29	3746	5147
30	60	36	2328	3243
30	66	36	2445	3452
30	72	36	2566	3611
30	78	36	2685	3817
30	84	36	2802	3980
30	90	36	2919	4140
36	60	36	2622	3604
36	66	36	2756	3823
36	72	36	2888	4000
36	78	36	3022	4181
36	84	36	3156	4422
36	90	36	3292	4598

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X T H D

Hub Table – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS - INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4 PANEL			PRICING	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)					
HALF-HEIGHT (H)					
NO FOOTREST (N) (CONTINUED)					
	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood			
D	W	H			
42	60	36	2915	3959	2493 912
42	66	36	3065	4156	2493 940
42	72	36	3215	4408	2493 1064
42	78	36	3360	4604	2493 1160
42	84	36	3510	4796	2493 1256
42	90	36	3660	4990	2493 1284
48	60	36	3210	4274	2594 912
48	66	36	3374	4550	2594 940
48	72	36	3538	4756	2594 1064
48	78	36	3702	4964	2594 1160
48	84	36	3868	5225	2594 1256
48	90	36	4030	5433	2594 1284
30	60	42	2487	3403	2096 1052
30	66	42	2609	3613	2096 1148
30	72	42	2732	3778	2096 1251
30	78	42	2855	3988	2096 1281
30	84	42	2976	4156	2096 1309
30	90	42	3097	4322	2096 1338
36	60	42	2803	3786	2493 1052
36	66	42	2939	4007	2493 1148
36	72	42	3078	4188	2493 1251
36	78	42	3217	4373	2493 1281
36	84	42	3351	4616	2493 1309
36	90	42	3491	4798	2493 1338
42	60	42	3119	4164	2607 1052
42	66	42	3270	4365	2607 1148
42	72	42	3425	4622	2607 1251
42	78	42	3577	4819	2607 1281
42	84	42	3733	5016	2607 1309
42	90	42	3881	5214	2607 1338
48	60	42	3431	4499	2723 1052
48	66	42	3602	4776	2723 1148
48	72	42	3770	4990	2723 1251
48	78	42	3936	5203	2723 1281
48	84	42	4107	5466	2723 1309
48	90	42	4272	5677	2723 1338

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X T H D
Hub Table – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL

PRICING

D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
30	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
36	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	60	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	66	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	72	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	78	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	84	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
48	90	29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30	60	36	3539	4453	1816	912
30	66	36	3739	4741	1816	940
30	72	36	3932	4980	1816	1064
30	78	36	4130	5261	1816	1160
30	84	36	4327	5506	1816	1256
30	90	36	4523	5743	1816	1284
36	60	36	3832	4815	2115	912
36	66	36	4048	5116	2115	940
36	72	36	4258	5368	2115	1064
36	78	36	4471	5624	2115	1160
36	84	36	4682	5946	2115	1256
36	90	36	4892	6202	2115	1284

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X T H D

Hub Table – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS - INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4 PANEL			PRICING	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
1 9/16" (X)					
HALF-HEIGHT (H)					
WITH FOOTREST (W) (CONTINUED)					
D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	
42	60	36	4129	5173	2493 912
42	66	36	4357	5445	2493 940
42	72	36	4581	5778	2493 1064
42	78	36	4808	6049	2493 1160
42	84	36	5037	6322	2493 1256
42	90	36	5261	6593	2493 1284
48	60	36	4422	5486	2594 912
48	66	36	4666	5840	2594 940
48	72	36	4907	6125	2594 1064
48	78	36	5147	6410	2594 1160
48	84	36	5392	6754	2594 1256
48	90	36	5631	7037	2594 1284
30	60	42	3697	4614	2096 1052
30	66	42	3901	4906	2096 1148
30	72	42	4103	5147	2096 1251
30	78	42	4298	5434	2096 1281
30	84	42	4499	5678	2096 1309
30	90	42	4700	5923	2096 1338
36	60	42	4015	4995	2493 1052
36	66	42	4233	5301	2493 1148
36	72	42	4448	5558	2493 1251
36	78	42	4660	5818	2493 1281
36	84	42	4879	6144	2493 1309
36	90	42	5093	6400	2493 1338
42	60	42	4328	5376	2607 1052
42	66	42	4562	5653	2607 1148
42	72	42	4791	5990	2607 1251
42	78	42	5021	6265	2607 1281
42	84	42	5256	6543	2607 1309
42	90	42	5485	6815	2607 1338
48	60	42	4645	5711	2723 1052
48	66	42	4894	6068	2723 1148
48	72	42	5138	6358	2723 1251
48	78	42	5384	6648	2723 1281
48	84	42	5631	6993	2723 1309
48	90	42	5877	7280	2723 1338

instructor

instructor product map

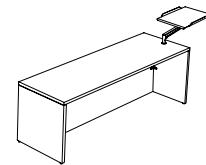
XTPW Instructor Worksurface

Page 252



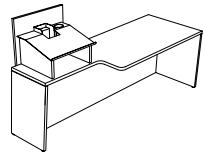
XTPD Instructor Desk

Page 256



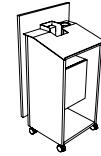
XTPT Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern

Page 258



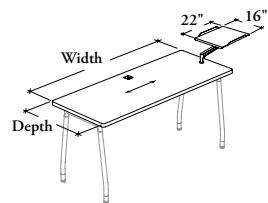
XTPL Lectern Podium

Page 260



X T P W

Instructor Worksurface



This instructor table allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Pivoting Lectern and minimal footprint on the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable), pivoting lectern (as specified), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Legs (XSPA), Modesty Panel (XCMS / XCMM), Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Pivoting Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	L Left	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 3/16"	R Right (Shown)			S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center
	N None				SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPW M	N	24	66	S	NN
--------	---	----	----	---	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lectern Finish (If Applicable)
A Thesis Leg	Source Laminate Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim (3mm) 8 Flat Trim (1.5mm) 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

A	LW	6	ST	
---	----	---	----	--

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P W

Instructor Worksurface (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

		1" (D)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING LECTERN (L or R)	
		SOURCE LAMINATE		NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)	
D	W	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (S)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (S)
24 / 610	48 / 1219	452	452	1680	1680
24 / 610	54 / 1372	479	479	1707	1707
24 / 610	60 / 1524	505	505	1733	1733
24 / 610	66 / 1676	600	600	1826	1826
24 / 610	72 / 1829	742	742	1968	1968
24 / 610	78 / 1981	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	515	515	1741	1741
30 / 762	54 / 1372	546	546	1772	1772
30 / 762	60 / 1524	577	577	1803	1803
30 / 762	66 / 1676	674	674	1901	1901
30 / 762	72 / 1829	815	815	2043	2043
30 / 762	78 / 1981	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

		1 3/16" (M)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING PIVOTING (L or R)	
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)	
D	W	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)
24 / 610	48 / 1219	530	530	1757	1757
24 / 610	54 / 1372	598	598	1824	1824
24 / 610	60 / 1524	661	661	1888	1888
24 / 610	66 / 1676	729	729	1956	1956
24 / 610	72 / 1829	798	798	2024	2024
24 / 610	78 / 1981	863	863	2089	2089
24 / 610	84 / 2134	925	925	2152	2152
30 / 762	48 / 1219	661	661	1888	1888
30 / 762	54 / 1372	744	744	1970	1970
30 / 762	60 / 1524	829	829	2055	2055
30 / 762	66 / 1676	914	914	2140	2140
30 / 762	72 / 1829	990	990	2216	2216
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1075	1075	2302	2302
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1161	1161	2387	2387

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Instructor Worksurface (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

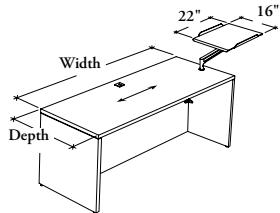
PRICING

1 3/16" (M) (CONTINUED)			
GRADE 2 LAMINATE			
NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING PIVOTING (L or R)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)
24 / 610	48 / 1219	630	630
24 / 610	54 / 1372	710	710
24 / 610	60 / 1524	786	786
24 / 610	66 / 1676	866	866
24 / 610	72 / 1829	947	947
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1025	1025
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1099	1099
30 / 762	48 / 1219	786	786
30 / 762	54 / 1372	884	884
30 / 762	60 / 1524	985	985
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1086	1086
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1177	1177
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1278	1278
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1379	1379

1 3/16" (M)			
FLINTWOOD			
NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING LECTERN (L or R)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1142	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1284	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1426	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1570	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1716	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1855	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1993	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1426	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1602	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1779	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1960	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2133	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2316	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2497	n/a
		2368	n/a
		2512	n/a
		2653	n/a
		2797	n/a
		2942	n/a
		3082	n/a
		3219	n/a
		2653	n/a
		2828	n/a
		3006	n/a
		3187	n/a
		3359	n/a
		3542	n/a
		3723	n/a

X T P D

Instructor Desk



This Instructor Desk allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Pivoting Lectern and minimal footprint on the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 full gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel, 2 wire management clips, pivoting lectern (as specified), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all products options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Pivoting Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish
M 1 3/16"	L Left R Right (Shown) N None	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPD M	N	24	66	NN	LW
--------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish	Lectern Finish (If Applicable)
6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Foundation
8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Flintwood	Mica
9 Flintwood Flat Trim				Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

6	ST	XS	XS	
---	----	----	----	--

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P D

Instructor Desk (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

1 3/16" (M)

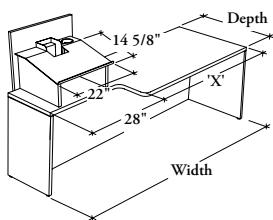
FOUNDATION LAMINATE

None Pivoting Lectern (N)	Left or Right Pivoting Lectern (L or R)
1204	2428
1295	2519
1384	2609
1475	2702
1566	2794
1658	2885
1748	2973
1351	2578
1452	2679
1554	2777
1654	2879
1754	2980
1855	3079
1956	3180

UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MOD. PANEL
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	1133
1477	1321
1477	1363
1477	1405
1477	1447
1477	1488
1477	1533
1332	1133
1332	1321
1332	1363
1332	1405
1332	1447
1332	1488
1332	1533
1477	

X T P T

Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern



If 60" Width:

'X' = 32"

If 66" Width:

'X' = 38"

If 72" Width:

'X' = 44"

If 78" Width:

'X' = 50"

If 84" Width:

'X' = 56"

This Instructor Desk allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Fixed Lectern for standing height position.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Desk: 1 worksurface, 2 full gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel, 2 wire management clips, 1 elliptical grommet and mounting hardware.

Fixed Lectern: 1 case, 1 front panel, 1 metal shelf with cup holder, 1 underworksurface plug-in power bar (XPEPP).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube (XPPC) or Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

The lectern is shipped in one unit and must be assembled with front panel and desk.

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Fixed Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish
M 1 3/16"	<p>L Left (Shown)</p> <p>R Right</p>	24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	<p>NN No Cut-Out</p> <p>SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)</p>	<p>Foundation Laminate</p> <p>Grade 2 Laminate</p> <p>Flintwood</p>

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPT M	R	30	84	SC	VZ
--------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable and Lectern Front Finish	Modesty Panel Finish	Lectern Case Finish	Lectern Shelf Finish
6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Foundation
8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Flintwood		Mica
9 Flintwood Flat Trim					Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

9		VZ	VZ	XS	83
---	--	----	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P T

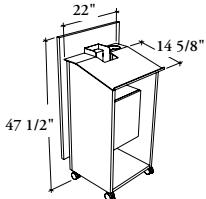
**Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

		1 3/16" (M)	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	GRADE 2 LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
D	W				
24 / 610	60 / 1524		2565	2689	3735
24 / 610	66 / 1676		2656	2793	3886
24 / 610	72 / 1829		2749	2898	4036
24 / 610	78 / 1981		2838	3000	4231
24 / 610	84 / 2134		2930	3104	4376
30 / 762	60 / 1524		2734	2890	4027
30 / 762	66 / 1676		2835	3007	4136
30 / 762	72 / 1829		2936	3123	4405
30 / 762	78 / 1981		3037	3240	4500
30 / 762	84 / 2134		3137	3355	4910

UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MOD. PANEL
1986	1363
1986	1405
1986	1447
1986	1488
1986	1533
2132	1363
2132	1405
2132	1447
2132	1488
2132	1533

X T P L

Lectern Podium



This lectern provides a speaking podium for presentations. It can receive letter and legal size paper, as well as laptop.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lectern case with 4 levelers or 4 lockable casters (as specified), 1 front panel, metal shelf with cup holder, 1 storage with a lock and keys (as specified), 2 or 3 cable pass-through grommets, 1 underworksurface plug-in power bar and 1 footrest (available with stationary configuration only).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Management Clips. Data opening dimension is 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm).

NOTES

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Power and Data	Lectern Front Finish	Lectern Case Finish	Lectern Shelf Finish	Key Style
M Mobile	W With Power and Data	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Foundation	R Keyed Randomly
S Stationary		Flintwood		Mica Accent	N No Lock

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPL S	W	XS	XS	52	R
--------	---	----	----	----	---

PRICING

MOBILE (M)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
1932	2796

STATIONARY (S)

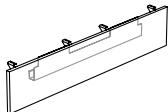
Source Laminate	Flintwood
2058	2919

table accessories

table accessories product map

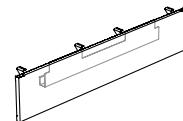
XCMS Modesty Panel – Solid

Page 266



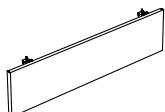
XCMM Modesty Panel – Metal

Page 267



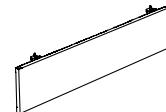
XCMSF Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid

Page 268



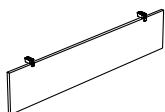
XCMMF Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal

Page 269



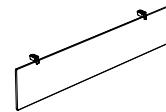
XCMSK Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid

Page 270



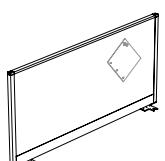
XCMZK Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Smooth Felt

Page 271



XCSBF Back Table Screen – Fabric

Page 272



XCSBG Back Table Screen – Glass

Page 273

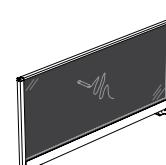
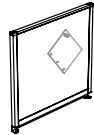


table accessories

table accessories product map

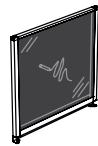
XCSLF Lateral Table Screen – Fabric

Page 274



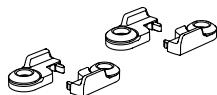
XCSLG Lateral Table Screen – Glass

Page 275



XCLDC Casual Linking Devices

Page 276



XCLPF Fixed Linking Plates

Page 276



XCHK Kupp Hook

Page 277



XCHW Double-Sided Hook

Page 278



XCALE ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 279



XCALK Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 280



table accessories product map

XCALC Caster Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 281



XCFTM Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table

Page 282



XCDEK Dry-Erase Kit

Page 283

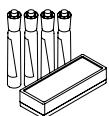
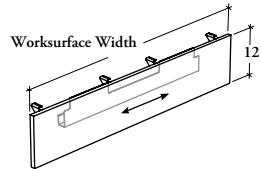


table accessories

Xpress

X C M S

Modesty Panel – Solid



The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid modesty panel, 1 built-in cable tray (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

To determine modesty panel width, refer to the Modesty Panels & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

If the Casual Linking Devices are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Hardware is finished in Black.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Built-In Cable Tray Option	Modesty Panel Finish	Built-In Cable Tray Finish (If Applicable)
36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	C With Built-In Cable Tray (Shown) W Without Built-In Cable Tray	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMS 66	C	W	VZ	
---------	---	---	----	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)				FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)			
	WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)		WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)	
	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
36 / 914	145	472	212	539	164	520	231	587
42 / 1067	160	502	232	575	181	551	253	624
48 / 1219	175	532	254	612	196	597	275	675
54 / 1372	191	563	276	647	212	627	296	711
60 / 1524	206	675	296	765	228	724	317	813
66 / 1676	222	707	316	802	243	754	338	850
72 / 1829	238	737	339	838	259	815	361	917
78 / 1981	253	768	360	875	275	847	382	953
84 / 2134	268	829	381	941	290	878	404	990

The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 metal modesty panel, 1 built-in cable tray (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

To determine modesty panel width, refer to the Modesty Panels & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

If the Casual Linking Devices or Post Legs are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

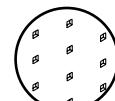
Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Hardware is finished in Black.

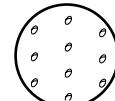
X C M M

Modesty Panel – Metal

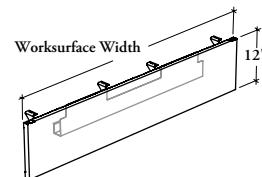
Embossed Pattern



Square Solo (201)



Dot Solo (401)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Built-In Cable Tray Option	Modesty Panel Style	Embossed Pattern (If Applicable)	Modesty Panel and Built-In Cable Tray Finish
36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	C With Built-In Cable Tray (Shown) W Without Built-In Cable Tray	E Embossed N No Embossed (Shown)	201 Square Solo 401 Dot Solo	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMM 48	F	C	E	201	60
----------------	----------	----------	----------	------------	-----------

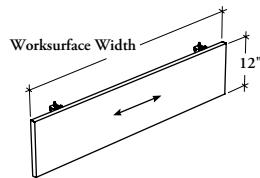
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)				FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)			
	WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)		WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)	
	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)	No Embossed (N)	Embossed	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)
36 / 914	242	266	293	321	250	277	311	336
42 / 1067	250	277	311	336	259	287	324	353
48 / 1219	259	287	324	353	269	295	341	367
54 / 1372	269	295	341	367	280	308	355	385
60 / 1524	280	308	355	385	289	319	373	402
66 / 1676	289	319	373	402	296	328	386	417
72 / 1829	296	328	386	417	308	339	405	436
78 / 1981	308	339	405	436	319	352	417	449
84 / 2134	319	352	417	449	327	359	436	468

X C M S F

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid



The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy on Flip-Top Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

If the Casual Linking Devices or Post Legs are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Modesty Panel is installed on activation handle. A securing device is included to lock the activating mechanism.

Hardware is finished in Soft Gris.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	Source Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMSF C	66	XG
---------	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)		FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)	
	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
42 / 1067	160	502	177	560
48 / 1219	173	542	193	606
54 / 1372	188	573	209	638
60 / 1524	203	686	225	736
66 / 1676	218	718	240	766
72 / 1829	233	749	255	829
78 / 1981	249	779	271	860
84 / 2134	265	841	286	891

The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy on Flip-Top Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 metal modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

If the Casual Linking Devices are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Modesty Panel is installed on activation handle. A securing device is included to lock the activating mechanism.

Hardware is finished in Soft Gris.

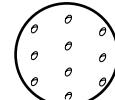
X C M M F

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal

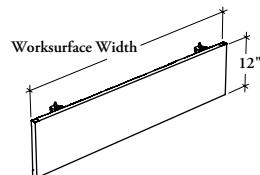
Embossed Pattern



Square Solo (201)



Dot Solo (401)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Style	Embossed Pattern (If Applicable)	Modesty Panel Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	E Embossed N No Embossed (Shown)	201 Square Solo 401 Dot Solo	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMMF 78	F	E	201	60
-----------------	----------	----------	------------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)		FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)	
	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)
42 / 1067	250	277	259	287
48 / 1219	259	287	269	295
54 / 1372	269	295	280	308
60 / 1524	280	308	289	319
66 / 1676	289	319	296	328
72 / 1829	296	328	308	339
78 / 1981	308	339	319	352
84 / 2134	319	352	327	359

X C M S K

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid

This modesty panel provides additional seating on Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

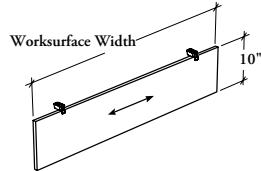
1 solid modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	C Casual	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMSK 48	C	VZ	83
----------	---	----	----

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829

PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
160	502
173	542
188	573
203	686
218	718
233	749

This modesty panel provides additional seating on Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only.

X C M Z K

WHAT'S INCLUDED

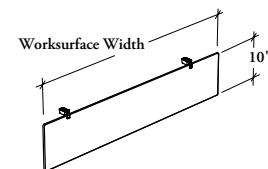
1 smooth felt modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

**Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table –
Kupp Legs – Smooth Felt**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Felt Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	C Casual	Smooth	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMZK 42	C	QR	83
-----------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829

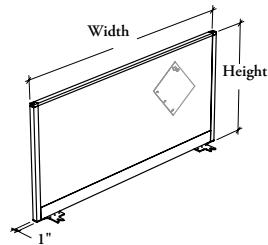
PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)

Smooth Felt
187
215
226
313
488
498

X C S B F

Back Table Screen – Fabric



This screen provides back visual privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 fabric screen, 2 brackets, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify Table Screen width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Back Table Screen is tackable on both sides.

All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

This screen is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Height	Width	Lateral Screen Connection	Element Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	15, 22	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	W With Lateral Connection N Without Lateral Connection	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSBF M	15	60	W	E382	52
---------	----	----	---	------	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
22 / 559	36 / 914
22 / 559	42 / 1067
22 / 559	48 / 1219
22 / 559	54 / 1372
22 / 559	60 / 1524
22 / 559	66 / 1676
22 / 559	72 / 1829
22 / 559	78 / 1981
22 / 559	84 / 2134

PRICING

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
506	524	553	574	627	674	718	755
530	547	578	603	658	712	754	795
549	572	604	633	693	755	801	848
621	642	680	711	781	848	898	948
641	667	705	739	816	891	948	1004
664	692	730	768	844	922	982	1040
687	713	759	798	885	968	1033	1096
705	736	782	825	915	1002	1069	1138
727	760	809	854	946	1036	1108	1178
547	570	604	634	699	763	812	859
572	597	634	664	727	792	842	892
597	626	665	696	766	839	894	950
674	700	744	781	860	941	1000	1062
698	730	778	818	906	995	1060	1127
727	759	809	853	943	1036	1108	1178
757	786	842	887	990	1095	1173	1250
777	814	872	922	1029	1136	1219	1300
801	842	906	955	1065	1176	1263	1348

This screen provides back visual privacy and vertical writable surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen, 2 brackets, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify Table Screen width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly.

Tempered glass infills are doubled for a flush look.

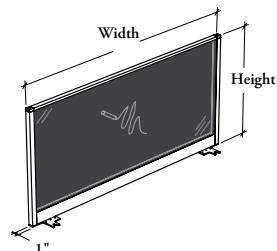
When used with back-painted writable surface, use dry-erase markers only.

This screen is not recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

X C S B G

Back Table Screen – Glass



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Glass Style	Worksurface Thickness	Height	Width	Lateral Screen Connection	Glass Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
G Non-Magnetic Glass	M 1 3/16"	15, 22	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	W With Lateral Connection N Without Lateral Connection	Standard Glass FT Frost Back-Painted	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSBG G	M	22	84	N	FT	52
---------	---	----	----	---	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
22 / 559	36 / 914
22 / 559	42 / 1067
22 / 559	48 / 1219
22 / 559	54 / 1372
22 / 559	60 / 1524
22 / 559	66 / 1676
22 / 559	72 / 1829
22 / 559	78 / 1981
22 / 559	84 / 2134

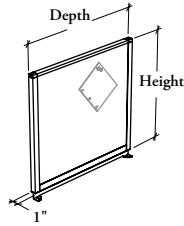
PRICING

FROST (FT) or BACK-PAINTED GLASS

722
797
870
999
1075
1148
1224
1300
1373
919
1024
1130
1291
1395
1498
1605
1714
1816

X C S L F

Lateral Table Screen – Fabric



This screen provides lateral visual privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 fabric screen, 1 bracket, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Must be used in combination with a connected Back Table Screen.

Lateral Table Screen is tackable on both sides.

All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

This screen is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Position	Height	Depth	Element Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	E End	15, 22	24, 30	Fabric	Foundation
	S Shared				Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSLF M	E	15	24	E382	52
---------	---	----	----	------	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762

PRICING

END POSITION (E)

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
420	436	452	472	508	544	574	604
447	464	484	508	549	597	629	661
449	469	493	511	555	599	635	671
484	501	530	554	608	661	702	739

SHARED POSITION (S)

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
438	448	470	487	523	562	590	619
464	478	501	523	566	610	643	675
468	483	509	527	572	613	650	687
501	516	544	571	626	675	719	757

This screen provides lateral visual privacy and vertical writable surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen, 1 bracket, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Must be used in combination with a connected Back Table Screen.

Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly.

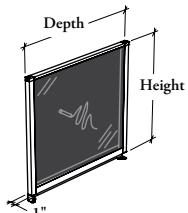
Tempered glass infills are doubled for a flush look.

When used for back-painted writable surface, use dry-erase markers only.

This screen is not recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

XCSLG Lateral Table Screen – Glass



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Glass Style	Worksurface Thickness	Position	Height	Depth	Glass Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
G Non-Magnetic Glass	M 1 3/16"	E End S Shared	15, 22	24, 30	Standard Glass FT Frost Back-Painted	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSLG G	M	S	15	24	FT	52
---------	---	---	----	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762

PRICING

END POSITION (E)	SHARED POSITION (S)
FROST (FT) or BACK-PAINTED GLASS	
554	571
606	624
667	682
776	792

Xpress

X C L D C

Casual Linking Devices

The Casual Linking Devices are used to connect temporarily two freestanding tables together. It can be linked in lateral or back-to-back position depending of the type of the worksurface specified.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

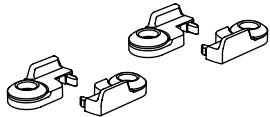
4 casual linking devices and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Modesty Panel used in combination with Casual Linking Devices must be ordered in Casual (C) Configuration to avoid interference.

Finished in Black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Quantity

4

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCLDC 4

QUANTITY

PRICING

4

33

Xpress

X C L P F

Fixed Linking Plates

These plates are used to attach firmly two freestanding tables together.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 linking plates and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Cannot be installed on any Flip-Top Tables.

Finished in Black.



PRICING

21

The Kupp Hook can be installed underneath a worksurface to hang up a bag or other accessories.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 kupp hook and mounting hardware (as specified).

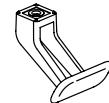
NOTES

When Flip-Top Frame-Mounted (F) style is specified, the hook must be integrated with a Flip-Top Table - Kupp Legs (XTFTK).

When Underworksurface-Mounted (W) style is specified, the hook must be installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes and can be installed on both side of the worksurface.

X C H K

Kupp Hook



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Mounting Style	Hook Finish
F Flip-Top Frame-Mounted	Foundation
W Underworksurface-Mounted	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCHK F	52
--------	----

MOUNTING STYLE

PRICING

F	27
W	27

Xpress

X C H W

Double-Sided Hook



The Double-Sided Hook must be installed centered underneath a worksurface, and hangs up two bags.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 double-sided hook and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Can be shared between two user's on:

- Rectangular Worksurface (XWR) 60" and wider
- Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS or XTFAG) 60" and wider
- Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT) 60" and wider,
- Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) 72" and wider.
- High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD) 60" and wider

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Hook Finish

Foundation

Accent

Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCHW 52

PRICING

38

This product is designed to ease access to people with reduced mobility by adding required height to a Thesis Leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 ADA height extensions.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg (XSPA).

NOTES

Can be used with Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC) or Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK).

Cannot be used when a leg is used to connect two tables.

Cannot be used with Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs (XTFAS and XTFAG).

Cannot be used with Thesis Legs with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW).



X C A L E

ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Extension Finish

C6 Chrome

Foundation

Mica

Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCALE C6

PRICING

Foundation/Mica/ Accent	Chrome (C6)
193	261

Xpress

X C A L K

Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg



This kit allows to retrofit on two Thesis Legs to levelers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 levelers with glides and 4 connectors (as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg (XSPA).

NOTES

Leveling range of 1 1/2".

Can be interchanged with the Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC).

Leveler is finished in Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leveler Glide Style	Connector Finish
F Felt Glides	C6 Chrome
P PTFE Glides	Foundation
S Steel Glides	Mica
	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCALK F	C6
---------	----

PRICING

Foundation/Mica/ Accent	Chrome (C6)
87	114

This kit allows to retrofit on two Thesis Legs to casters.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 lockable casters with adaptors.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg (XSPA).

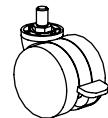
NOTES

Cannot be specified on High Tables (XTHAS, XTHAD) or Connecting Trapeze Table (XWCT) to replace the levelers.

Can be interchanged with the Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK).

X C A L C

Caster Kit – Thesis Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Caster Finish

B Black

G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

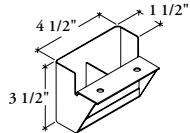
XCALC B

PRICING

Xpress

X C F T M

Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table



WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 marker holder for flip-top table and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs (XTFAS / XTFAG) and Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK).

NOTES

Can be installed on user or side edge on a Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG) only.

Cannot be installed on a Mobile Markerboard.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Marker Holder Finish

Foundation

Accent

Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCFTM 52

PRICING

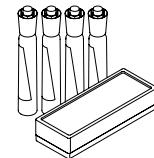
75

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 Expo® dry-erase markers and 1 Expo® eraser.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM).

X C D E K**Dry-Erase Kit****PRODUCT OPTIONS****Type**

A Expo® Kit

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCDEK A

PRICING

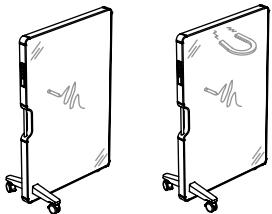
105

collaboration tools

collaboration tools product map

XCMBM Mobile Markerboard

Page 287



The Mobile Markerboard provides visual privacy and space division with writing surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

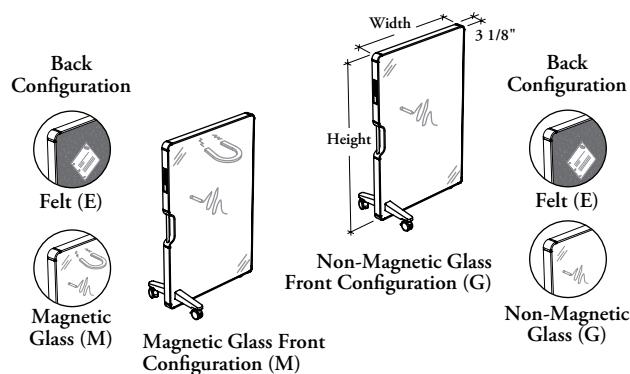
1 mobile markerboard, 1 integrated marker holder, 4 dry-erase markers, 1 eraser, 1 handle, 6 rare earth magnets (magnetic glass only), 2 feet with casters and 1 unidirectional caster.

NOTES

Magnetic or Non-Magnetic Glass is a 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass thickness.

Additional Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) are also available separately.

X C M B M Mobile Markerboard



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Front Configuration	Back Configuration	Height	Width	Handle Position	Front Finish	Back Finish	Frame Finish	Handle and Foot Finish
M Magnetic Glass	E Felt	66, 72	42, 48	L Left (Shown)	Back-Painted Glass	Back-Painted Glass	Foundation Mica Accent	C5 Satin Chrome Foundation Mica Accent
G Non-Magnetic Glass	G Non-Magnetic Glass			R Right		Loft		
	M Magnetic Glass							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMBM M	E	72	48	L	K7	RB11	52	52
---------	---	----	----	---	----	------	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
72 / 1829	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	48 / 1219

PRICING

NON-MAGNETIC GLASS FRONT (G)

BACK CONFIGURATION

FELT (E)	Loft
	3895
	4397
	4218
	4678

NON-MAGNETIC (G)

Back-Painted Glass
4021
4521
4343
4803

UPCHARGE
SATIN
CHROME (C5)

75
75

75
75

75
75

MAGNETIC GLASS FRONT (M)

BACK CONFIGURATION

FELT (E)	Loft
	4097
	4652
	4446
	4962

MAGNETIC (M)

Back-Painted Glass
4430
4986
4781
5296

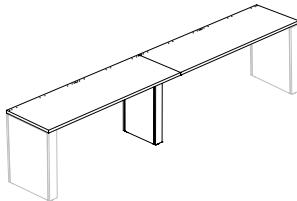
75
75
75
75

library tables

library tables product map

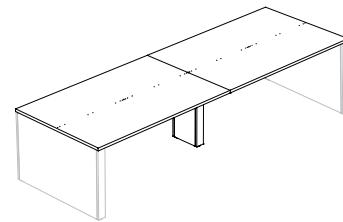
XLTSS Library Table – Single-Sided

Page 292



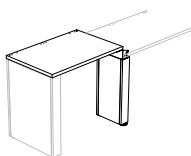
XLTDS Library Table – Double-Sided

Page 296



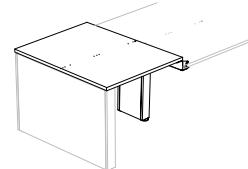
XLTSA ADA Extension for Library Table – Single-Sided

Page 300



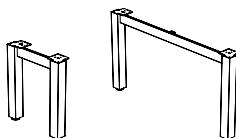
XLTDA ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided

Page 302



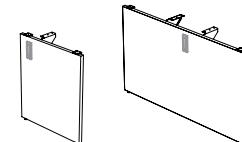
XLBQ Square Post Legs

Page 305



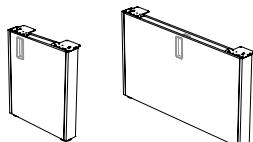
XLBGD End Gable – Solid

Page 306



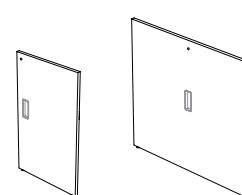
XLBR Rectangular Base

Page 307



XLCFS Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid

Page 308

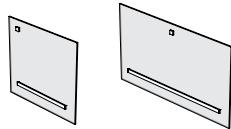


library tables

library tables product map

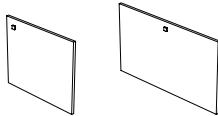
XLCEG Carrel End Screen – Glass

Page 310



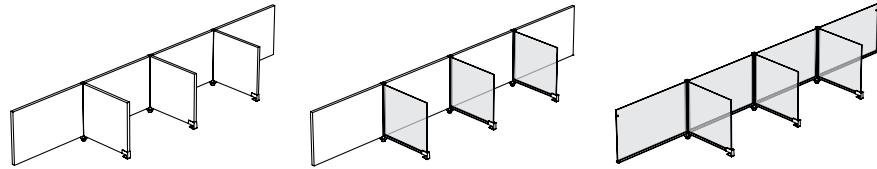
XLCES Carrel End Screen – Solid

Page 311



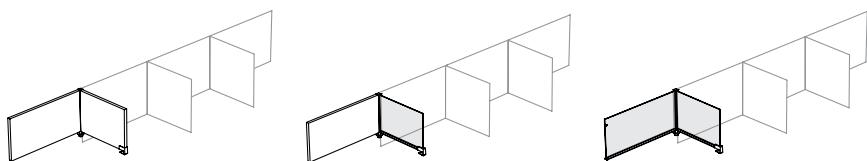
XLCS Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided

Page 312



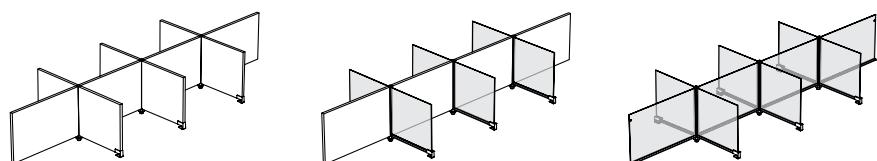
XLCSA ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided

Page 322



XLCD Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided

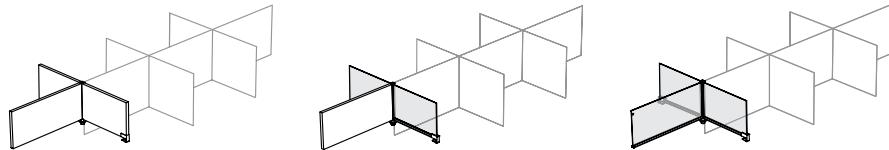
Page 324



library tables product map

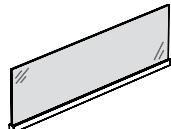
XLCD A ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided

Page 334



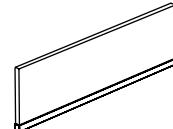
XLAS G Add-On Screen – Glass

Page 336



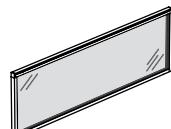
XLASS S Add-On Screen – Solid

Page 337



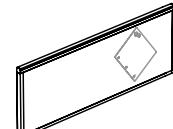
XLA FG Add-On Framed Screen – Glass

Page 338



XLA FF Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric

Page 339

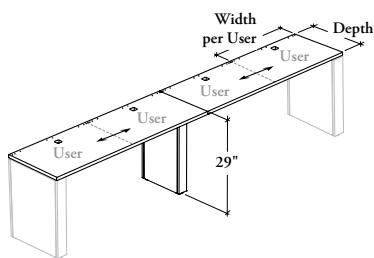


library tables

Xpress

XLTSS

Library Table – Single-Sided



This table is recommended for library and is available with or without divisions. It also is recommended to be used against a building wall for aesthetic.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Worksurface pieces, intermediate rectangular bases with levelers, cantilevers, single-sided metal cable trays, linking plates and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Square Post Legs (XLBQ), Solid End Gable (XLBDG), Rectangular Base (XLBR) and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

For the number of users, worksurfaces and supports, refer to the [Worksurface & Support Configurations Chart](#).

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User	Height
M 1 3/16"	<p>N None</p> <p>W With Division (Shown)</p>	24, 30	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08	30, 36, 42	29

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTSS M	W	30	08	36	29
---------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
SD Square Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users	Grade 2 Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Foundation
SS Square Cut-Out – One per User (Shown)	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim			Mica
PD Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users					Accent
PS Power/Data Center Cut-Out – One per User					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

PD	VZ	9		VZ	60
----	----	---	--	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X L T S S
Library Table – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

D	W	H
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)

FOUNDATION
LAMINATEGRADE 2
LAMINATE

FLINTWOOD

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL

2 USERS (02)

1406	1531	2611
1507	1657	2954
1609	1784	3297

3 USERS (03)

1621	1809	3426
1772	1997	3940
1924	2186	4455

4 USERS (04)

1947	2196	4356
2151	2449	5043
2354	2702	5725

5 USERS (05)

2959	3270	5970
3214	3587	6826
3467	3903	7684

6 USERS (06)

3287	3661	6900
3592	4040	7928
3895	4418	8958

3895	4362	7556
4296	4856	8688
4699	5352	9820

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L T S S

Library Table – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

PRICING

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL

D	W	H
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	GRADE 2 LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
7 USERS (07)		
4299	4735	8517
4655	5178	9714
5009	5618	10914

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

5049	5594	9319
5518	6171	10637
5987	6750	11963

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

4627	5125	9447
5033	5630	10818
5440	6137	12186

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

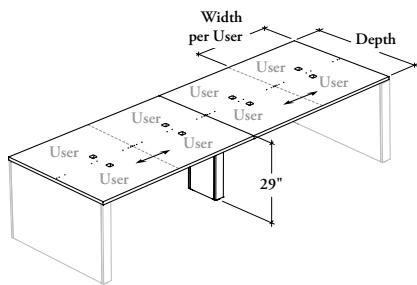
5459	6081	10337
5994	6740	11848
6529	7400	13359

library tables

Xpress

XLTDS

Library Table – Double-Sided



This table is recommended for library and is available with or without divisions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Worksurface pieces, intermediate rectangular bases with levelers, cantilevers, wire management clips, **double-sided** metal cable trays, linking plates and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Square Post Legs (XLBQ), Solid End Gable (XLBGD), Rectangular Base (XLBR) and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square (XPGQX).

NOTES

For the number of users, worksurfaces and supports, refer to the **Worksurface & Support Configurations Chart**.

Not all Finish, Style or Color options are available. Refer to the Application Guide for more details.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User	Height
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	48, 60	04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42	29

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTDS M	N	48	16	36	29
---------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
SD Square Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users	Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent
SS Square Cut-Out – One per User (Shown)		9 Flintwood Flat Trim			
PD Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users					
PS Power/Data Center Cut-Out – One per User					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

PD	VZ	9		VZ	60
----	----	---	--	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X L T D S
Library Table – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

D	W	H
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)

FOUNDATION LAMINATE

GRADE 2 LAMINATE

FLINTWOOD

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL

4 USERS (04)

2040	2290	3516
2230	2528	4001
2422	2771	4489

n/a

950

n/a

950

n/a

950

6 USERS (06)

2588	2961	4803
2875	3323	5533
3161	3684	6262

n/a

950

n/a

950

n/a

950

8 USERS (08)

3067	3565	6018
3447	4044	6991
3828	4525	7962

n/a

950

n/a

950

n/a

950

10 USERS (10)

3613	4235	7307
4988	5735	9417
5465	6336	10634

n/a

950

n/a

1899

n/a

1899

12 USERS (12)

4289	5067	n/a
5896	6829	n/a
6481	7570	n/a

n/a

1192

n/a

2388

n/a

2388

14 USERS (14)

4988	5735	9417
5561	6456	10876
6132	7177	12335

n/a

1899

n/a

1899

n/a

1899

16 USERS (16)

5896	6829	n/a
6600	7719	n/a
7306	8612	n/a

n/a

2388

n/a

2388

n/a

2388

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L T D S

Library Table – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

D	W	H
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)

14 USERS (14)

5538
6206
7769

GRADE 2 LAMINATE

6408
7251
8988

FLINTWOOD

10707
12409
15004

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL

1899
1899
2849

2388
2388
3580

1899
2849
2849

2388
3580
3580

16 USERS (16)

6167
7675
8438

7162
8869
9830

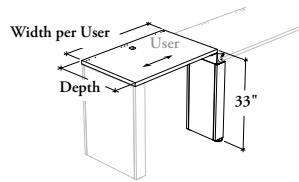
12074
14763
16707

library tables

Xpress

XLTSA

ADA Extension for Library Table – Single Sided



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width per User	Height	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	N None	24, 30	36, 42	33	NN No Cut-Out
	W With Division (Shown)				PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTSA M	W	30	36	33	PC
---------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish	ADA Hardware Finish
Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized	Foundation
Grade 2 Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Foundation	Mica
Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim			Mica	Accent
				Accent	Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

LW	6	ST	XS	60	74
----	---	----	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X L T S A


**ADA Extension for Library
Table – Single Sided (Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**

D	W	H
24 / 610	36 / 914	33 / 838
24 / 610	42 / 1067	33 / 838
30 / 762	36 / 914	33 / 838
30 / 762	42 / 1067	33 / 838

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	GRADE 2 LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
1123	1198	1842
1171	1258	2016
1300	1394	2031
1368	1477	2221

**UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL**

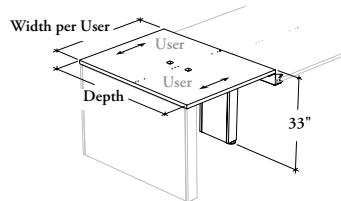
731
731
926
926

library tables

Xpress

XLTDA

ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width per User	Height	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	48, 60	36, 42	33	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTDA M	W	48	36	33	NN
---------	---	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish	ADA Hardware Finish
Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim (3mm)	Edge Trim Colors (for trim style 6 and 8)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized	Foundation
Grade 2 Laminate	8 Flat Trim (1.5mm)		Flintwood	Foundation	Mica
Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim			Mica	Accent
				Accent	Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

VZ	9		VZ	60	60
----	---	--	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X T L D A


**ADA Extension for Library
Table – Double-Sided (Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**

D	W	H
48 / 1219	36 / 914	33 / 838
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	33 / 838
60 / 1524	36 / 914	33 / 838
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	33 / 838

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)		
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	GRADE 2 LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
1475	1624	2360
1570	1745	2605
1759	1946	n/a
1879	2098	n/a

**UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL**

950
950
1192
1192

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 square post legs with levelers, 1 linking extrusion, mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS / XLTDS).

NOTES

Must be specified the same depth than Library Table.

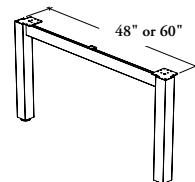
Square Post Legs are handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".

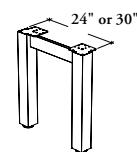


X L B Q

Square Post Legs



Double-Sided (D)



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Support Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	AC Clear Anodized
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			Foundation
R Single-Sided – Right Handed			Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBQ L	29	30	AC
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

H	D
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
29 / 737	48 / 1219
29 / 737	60 / 1524
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762
33 / 838	48 / 1219
33 / 838	60 / 1524

PRICING

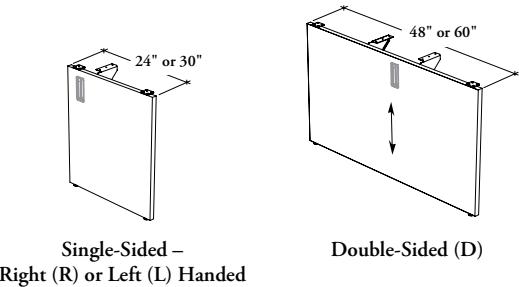
SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)		DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)
745		n/a
758		n/a
n/a		798
n/a		825
833		n/a
844		n/a
n/a		886
n/a		913

library tables

Xpress

X L B G D

End Gable – Solid



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

Double-Sided (D)

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Configuration: 1 end gable with levelers, 1 cable pass-through grommet (as specified), mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS / XLTDS) and Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC).

NOTES

The Solid Gable is 1" thick.

Must be specified the same depth than Library Table.

End Gable is handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option	Gable Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	Source Laminate
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			N None	Flintwood
R Single-Sided – Right Handed				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBGD L	33	30	W	XG
---------	----	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)			DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)	
GABLE FINISH				
H	D	Source	Source	
29 / 737	24 / 610	Laminate	Flintwood	Laminate
29 / 737	30 / 762	277	885	n/a
29 / 737	48 / 1219	319	997	n/a
29 / 737	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	468
		n/a	n/a	549
33 / 838	24 / 610	309	962	n/a
33 / 838	30 / 762	355	1171	n/a
33 / 838	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	523
33 / 838	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	1791
				617
				n/a

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 rectangular base with levelers, 1 or 2 cable pass-through grommets (as specified), mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS / XLTDS) and Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC).

NOTES

Must be specified the same depth than Library Table.

Rectangular Bases on Library Table – Single-Sided are handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option	Panel Finish	Support Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	N None	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent
R Single-Sided – Right Handed					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBR L	29	24	N	XS	AC
--------	----	----	---	----	----

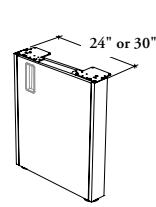
DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

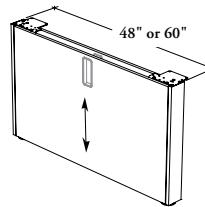
SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)			DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)		
PANEL FINISH					
H	D	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
29 / 737	24 / 610	828	1375	n/a	n/a
29 / 737	30 / 762	890	1485	n/a	n/a
29 / 737	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	1071	2081
29 / 737	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	1193	n/a
33 / 838	24 / 610	863	1459	n/a	n/a
33 / 838	30 / 762	962	1681	n/a	n/a
33 / 838	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	1168	2267
33 / 838	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	1302	n/a



X L B R Rectangular Base



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed



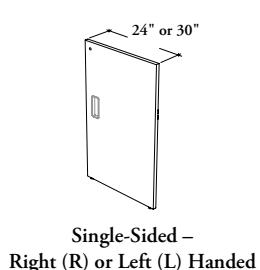
Double-Sided (D)

library tables

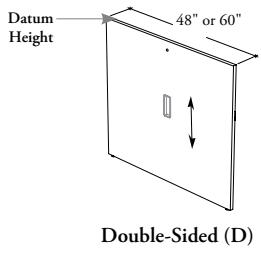
Xpress

X L C F S

Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed



Double-Sided (D)

This screen attaches at the side of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Divider.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 carrel supporting edge screen with levelers, 1 (left or right) or 2 (double-sided) cable pass-through (as specified) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC), Carrel Dividers (XLCS / XLCD) and ADA Carrel Dividers (XLCSA / XLCD).

NOTES

The solid panel is 1" thick.

When Solid (S) Carrel Back Division Option is specified, Hardware Finish is **not** available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Screen Finish is **not** available.

Coordinate colors for hardware are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of the screen.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail	Cable Pass-Through Grommet	Carrel Back Division Option	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish (If Applicable)
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height) S Standard (29" height)	D Double Sided (Shown) L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown) R Single-Sided – Right Handed	42, 51	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	N None W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	G Glass S Solid	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCFS	M	S	D	42	48	S	N	S	XS
-------	---	---	---	----	----	---	---	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)									
CARREL BACK DIVISION (G or S)/SCREEN FINISH									
SOLID (S)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		SOLID (S)/ FLINTWOOD		GLASS (G)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		GLASS (G)/ FLINTWOOD		Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
H	D	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)		
42 / 1067	24 / 610	316	316	1062	n/a	387	387	1134	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	366	366	1251	n/a	445	445	1331	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	361	361	1238	n/a	432	432	1309	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	420	420	1484	n/a	502	502	1564	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.


DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM
PRICING

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	60 / 1524

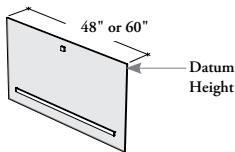
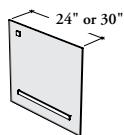
DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)							
CARREL BACK DIVISION (G or S)/SCREEN FINISH							
SOLID (S)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		SOLID (S)/ FLINTWOOD		GLASS (G)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		GLASS (G)/ FLINTWOOD	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
546	546	1708	n/a	647	647	1811	n/a
645	645	n/a	n/a	765	765	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
631	631	1882	n/a	733	733	1984	n/a
753	753	n/a	n/a	869	869	n/a	n/a

library tables

Xpress

X L C E G

Carrel End Screen – Glass



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

Double-Sided (D)

This screen attaches at the end of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Dividers to provide space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen and attachment brackets.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Carrel Dividers (XLCS / XLCD) and ADA Carrel Dividers (XLCSA / XLCD).

NOTES

Frosted (FT) is a 3/8" (10 mm) single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of the workstation.

Worksurface thickness and mounting options are important to determine compatibility with Library Tables and Carrel Dividers.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail	Glass Finish	Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height)	D Double-Sided (Shown)	42 (ADA – 9" high or Standard – 13" high)	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius	FT Frost	Foundation
	S Standard (29" height)	L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)	51 (ADA – 18" high or Standard – 22" high)		S Standard (Shown)		Mica
		R Single-Sided – Right Handed					Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCEG	M	S	D	42	48	S	FT	60
-------	---	---	---	----	----	---	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

		SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)		DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)	
H	D	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
42 / 1067	24 / 610	1043	1149	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	1174	1285	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	1635	1855
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	1986	2206
51 / 1295	24 / 610	1338	1450	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	1528	1638	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	2192	2411
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	2700	2917

This screen attaches at the end of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Dividers to provide space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid screen and attachment brackets.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Carrel Dividers (XLCS / XLCD) and ADA Carrel Dividers (XLCSA / XLCD).

NOTES

The solid panel is 1" thick.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail, Flintwood Screen Finish is **not** available.

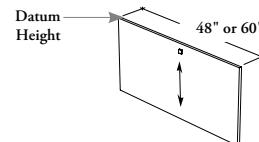
Worksurface thickness and mounting options are important to determine compatibility with Library Tables and Carrel Dividers.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

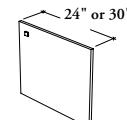


X L C E S

Carrel End Screen – Solid



Double-Sided (D)



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height)	D Double-Sided (Shown)	42 (ADA – 9" high or Standard – 13" high)	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius	Source Laminate	Foundation
	S Standard (29" height)	L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)	51 (ADA – 18" high or Standard – 22" high)		S Standard (Shown)	Flintwood	Mica Accent
		R Single-Sided – Right Handed					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCES	M	S	D	42	48	S	XS	60
-------	---	---	---	----	----	---	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

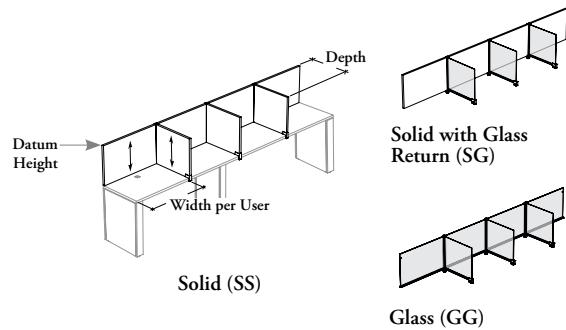
SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)				DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)			
SCREEN FINISH		SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		SOURCE LAMINATE	
H	D	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
42 / 1067	24 / 610	323	892	323	n/a	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	350	955	350	n/a	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	434	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	490	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	368	1057	368	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	407	1172	407	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	518	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	594	n/a

library tables

Xpress

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division to Library Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single-Sided Library Table (XLTSS), Solid Supporting End Screen (XLCFS) and End Screens (XLCEG / XLCES).

NOTES

Carrel Dividers must be specified the same user quantity and width per user of Library Table.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Worksurface Finish is **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (13" high screen)	24, 30	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08	30, 36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (22" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCS SS	51	30	08	42
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

**Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**
PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	523
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	563
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	601
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	544
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	581
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	621
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	719
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	778
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	835
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	747
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	806
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	863
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	896
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	954
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1010
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	935
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	992
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	1050
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	1226
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	1318
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1402
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	1285
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	1374
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	1458
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	1267
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	1345
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1421
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	1327
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	1403
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	1477
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	1739
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	1856
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1969
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	1822
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	1939
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	2052

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
5 USERS (05)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	1639
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	1736
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1831
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	1717
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	1812
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	1907
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	2247
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	2395
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	2534
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	2358
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	2508
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	2648
6 USERS (06)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	2013
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	2127
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	2240
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	2108
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	2221
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	2339
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	2758
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	2935
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	3101
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	2897
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	3073
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	3243
7 USERS (07)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	2384
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	2517
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	2652
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	2499
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	2633
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	2767

Pricing is continued on the following page.

**Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**
PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
7 USERS (07) (CONTINUED)			
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	3268
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	3476
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	3668
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	3437
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	3641
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	3836
8 USERS (08)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	2755
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	2909
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	3060
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	2889
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	3043
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	3195
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	3777
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	4014
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	4236
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	3973
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	4209
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	4431
SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	798
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	837
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	876
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	830
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	867
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	906
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	1102
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	1164
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	1217
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	1193
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	1253
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	1309

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
3 USERS (03)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	
1445	1564	2952	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	
1501	1622	3339	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
1558	1679	3473	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	
1505	1626	3013	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	
1561	1681	3401	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
1621	1740	3532	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	
1996	2114	4206	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	
2083	2206	4512	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
2166	2287	5104	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	
2183	2303	4391	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	
2268	2390	4699	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
2354	2473	5289	n/a
4 USERS (04)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	
2087	2268	4100	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	
2165	2347	4617	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
2240	2423	4791	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	
2183	2360	4190	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	
2261	2437	4708	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
2336	2514	4885	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	
2889	3070	5834	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	
3006	3188	6246	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
3119	3299	7032	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	
3167	3347	6114	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	
3285	3464	6522	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
3398	3578	7310	n/a
5 USERS (05)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	
2733	2974	5245	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	
2828	3070	5893	n/a
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
2926	3165	6115	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	
2857	3098	5371	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	
2953	3192	6014	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
3049	3290	6237	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	
3780	4023	7464	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	
3932	4170	7980	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	
4070	4312	8964	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	
4154	4395	7833	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	
4299	4541	8348	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	
4439	4678	9331	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
6 USERS (06)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	3377
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	3491
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	3608
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	3532
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	3647
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	3764
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	4675
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	4854
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	5022
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	5139
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	5315
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	5485
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	4023
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	4157
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	4290
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	4209
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	4343
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	4476
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	5568
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	5773
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	5969
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	6125
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	6333
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	6524
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	4668
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	4821
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	4974
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	4885
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	5038
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	5190
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	6464
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	6698
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	6923
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	7110
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	7344
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	7570
7 USERS (07)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	4384
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	4517
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	4654
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	4570
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	4703
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	4837
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	5931
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	6139
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	6334
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	6484
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	6690
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	6888
8 USERS (08)			
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762	5090
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914	5243
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067	5398
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762	5305
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914	5459
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067	5612
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762	6886
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914	7122
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067	7342
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762	7533
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914	7767
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067	7989

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

H D Width
42 / 1067 24 / 610 per User

30 / 762

42 / 1067 24 / 610 36 / 914

42 / 1067 24 / 610 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 30 / 762 30 / 762

42 / 1067 30 / 762 36 / 914

42 / 1067 30 / 762 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 24 / 610 30 / 762

51 / 1295 24 / 610 36 / 914

51 / 1295 24 / 610 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 30 / 762 30 / 762

51 / 1295 30 / 762 36 / 914

51 / 1295 30 / 762 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 24 / 610 30 / 762

42 / 1067 24 / 610 36 / 914

42 / 1067 24 / 610 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 30 / 762 30 / 762

42 / 1067 30 / 762 36 / 914

42 / 1067 30 / 762 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 24 / 610 30 / 762

51 / 1295 24 / 610 36 / 914

51 / 1295 24 / 610 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 30 / 762 30 / 762

51 / 1295 30 / 762 36 / 914

51 / 1295 30 / 762 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 24 / 610 30 / 762

42 / 1067 24 / 610 36 / 914

42 / 1067 24 / 610 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 30 / 762 30 / 762

42 / 1067 30 / 762 36 / 914

42 / 1067 30 / 762 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 24 / 610 30 / 762

51 / 1295 24 / 610 36 / 914

51 / 1295 24 / 610 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 30 / 762 30 / 762

51 / 1295 30 / 762 36 / 914

51 / 1295 30 / 762 42 / 1067

GLASS CARREL (GG)

SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)

Standard
Corners (S)

Radius
Corners (R)

2 USERS (02)

1548
1697
1830

1608
1757
1891

3 USERS (03)

1580
1728
1860

1638
1789
1921

4 USERS (04)

2177
2426
2640

2235
2485
2700

5 USERS (05)

2267
2517
2731

2326
2578
2794

6 USERS (06)

2494
2721
2917

2615
2841
3040

7 USERS (07)

2557
2781
2980

2678
2904
3099

8 USERS (08)

3532
3907
4231

3652
4027
4349

9 USERS (09)

3719
4093
4417

3839
4212
4536

10 USERS (10)

3444
3743
4008

3623
3925
4188

11 USERS (11)

3535
3834
4101

3718
4015
4283

12 USERS (12)

4891
5390
5820

5072
5571
6001

13 USERS (13)

5167
5669
6096

5349
5847
6281

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES / MM

PRICING

GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)

SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)

H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
5 USERS (05)	
4394	4630
4765	5006
5097	5337
4514	4755
4889	5129
5220	5460
6249	6490
6871	7113
7410	7651
6619	6859
7245	7483
7778	8023
6 USERS (06)	
5338	5640
5791	6090
6184	6484
5492	5794
5944	6242
6339	6639
7607	7907
8357	8657
9000	9300
8068	8369
8818	9121
9460	9764
7 USERS (07)	
6287	6650
6812	7172
7274	7636
6473	6831
6997	7358
7459	7821
8965	9326
9839	10197
10589	10950
9519	9881
10391	10755
11144	11506

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

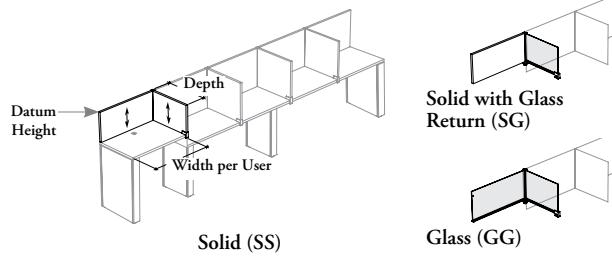
GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)		
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)		
H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	24 / 610	30 / 762
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	30 / 762	30 / 762
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	24 / 610	30 / 762
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	30 / 762	30 / 762
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067
8 USERS (08)		
	7233	7655
	7833	8257
	8363	8784
	7451	7872
	8050	8473
	8578	9001
	10322	10743
	11321	11742
	12180	12602
	10970	11391
	11967	12388
	12827	13250

library tables

Xpress

X L C S A

ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division for specifically ADA Extension.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors, and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single-Sided ADA Extension for Library Table (XLTSA), Solid Supporting End Screen (XLCFS) and End Screens (XLCEG / XLCES).

NOTES

Carrel End Screens or Carrel Supporting End Screens must be specified with ADA mounting option (A) to be compatible with ADA Carrel Dividers.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Worksurface Finish is **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (9" high screen)	24, 30	01	36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (18" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCSA SS	42	24	01	36
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

R	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X L C S A
ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	24 / 610	36 / 914
42 / 1067	24 / 610	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	30 / 762	36 / 914
42 / 1067	30 / 762	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	24 / 610	36 / 914
51 / 1295	24 / 610	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	30 / 762	36 / 914
51 / 1295	30 / 762	42 / 1067

SOLID CARREL (SS)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
1 USER (01)			
329	329	1251	n/a
335	335	1284	n/a
335	335	1281	n/a
343	343	1314	n/a
488	488	1825	n/a
514	514	1915	n/a
514	514	1887	n/a
537	537	1974	n/a

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
1 USER (01)			
622	682	1118	n/a
628	688	1148	n/a
632	692	1127	n/a
638	699	1163	n/a
802	864	1540	n/a
828	888	1630	n/a
878	937	1613	n/a
903	963	1705	n/a

GLASS CARREL (GG)

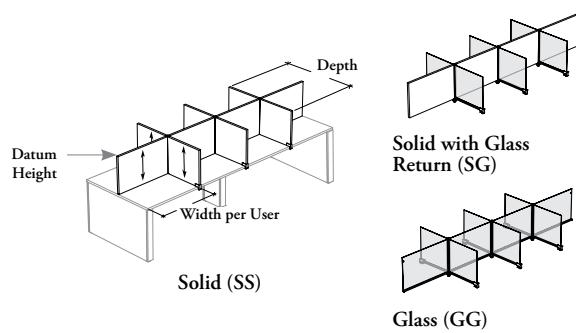
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
1 USER (01)	
1017	1076
1068	1130
1024	1088
1082	1139
1333	1395
1421	1484
1411	1470
1497	1557

library tables

Xpress

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (13" high screen)	48, 60	04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (22" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCD SS	42	60	12	30
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X L C D

**Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**
PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
H	D	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	660	660
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	701	701
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	738	738
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	701	701
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	738	738
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	775	775
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	902	902
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	961	961
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	1017	1017
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	959	959
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	1017	1017
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	1072	1072
4 USERS (04)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	2623	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2880	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2968	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2710	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	2967	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	3056	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	3638	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	3844	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	4236	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	3903	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	4109	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	4503	n/a
6 USERS (06)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	4590	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	4977	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	5108	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	4760	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	5148	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	5280	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	6333	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	6640	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	7232	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	6863	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	7176	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	7764	n/a
8 USERS (08)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	6552	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	7071	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	7247	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	6814	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	7333	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	7510	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	9026	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	9437	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	10225	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	9826	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	10234	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	11022	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)
10 USERS (10)			
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762	2187	2187	8522
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914	2281	2281	9167
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	2381	2381	9387
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762	2342	2342	8868
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914	2436	2436	9512
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	2531	2531	9732
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762	2978	2978	11721
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914	3124	3124	12234
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	3264	3264	13216
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762	3207	3207	12782
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914	3354	3354	13294
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	3491	3491	14281
12 USERS (12)			
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762	2696	2696	10488
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914	2809	2809	11260
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	2926	2926	11525
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762	2887	2887	10922
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914	2999	2999	11698
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	3115	3115	11961
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762	3668	3668	14413
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914	3848	3848	15029
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	4014	4014	16212
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762	3958	3958	15742
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914	4130	4130	16359
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	4299	4299	17543
14 USERS (14)			
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762	3205	3205	12453
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914	3336	3336	13358
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	3473	3473	13665
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762	3434	3434	12972
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914	3566	3566	13875
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	3698	3698	14185

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided
(Continued)DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
14 USERS (14) (CONTINUED)			
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762	4362	4362	17106 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914	4569	4569	17824 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	4760	4760	19204 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762	4704	4704	18702 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914	4911	4911	19421 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	5106	5106	20803 n/a
16 USERS (16)			
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762	3712	3712	14420 n/a
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914	3864	3864	15456 n/a
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	4020	4020	15809 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762	3981	3981	15025 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914	4130	4130	16062 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	4286	4286	16410 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762	5052	5052	19800 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914	5289	5289	20620 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	5513	5513	22196 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762	5454	5454	21659 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914	5688	5688	22482 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	5913	5913	24056 n/a
SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
4 USERS (04)			
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762	1210	1329	2213 n/a
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914	1249	1367	2471 n/a
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	1285	1404	2560 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762	1271	1390	2276 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914	1309	1428	2534 n/a
42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	1348	1466	2624 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762	1670	1789	3142 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914	1728	1848	3347 n/a
51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067	1785	1905	3742 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762	1854	1973	3326 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914	1913	2031	3531 n/a
51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067	1969	2086	3927 n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
6 USERS (06)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	2264
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	2320
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	2381
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	2390
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	2447
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	2505
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	3131
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	3218
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	3301
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	3496
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	3585
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	3668
8 USERS (08)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	3320
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	3397
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	3473
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	3508
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	3584
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	3661
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	4590
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	4708
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	4819
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	5143
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	5259
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	5372
10 USERS (10)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	4374
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	4468
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	4565
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	4625
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	4721
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	4817
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	6050
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	6199
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	6338
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	6785
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	6933
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	7071

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C D

**Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided
(Continued)**
**DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM**
PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
12 USERS (12)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	5428
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	5542
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	5657
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	5745
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	5858
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	5974
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	7512
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	7688
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	7853
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	8431
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	8608
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	8774
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	6481
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	6616
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	6750
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	6862
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	6997
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	7129
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	8972
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	9177
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	9374
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	10076
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	10277
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	10475
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	7538
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	7691
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	7845
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	7982
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	8136
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	8286
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	10434
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	10668
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	10892
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	11718
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	11954
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	12176
14 USERS (14)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	10002
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	10905
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	11214
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	10381
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	11285
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	11594
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	14125
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	14845
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	16223
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	15228
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	15948
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	17325
16 USERS (16)			
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762	11556
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914	12593
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	12945
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762	12001
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914	13034
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	13389
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762	16322
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914	17144
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067	18721
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762	17606
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914	18430
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067	20005

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

H D Width
42 / 1067 48 / 1219 per User

30 / 762

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 30 / 762

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 36 / 914

42 / 1067 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 30 / 762

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 36 / 914

42 / 1067 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 30 / 762

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 36 / 914

51 / 1295 48 / 1219 42 / 1067

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 30 / 762

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 36 / 914

51 / 1295 60 / 1524 42 / 1067

GLASS CARREL (GG)

SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)

Standard
Corners (S)

Radius
Corners (R)

4 USERS (04)

1959	2076
2108	2228
2239	2357

6 USERS (06)

3317	3556
3538	3777
3740	3975

8 USERS (08)

4672	5030
4972	5330
5238	5594

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES / MM

PRICING

GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)

SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)

H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
10 USERS (10)	
6033	6505
6404	6883
6735	7211
6284	6760
6659	7132
6988	7465
8517	8992
9140	9618
9679	10152
9250	9728
9874	10353
10414	10889
12 USERS (12)	
7388	7984
7840	8433
8234	8830
7706	8301
8153	8748
8552	9146
10441	11036
11194	11786
11835	12429
11361	11955
12110	12707
12754	13349
14 USERS (14)	
8747	9459
9273	9985
9732	10448
9125	9839
9650	10364
10112	10825
12369	13081
13242	13956
13992	14706
13470	14184
14345	15057
15094	15808

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C D

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS –

INCHES / MM

PRICING

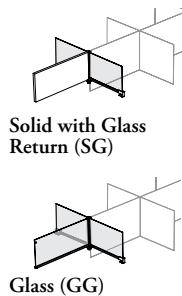
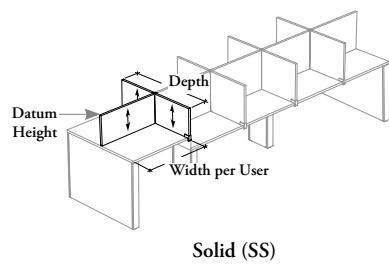
GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)		
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)		
	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	30 / 762
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	30 / 762
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067
16 USERS (16)		
	10106	10939
	10705	11537
	11234	12064
	10546	11381
	11145	11978
	11674	12507
	14291	15125
	15292	16123
	16149	16981
	15575	16410
	16578	17410
	17434	18266

library tables

Xpress

X L C D A

ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division for specifically ADA Extension.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Table (XLTDA), Solid Supporting End Screen (XLCFS) and End Screens (XLCEG / XLCES).

NOTES

Carrel End Screens or Carrel Supporting End Screens must be specified with ADA mounting option (A) to be compatible with ADA Carrel Dividers.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Worksurface Finish is **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (9" high screen)	48, 60	02	36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (18" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCDA SS	42	60	02	36
----------	----	----	----	----

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
---	----	----	----

See Pricing on the following page.

X L C D A

ADA Carrel Dividers –
Double-Sided (Continued)DIMENSIONS –
INCHES / MM

PRICING

H	D	Width per User
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	36 / 914
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	36 / 914
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	36 / 914
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	42 / 1067
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	36 / 914
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	42 / 1067

SOLID CARREL (SS)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
-------------------------	-----------------------

2 USERS (02)

447	447
454	454

462	462
465	465

647	647
674	674

696	696
720	720

FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
-------------------------	-----------------------

1793	n/a
1826	n/a

1856	n/a
1888	n/a

2595	n/a
2683	n/a

2708	n/a
2797	n/a

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
-------------------------	-----------------------

2 USERS (02)

1030	1145
1035	1151

1051	1170
1057	1175

1279	1397
1303	1423

1428	1548
1452	1574

FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
-------------------------	-----------------------

1524	n/a
1557	n/a

1546	n/a
1580	n/a

2016	n/a
2105	n/a

2165	n/a
2257	n/a

GLASS CARREL (GG)

SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)

Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
-------------------------	-----------------------

2 USERS (02)

1423	1541
1475	1594

1446	1564
1499	1616

1812	1932
1895	2017

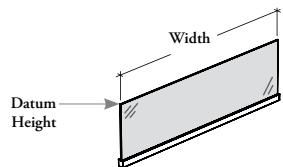
1961	2080
2047	2165

library tables

Xpress

X L A S G

Add-On Screen – Glass



This screen provides central space division. It provides lighter, frameless alternative to Add-On Framed Screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen, support frame and mounting hardware.

NOTES

The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Frosted (FT) and Satin (FB) finishes.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Glass Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user) 60, 72, 84 (2 users)	Standard Glass FB Satin FT Frost	Foundation Mica Accent
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLASG 09	42	FB	60
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

FROST GLASS (FT)	SATIN GLASS (FB)
368	448
406	496
368	452
410	510
452	573
577	746
690	893
802	1037

This screen provides central space division. It provides frameless alternative to Add-On Framed Screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid screen, support frame and mounting hardware.

NOTES

The solid panel is 11/16" thick.

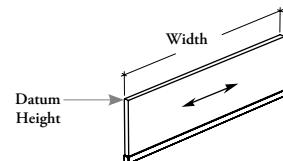
Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



X L A S S

Add-On Screen – Solid



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Screen Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user) 60, 72, 84 (2 users)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCLASS 09	42	XG	60
------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

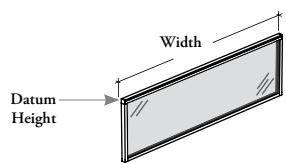
H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

SOURCE LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
266	892
293	945
262	908
284	1081
310	1146
389	1423
428	1686
471	1871

X L A F G

Add-On Framed Screen – Glass



This screen provides central space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 glass infills, extrusions and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly and if facing outward it create a Satin (FB) finish.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Glass Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user) 60, 72, 84 (2 users)	Standard Glass FT Frost Back-Painted	Foundation Mica Accent
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLAFG 13	84	K1	52
----------	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

Frost (FT)/ Back-Painted Glass
490
537
518
581
647
896
1025
1156

This screen provides central space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 fabric infills, extrusions and mounting hardware.

NOTES

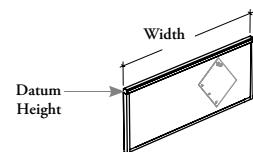
All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.



X L A F F

Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Element Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user) 60, 72, 84 (2 users)	Panel Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLAFF 09	36	E382	60
-----------------	-----------	-------------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

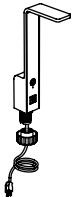
H	W	Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
9 / 229	36 / 914	367	385	409	425	468	509	542	572
9 / 229	42 / 1067	388	402	427	450	498	546	581	617
13 / 330	30 / 762	390	408	431	450	492	536	570	602
13 / 330	36 / 914	408	425	452	472	519	567	602	638
13 / 330	42 / 1067	431	445	475	499	551	604	644	684
13 / 330	60 / 1524	529	553	593	627	700	773	828	885
13 / 330	72 / 1829	570	594	636	675	757	839	902	963
13 / 330	84 / 2134	601	634	682	722	808	895	962	1025

lighting, electrics &
communications

lighting, electrics & communications product map

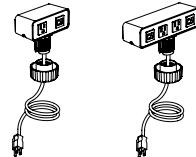
XPLRL LED Reading Lamp

Page 345



XPPC Power Qube

Page 346



XPPDC Power/Data Center

Page 347



XPEPP Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar

Page 348



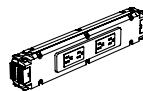
XPCB Communication Box

Page 349



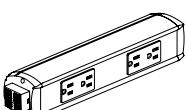
XPEPB Power Box

Page 350



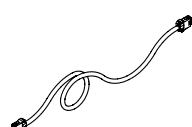
XPEPET Power Box for Electrical Tray

Page 351



XPEPH Power Harness

Page 352

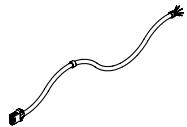


lighting, electrics & communications

lighting, electrics & communications product map

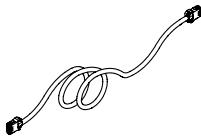
XPEPB Base Feed

Page 353



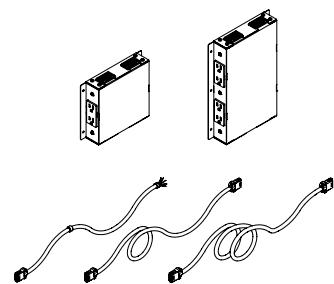
XPEHE Power Harness Extension

Page 354



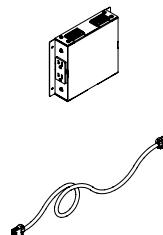
XPLKP Power Kit – Library Table

Page 355



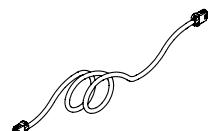
XPLKA Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table

Page 356



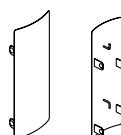
XPLBF Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table

Page 357



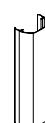
XPWLA Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg

Page 358



XPWLS Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg

Page 359



XPWPA Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg

Page 360



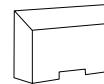
lighting, electrics & communications product map

XPWPP Power Pole – Base Feed

Page 361

XPWF B Floor Box Cover

Page 362

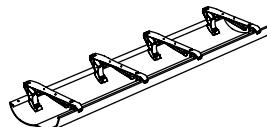


XPWC Wire Management Clips

Page 363

XPWET Electrical Tray

Page 364



XPWCT Cable Tray

Page 365

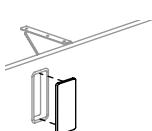
XPGQX Duo Grommet – Square

Page 366



XPGPC Cable Pass-Through Cover

Page 367



This lamp is mounted above a worksurface and fixed inside a Square Grommet Ring. It provides task lighting, power and USB access at the worksurface level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 reading lamp, 1 electrical outlet and 2 USB charger ports (as specified), 1 square grommet and 1 twistable attachment ring.

NOTES

Must be installed in Square Grommet Ring.

The grommet style option can be specified on worksurface to allow LED Reading Lamp installation.

Cannot be installed on Flip-Top Tables.

Can be used with a minimum 24" deep single-sided worksurface or a minimum 48" deep double-sided worksurface.

Utilize Flat Panel LED technology to minimize glare/shadows.

Produces ultra-wide footprint of glare-free (cool white) light.

8 watts LED panel provides 900 LUX at worksurface level.

11.8 AMP convenience outlet for charging ability (laptop, mobile phone, tablet, etc).

Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging handheld devices only.

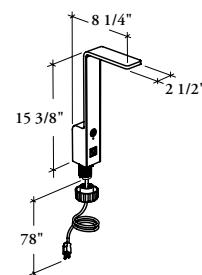
The USB-A port supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone.

The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC to when used alone (to support quick charge function on some devices).

When both ports are used together, the maximum combined output is 15 Watts at 5 Volts DC only.

When both ports are used together, quick charge function is disabled.

XPLRL LED Reading Lamp



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plug Type	USB Option	Mounting Option	Lamp Finish
A Plug-In	S Standard USB (18 W combined)	Q Square Cut-Out	26 Soft Gris

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLRL A	S	Q	26
---------	---	---	----

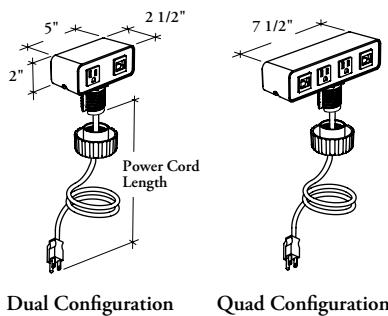
USB OPTION

PRICING

S	750
---	-----

XPPC

Power Qube



Dual Configuration

Quad Configuration

This product is mounted above or below a worksurface. It is used to provide quick power, data and USB access.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power qube, 1 twistable attachment ring or underworksurface bracket and hardware (as specified) and 1 square grommet ring.

NOTES

When installed on worksurface, the Power Qube must be installed in Square Grommet Ring (Q). However, the grommet style option is **not** included and must be specified on worksurface to allow Power Qube installation.

When installed Under Worksurface (U), the Power Qube must be installed with underworksurface bracket and hardware.

Data Faceplate **not** included (if specified).

Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only.

The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone.

Standard USB-C Capacity (S):

The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone.

Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A and 10 Watts for USB-C.

High USB-C Capacity (H):

The USB-C port supplies 65 Watts at 5 to 20 Volts DC when used alone.

Due to limitations with transformer design, the maximum combined output is 30 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 20 Watts for USB-C port

This reduced output in dual port mode **will not** support charging of laptops or quick charging of some phones/tablets that require more than 5 Volts DC.

The USB-C port will charge laptops up to 65 Watts and support Quick Charge when used in single port mode.

Simplex outlet finish to be Soft Gris.

Power cord is a grey cloth covered type.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plug Type	Configuration		Mounting Option	Power Cord Length (Inches)	Country of Installation	Case and Front Finish
A Plug-In	D101N Dual – 1 Power / 0 USB / 1 Data	Q221S Quad – 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data – Standard USB Capacity	Q Square Cut-Out	120, 180	A Canada/ U.S.A.	Foundation Mica Accent
	D120S Dual – 1 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity	Q240S Quad – 2 Power / 4 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity	U Under Worksurface			
	D200N Dual – Power Only	Q320H Quad – 3 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – High USB Capacity				
	Q202N Quad – 2 Power / 0 USB / 2 Data	Q320S Quad – 3 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity				
	Q221H Quad – 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data – High USB Capacity					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPPC A	D101N	Q	120	A	52
--------	-------	---	-----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
120 / 3048
180 / 4572

PRICING

CONFIGURATION								
D101N	D120S	D200N	Q202N	Q221S	Q221H	Q240S	Q320S	Q320H
301	376	277	422	499	581	574	445	527
370	445	347	491	567	649	642	515	597

The Power/Data Center is used to provide quick power, data and USB access at the worksurface level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power/data center, voice/data adapters and template.

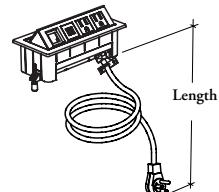
NOTES

This Flip-Up power unit lays flush with the surface and pops up when needed with a simple touch to the cover to access power outlets, data and optional charging USB.

The power and data center can be installed on worksurface with power and data center cut-out or on worksurface cut onsite.

The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when use combined.

X P P D C Power/Data Center



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Power Cord Length (Inches)	Configuration	Power/Data Center Finish
072, 120	221 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data 301 3 Power / 0 USB / 1 Data	B Soft Gris E Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPPDC 120	221	E
-----------	-----	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	221	301
72 / 1829	315	240
120 / 3048	338	260

PRICING

CONFIGURATION	221	301
	315	240
	338	260

Xpress

X P E P P

Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar

This power bar has four outlets and may be connected to a wall outlet.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

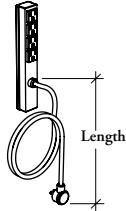
1 underworksurface plug-in power bar.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Mounting hardware and Cable Tray (XPWCT).

NOTES

This product is finished in Clear Anodized.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Power Cord Length (Inches)

072, 180

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPP 180

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	
72 / 1829	234
180 / 4572	328

PRICING

The Communication Box can be screwed anywhere under worksurface at the desired location.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 communication box and mounting hardware.

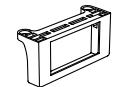
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Wire Management Clips (XPWC).

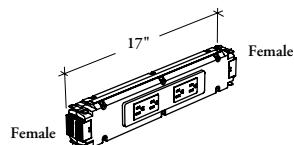
NOTES

The Communication Box has an opening of 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm).

Finished in a Platinum Grey Coordinate.

**X P C B
Communication Box****PRICING**

X P E P B Power Box



The Power Box provides single-sided power access in a table. The Under-Worksurface Power Outlet may be lay into Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC and XCMM) to supply multi-circuit power to the workstation easily.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power box (single-sided, as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC / XCMM).

NOTES

Two duplexes are available (as specified).

Equipped with four female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to three "out" in a non-directional configuration.

This Power Box must be specified with the same wire system as the Base Feed or harnesses.

When Single-Sided Outlet Configuration (11, 22, 33, 55, 66, AA or BB) is specified, only the Receptacle Styles (DD or SS) are available.

This product is finish in Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Mounting Option	Wire System	Single-Sided Outlet Configuration	Receptacle Style	Country of Installation
S Single-Sided	L Lay-In (Modesty Panel)	4B 4-Wire 7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground 7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated 8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground 8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	11 Circuit 1 & 1 12 Circuit 1 & 2 13 Circuit 1 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 15 Circuit 1 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 16 Circuit 1 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 1A Circuit 1 & A (for use with 7T or 7K only) 1B Circuit 1 & B (for use with 7K only) 22 Circuit 2 & 2 23 Circuit 2 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 25 Circuit 2 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 26 Circuit 2 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 2A Circuit 2 & A (for use with 7K or 7T only) 2B Circuit 2 & B (for use with 7K only) 33 Circuit 3 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 35 Circuit 3 & 5 (for use with 8T only) 3A Circuit 3 & A (for use with 7T only) 55 Circuit 5 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 56 Circuit 5 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 66 Circuit 6 & 6 (for use with 8K only) AA Circuit A & A (for use with 7K or 7T only) AB Circuit A & B (for use with 7K only) BB Circuit B & B (for use with 7K only)	DD Controlled & Controlled – 15 Amp. DS Controlled & Standard – 15 Amp. SD Standard & Controlled – 15 Amp. SS Standard & Standard – 15 Amp.	A Canada/U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPB	S	L	7T	3A	DS	A
-------	---	---	----	----	----	---

APPLICATION

PRICING

S	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)	306	336
---	----------------	------------------------------------	-----	-----

This Power Box must be attached into the Electrical Tray (XPWET) to supply multi-circuit power to the workstation easily.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power box.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Electrical Tray (XPWET).

NOTES

Two duplexes are available (as specified).

Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to two "out" in a non-directional configuration.

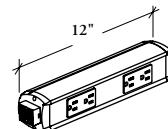
This Power Box must be specified with the same wire system as the Base Feed or harnesses.

When Single-Sided Outlet Configuration (11, 22, 33, 55, 66, AA or BB) is specified, only the Receptacle Styles (DD or SS) are available.

This product is finish in Black.

X P E P E T

Power Box for Electrical Tray



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Single-Sided Outlet Configuration	Receptacle Style	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	11 Circuit 1 & 1	DD	
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground	12 Circuit 1 & 2	DS	
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	13 Circuit 1 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)		
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	15 Circuit 1 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)		
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	16 Circuit 1 & 6 (for use with 8K only)	SD	
	1A Circuit 1 & A (for use with 7T or 7K only)	SS	
	1B Circuit 1 & B (for use with 7K only)		
	22 Circuit 2 & 2		
	23 Circuit 2 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)		
	25 Circuit 2 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)		
	26 Circuit 2 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	2A Circuit 2 & A (for use with 7K or 7T only)		
	2B Circuit 2 & B (for use with 7K only)		
	33 Circuit 3 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)		
	35 Circuit 3 & 5 (for use with 8T only)		
	3A Circuit 3 & A (for use with 7T only)		
	55 Circuit 5 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)		
	56 Circuit 5 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	66 Circuit 6 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	AA Circuit A & A (for use with 7K or 7T only)		
	AB Circuit A & B (for use with 7K only)		
	BB Circuit B & B (for use with 7K only)		

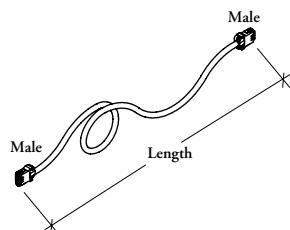
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPET 7T	23	SD	A
------------------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)	
315	334	

X P E P H Power Harness



The Power Harness connects Power Box (XPEPB) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) to each other.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power harness.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Box (XPEPB), Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET), Power Harness Extension (XPEHE), Wire Management Clips (XPWC), Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC / XCMMC).

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length calculation.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	030, 033, 036, 039, 042, 045, 048, 051, 054, 057,	A Canada / U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground	060, 063, 066, 069, 072, 075, 078, 081, 084, 087,	
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	090, 093, 096, 099, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117,	
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 144, 147,	
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	150, 153, 156	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPH 7K	072	A
-----------------	------------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
30 / 762	150	228
33 / 838	150	228
36 / 914	150	228
39 / 991	150	230
42 / 1067	150	230
45 / 1143	160	244
48 / 1219	160	244
51 / 1295	162	248
54 / 1372	162	248
57 / 1448	166	256
60 / 1524	166	256
63 / 1600	178	259
66 / 1676	178	259
69 / 1753	183	268
72 / 1829	183	268
75 / 1905	185	271
78 / 1981	185	271
81 / 2057	188	283
84 / 2134	188	283
87 / 2210	190	285
90 / 2286	190	285
93 / 2362	193	300

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
96 / 2438	193	300
99 / 2515	197	305
102 / 2591	197	305
105 / 2667	209	316
108 / 2743	209	316
111 / 2819	213	321
114 / 2896	213	321
117 / 2972	219	337
120 / 3048	219	337
123 / 3124	226	344
126 / 3200	226	344
129 / 3277	230	350
132 / 3353	230	350
135 / 3429	234	358
138 / 3505	234	358
141 / 3581	238	365
144 / 3658	238	365
147 / 3734	243	368
150 / 3810	243	368
153 / 3886	248	376
156 / 3962	248	376

The Base Feed connects to the building supply and routes power into the workstation from the wall or floor.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed harness and hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Harness Extension (XPEHE), Power Box (XPEPB), Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET), Wire Management Covers (XPWL_) and Base Feed Power Pole (XPWPP).

NOTES

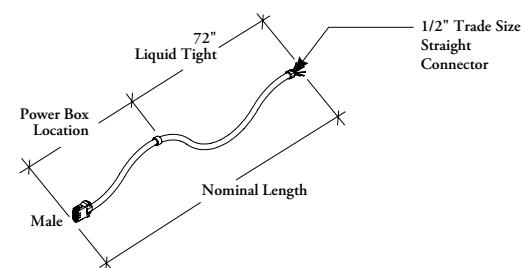
Must be used with Wire Management Covers (XPWLA, XPWLS or XPWPA).

The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician.

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits or restrictions on harness length.

X P E P B F Base Feed



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	036, 042, 048, 054, 060, 066, 072, 078, 084	A Canada / U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground		
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

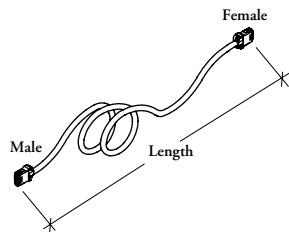
XPEPBF 7K	072	A
------------------	------------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

L	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
36 / 914	319	367
42 / 1067	320	370
48 / 1219	322	373
54 / 1372	323	378
60 / 1524	328	380
66 / 1676	331	384
72 / 1829	332	390
78 / 1981	336	393
84 / 2134	337	397

X P E H E Power Harness Extension



The Power Harness Extension brings power from the Base Feed (XPEPBF) to the first Power Box (XPEPB) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power harness extension.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed (XPEPBF), Power Harness (XPEPH), Power Box (XPEPB), Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET), Wire Management Clips (XPWC), Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC / XCMMC).

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length calculation.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	024, 027, 030, 033, 036, 039, 042, 045, 048, 051, 054, 057, 060, 063, 066, 069, 072, 075, 078, 081, 084, 087, 090, 093, 096, 099, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138	A Canada / U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground		
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEHE 7K	072	A
-----------------	------------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
24 / 610	150	228
27 / 686	150	228
30 / 762	150	228
33 / 838	150	228
36 / 914	150	228
39 / 991	150	230
42 / 1067	150	230
45 / 1143	160	244
48 / 1219	160	244
51 / 1295	162	248
54 / 1372	162	248
57 / 1448	166	256
60 / 1524	166	256
63 / 1600	178	259
66 / 1676	178	259
69 / 1753	183	268
72 / 1829	183	268
75 / 1905	185	271
78 / 1981	185	271
81 / 2057	188	283

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
84 / 2134	188	283
87 / 2210	190	285
90 / 2286	190	285
93 / 2362	193	300
96 / 2438	193	300
99 / 2515	197	305
102 / 2591	197	305
105 / 2667	209	316
108 / 2743	209	316
111 / 2819	213	321
114 / 2896	213	321
117 / 2972	219	337
120 / 3048	219	337
123 / 3124	226	344
126 / 3200	226	344
129 / 3277	230	350
132 / 3353	230	350
135 / 3429	234	358
138 / 3505	234	358

This kit for Library Table includes every electrical components to bring power above a table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Power Box(es) and hardware are included. Power Harness(es) and Power Harness Extension(s) are only included when required for larger sizes of tables.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed Power Pole (XPWPP) and Wire Management Clips (XPWC).

NOTES

The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician.

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

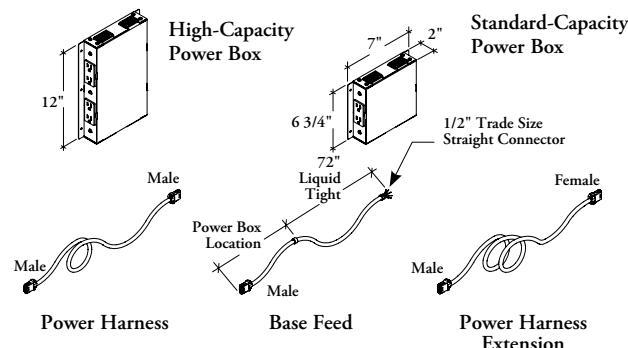
Base Feed should be installed into the same gable as the first Power Box. If it is not, additional Power Harness(es) may need to be ordered separately.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for specified the correct power boxes and harnesses.

XPLKP

Power Kit – Library Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Library Table Style	User Quantity	Width per User	Grommet/Accessory Style	Wire System	Country of Installation
D Double-Sided	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42	D Shared per Two Users S One per User	7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.
S Single-Sided					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLKP D	14	30	S	7K	A
---------	----	----	---	----	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (S)

2, 3 or 4 USERS (02, 03 or 04)		5 USERS (05)		6 USERS (06)		7 or 8 USERS (07 or 08)		
W per User	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	876	876	876	1632	876	1632	1744	1744
36 / 914	876	876	876	1655	1655	1655	2000	2000
42 / 1067	876	876	1681	1681	1681	1681	2042	2042

DOUBLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (D)

4 USERS (04)		6 or 8 USERS (06 or 08)		10 USERS (10)		
W per User	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	876	876	876	982	982	1667
36 / 914	876	876	876	982	982	1739
42 / 1067	876	876	876	982	1655	1762

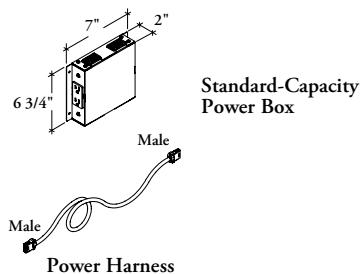
DOUBLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (D) (CONTINUED)

12 USERS (12)		14 USERS (14)		16 USERS (16)		
W per User	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	982	1739	1655	1868	1681	1894
36 / 914	1655	1762	1681	1894	2000	2212
42 / 1067	1681	1789	2027	2240	2042	2256

Xpress

XPLKA

Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Country of Installation
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLKA 7K	A
----------	---

PRICING

808

This power kit is needed when a ADA Extension for Library Table is added to a Library Table equipped of a Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 standard-capacity power box and 1 power harness and hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP) and Wire Management Clips (XPWC).

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length configuration.

The Base Feed Extension Harness brings power from the Base Feed to the first Power Box included in the Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed extension harness.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP) and Wire Management Clips (XPWC).

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

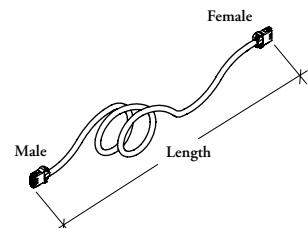
Cannot be used to extension a Base Feed (XPEPB).

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length configuration.

X P L B F

Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Wire System	Country of Installation
L Long	7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.
S Short (Single-Sided Odd Users or Double-Sided 4-Users)		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLBF S	7K	A
---------	----	---

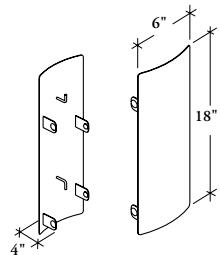
PRICING

Long (L)	Short (S)
283	337

Xpress

XPWLA

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg



These covers can be mounted on Arched Legs to provide an aesthetic alternative. Optional cable management hooks are available.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pair of leg covers (1 with hooks if style (W) is specified).

NOTES

Fits on Arched Leg style only.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Cover Finish
W With Wire Management (Shown)	Foundation
N Without Wire Management	Mica
	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWLA W	Q
---------	---

PRICING

147

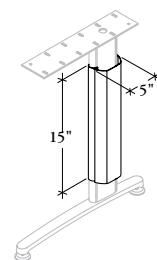
This cover can be mounted on Slender Legs to provide cable management capabilities.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 wire management cover.

NOTES

Fits on Slender Leg style only.

X P W L S
Wire Management Cover –
Slender Leg**PRODUCT OPTIONS****Cover Finish**

Foundation

Mica

Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE**XPWLS 52****PRICING**

62

Xpress

X P W P A

Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg



This cover is used to hide wires on the Thesis Legs only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 wire management cover.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg (XSPA).

NOTES

The table height must be specified on which cover will be installed.

Mount on Thesis Leg only.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Wire System	Cover Finish
29, 36, 42	H Hardwire S Standard	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWPA 42	S	52
----------	---	----

PRICING

81

The Base Feed Power Pole is used to safely route power and communication cables from the floor to the worksurface top.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed power pole, 1 divider, base feed plates, and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed (XPEPBF).

NOTES

Can mount on End Gable, Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

The 29" long pole is used for 29" standard height products.

The 33" long pole is used for 33" ADA height products.

The 36" or 42" long pole is used for Hub Tables (XTHS, XTHD).

The opening can accommodate up to 36 Data Cables cat5.

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of End Gable, base infills of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen.



X P W P P Power Pole – Base Feed

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Power Pole Finish
29, 33, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWPP 42	52
----------	----

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

PRICING

Table Height
29 / 737
33 / 838
36 / 914
42 / 1067

343
355
366
386

Xpress

X P W F B

Floor Box Cover

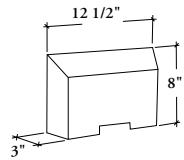
The Floor Box Cover is used to hide power box on the floor and is used with Rectangular Base only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 floor box cover and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of base infills of the Rectangular Base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Floor Box Cover Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWFB 52

PRICING

223

The wire clips can be screwed under the worksurface at the desired location.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 package of 2 clips and mounting hardware.

NOTES

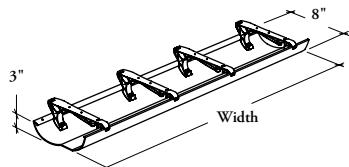
This product is finished in Silver Grey Coordinate.

X P W C**Wire Management Clips****PRODUCT OPTIONS****Quantity of Clips****02** Set of 2**SAMPLE ORDER CODE****XPWC 02****QUANTITY****PRICING**

02

15

XPWET Electrical Tray



This product can be installed under worksurfaces and tables for cable management. It can be used with a Modesty Panel (Without Built-In Cable Tray (W)).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 tray cover, clips and mounting hardware.

NOTES

To specify the width, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

Actual dimension will differ depending on the leg type.

This accessory is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

When 24" width is specified, only Table and Support Styles (S) is available.

When 30" or 36" width is specified, only Table and Support Styles (P and S) are available.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width	Table and Support Style	Finish
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	F Flip-Top with C- or T-Legs P Worksurface with Post Legs S Worksurface with C-, T- or Thesis Legs	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWET 24	S	52
----------	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

W	FLIP-TOP WITH C-OR T-LEG (F)	WORKSURFACE WITH POST LEG (P)	WORKSURFACE WITH C-, T- OR THESIS LEG (S)
24 / 610	n/a	n/a	96
30 / 762	n/a	103	103
36 / 914	n/a	128	128
42 / 1067	146	146	146
48 / 1219	163	163	163
54 / 1372	186	186	186
60 / 1524	199	199	199
66 / 1676	223	223	223
72 / 1829	242	242	242
78 / 1981	259	259	259
84 / 2134	280	280	280

The Cable Tray attaches to the underside of a worksurface to manage excess wires.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cable tray and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

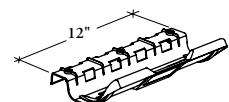
Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP).

NOTES

The Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) can be clipped to this product.

This product is finished in Black.

X P W C T
Cable Tray



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width

12

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWCT 12

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

W

12 / 305

23

Xpress

X P G Q X

Duo Grommet – Square

The grommet can be field installed when cable management is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 square duo grommet.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Grommet Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPGQX 52

PRICING

29

The Cable Pass-Through Cover is mounted on a Cable Pass-Through ring on Solid End Gable, Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cable pass-through cover.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

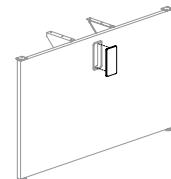
1 cable pass-through.

NOTES

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, base infills of the Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

X P G P C

Cable Pass-Through Cover



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Pass-Through Cover Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPGPC 52

PRICING

34

teknion

www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 11-24
©Teknion 2025

[®], TM trade marks of Teknion
Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or
licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in
all markets. Contact your local Teknion
Representative for availability.

NOV2025-EXPLEARN-PG